



Can Rice

THE MINUTES OF THE COUNCIL OF THE
NORTHERN DEPARTMENT OF RUPERT'S
LAND 1830 TO 1843, BEING THE TRANS-
ACTION AND ENACTMENT OF THE
RULERS OF THE COUNTRY DURING
THAT PERIOD, WITH ACCOMPANYING DOCUMENTS.

ISAAC COWIE

Reprinted from the Collections of the State Historical Society of
North Dakota, Volume IV, pp. 644-865.

Acc No 26136

F
100
1000

3000

*MS was blank by the
HBC section.*

THE MINUTES OF THE COUNCIL OF THE
NORTHERN DEPARTMENT OF RUPERT'S
LAND, 1830 TO 1843, BEING THE TRANS-
ACTION AND ENACTMENT OF THE
RULERS OF THE COUNTRY DUR-
ING THAT PERIOD, WITH AC-
COMPANYING DOCUMENTS.

THE MINUTES OF THE COUNCIL OF THE NORTHERN DEPARTMENT OF RUPERT'S LAND 1830 TO 1843, BEING THE TRANSACTION AND ENACTMENT OF THE RULERS OF THE COUNTRY DURING THAT PERIOD, WITH ACCOMPANYING DOCUMENTS.

Introduction.

Isaac Cowie.

Every wintering partner of the Company of Adventurers of England trading into Hudson's Bay, was entitled to receive personally a copy of the Minutes of Council of the Department in which he was stationed. A few, more methodical than the majority, preserved these copies by transcribing them carefully in a book containing the minutes of many years transactions. One of these books has descended as an heirloom to a friend, who lent it me with full permission to make whatever literary use of it I thought fit, with the result which is now produced in the proceedings of the State Historical Society of North Dakota.

The day has long passed since such publication would afford useful information to any opponent of the old Company. On the contrary, to the great credit of the Hudson's Bay Company, it shows; in records not originally intended for publication, an admirable system of business operations, and reveals a benevolent desire to treat the natives with kindness and humanity, to assist Christian missionaries, to foster education and to promote agriculture.

The copy of the minutes of the Northern Council published below, will give a glimpse of the scope and methods of the Company's transactions, both east and west of the Rocky Mountains. The names of the stations and of the officers appointed to them speak for themselves, and the preambles of a few of the resolutions are sufficiently explanatory; but most of these resolutions are founded upon letters and reports discussed, of which one can only infer the substance from the resulting motion. There is much, therefore, to be read between the lines, while the secret and confidential voting of the chief factors for the promotions of clerks to chief traderships and of chief traders to chief factorships appear in no copies of the minutes which were sent to each district annually.

Each Council opened with the reading of the General Letter addressed annually by the Governor and Committee of the Company at home to their partners in the Territories, couched in terms so cordially courteous as to lead each of the Chief Factors and

Isaac Cowie was formerly a wintering partner in the Hudson's Bay Company and is now a resident at Winnipeg, Manitoba. Through his courtesy the Society is able to put into print for the first time the minutes of Hudson's Bay Company Council for the years 1830 to 1843.

Chief Traders to feel that he was not only an associate in business but a personal friend of "their Honors" the members of the Committee. The letter then went on to treat of business past and prospective. It remained in the custody of the Governor, and no copy of it was sent out with that of the Minutes to the different districts.

The Northern Department Council, besides regulating and directing the trade, was vested with vast power to govern the chartered territories and make laws, not inconsistent with those of England in 1670, under which the country was ruled. It was, through the number of Chief Factors attending it, supreme over the Councils of other Departments, and the Colony of Assiniboia, the official designation of the Red River Settlement, was merely a municipal government subject to its legal jurisdiction, which extended to all those portions of the Chartered territory now included in the Rainy River and Kenora districts of New Ontario, all Keewatin Territory, all Manitoba and Saskatchewan, and that portion of Alberta drained by streams running into Hudson's Bay.

It is questionable whether the legal jurisdiction under the charter extended to the Indian territory, held under Royal License to exclusive trade in the drainage basin of the McKenzie River and the territories west of the Rocky Mountains similarly held.

To enable readers not familiar with the history of the Hudson's Bay Company to understand the minutes it is necessary to give a short historical sketch of the Company.

In its origin, the Hudson's Bay company was a French-Canadian idea, financed by English money and operated by Englishmen. But few people are aware that this great English company became in 1821 in men and management more a Canadian than an English concern. In that year the powerful and progressive, not to say aggressive, North West Company of Montreal joined the Hudson's Bay company as equal partners, providing an equal share of the capital of £400,000, the united concern operating under the charter of the Hudson's Bay company, and under a royal license of exclusive trade in the Indian territories, outside the chartered company's limits, granted jointly to both concerns.

This royal license was continued to the united companies till 1859. It granted them the exclusive Indian trade as against all other British subjects in the territories, but on the Pacific slope it did not confer the privilege as against the Americans and Russians in their respective "spheres of influence," which were unsettled at the time. Most of the American traders were overcome by competition, and a considerable portion of the Russian territory was leased by the Hudson's Bay company during the continuance of the license.

The Chartered Territories.

The Hudson's Bay company claimed under their royal charter, of 1670, the exclusive proprietorship, government and trade of all lands drained by streams flowing into Hudson's Bay and straits. Hence the watershed or height of land constituted the boundary of their chartered rights.

The Eastern and South Eastern Boundaries.

The boundary between the British territories of the Hudson's Bay company and those of French Canada were never definitely agreed upon, the line proposed by the company before and soon after the treaty of Utrecht not meeting the views of the French commissioners. This proposal was that a line be drawn from Cape Perdrix, on the Labrador coast in latitude $58\frac{1}{2}$ degrees north, to Lake Mistassine, thence southwesterly to the forty-ninth parallel of north latitude, which boundary neither French nor English were to cross. But, as this proposal was not accepted, the Hudson's Bay company, down to the time of the surrender of their territorial rights to the Dominion in 1870, continued to claim the whole region whose waters flowed into Hudson's Bay and straits.

However, after the union of the North West and Hudson Bay companies, this open question of the eastern and south eastern boundary ceased to affect the fur trade. The united company continued to carry on the old business of the North Westers, in harmonious relations with the Canadian government, and under a lease from them of the "King's Posts" from the Saguaney along the Gulf of St. Lawrence to Labrador.

On the coast of Labrador no special leave or license seems to have been required for the posts there from the government of Newfoundland, to which that coast is subject.

I have been unable to procure copies of the Minutes from 1821, the time of the Union of the North West Company with the Hudson's Bay Company, up to 1829, which would cover the difficult transition period, when under the deft management of the great Governor Geo. Simpson, former foes in the old rival companies, with many an unhealed sore, sat at the same Council board. Neither have I had access to the Minutes from 1844 to 1870, when the golden age of the Fur Trade and the Fur traders terminated on the surrender of the Company's sovereignty to Canada.

But by 1830 the diplomatic Governor Simpson had, aided by wise counsellors, brought order out of confusion, and the ancient enemies of the old days of violent rivalry had become reconciled into good working allies and many had become personal friends also. So that the period covered by the minutes herewith, 1830 to 1843, was characterised by an economical development and extension of trade throughout the old districts and the discovery

and exploitation of new fields, such as Ungava in Labrador, and the great valley of the Yukon. Besides these an advantageous lease of a portion of Russian America (now Alaska) was obtained; while the Company's officers won renown in Arctic exploratory and search expeditions. In fact during this fourteen year period the fur trade may be said to have reached the zenith of its progress, and it may be likened to the Elizabethan period in English history. Its decline set in with the loss of its guiding mind and hand in the death, in 1860, of its greatest governor, Sir George Simpson, followed by the appointment of a greenhorn governor, an outsider named Alexander Grant Dallas.

Of all the departments the greatest and most important was the Northern department, which included all the present provinces of Manitoba and Saskatchewan, and Southern Alberta; and the North West, Keewatin, and Yukon territories; also Rainy Lake and River districts in Ontario. The seaport and depot of this department was York Factory. In the interior Norway House was the depot for supplies for the far northern districts of Athabasca and McKenzie river; while Fort Garry, in the Red River settlement, and in communication with the advancing settlements in the United States, became yearly of more and more importance.

The Southern department extended along the east coast of Hudson's Bay to James Bay, and took in all James Bay and the country between that and the settled parts of Canada, including the posts on the great lakes. Moose Factory was its seaport and depot, and the residence of the chief factor superintending the department.

The Montreal department included the business in Upper and Lower Canada, the gulf of St. Lawrence and the Labrador. Montreal was the headquarters, and near it at Lachine, the governor-in-chief, Sir George Simpson, resided.

The Western department included the present province of British Columbia and the states of Washington and Oregon. Trapping and trading expeditions also penetrated into California, Idaho, Utah, and Wyoming, and Colorado. Until the disputed boundary was settled by the cession of Oregon to the United States in 1846, Fort Vancouver on the Columbia river was the seaport and depot for this department, and the residence of the superintending chief factor. Thereafter the headquarters were removed to Victoria, Vancouver's Island.

Within the limits of this article it is not possible to enumerate the districts into which these great departments were divided. Western readers will be chiefly interested in the northern department, and to some extent in the Columbian or western.

The government was administered by the governor-in-chief of Rupert's Land, who held a council annually at some convenient point in the northern department, such as York Factory, Norway

House, or Fort Garry. All chief factors were ex-officio members of this council which it was their right and duty to attend if possible. Chief traders, if at hand, were invited to attend, and then were permitted to debate and vote equally with the chief factors.

The governor held other councils occasionally in other departments but generally details were arranged for them by the governor in correspondence with the local superintendents. The Northern department council exercised a general jurisdiction over all the other departments, and during their sittings were supreme, subject to the rarely exercised veto of the governor and committee in London.

The preamble to the proceedings of these councils reads that it has met for the purpose of establishing rules and regulations for the conduct of the business, of investigating the result of trade of the past year, and of arranging for the business of the current year.

The order of business followed in council was first to settle which officers should get furlough, to which each was entitled to one year in seven. Next was the appointment of the chief factors and chief traders to new or old districts and posts. Then the amount of supplies to be imported for each district was defined, and the number of persons employed therein limited. The appointments of officers to posts in the several districts were then made by name. The engagements and re-engagements of clerks and postmasters at certain salaries were provided for. Resolutions were passed to protect the furbearing animals from being over-hunted. Grants were made to churches and schools, and for public works in the Red river settlement. The meeting then adjourned.

Immense journeys were made through the wilds by the chief factors attending these councils. Members came from Fort Vancouver at the mouth of the Columbia to York Factory at Hudson's Bay. Others from McKenzie river and Athabasca; while Sir George Simpson came yearly from Montreal by canoe. The meeting was of every importance to the officers, any one of whom might be and frequently was sent by its direction from one department or district to another no matter how remote. The fates of the chief traders aspiring to promotion to the rank of chief factor, and of a clerk desiring a chief tradership were settled at it by the secret votes of the chief factors; and so were increases of clerks' and postmasters' salaries voted at this meeting.

The number of officers and men regularly employed by the company was 25 chief factors, 27 chief traders, 152 clerks, and 1,200 regular servants, besides the occasional labor in boating and other services of a great number of the natives.

These chief factors and chief traders were not salaried officers but were paid by a share in the profits of the company. This

co-operative system was that in operation by the North West company, and supplied the powerful motive of personal interest to each officer so "commissioned." Each apprentice clerk, by good conduct and zeal, was entitled to expect promotion to the rank of such a partner; and the enthusiasm of the North West employees as compared with the less zealous service of the salaried officials of the Hudson's Bay company led to the continuation of the profit-sharing system upon the union of the two companies.

Minutes of Council

1830

Minutes of the Council held at York Factory: Northern Department of Rupert's Land which commenced on the third day of July, 1830, for the purpose of establishing such Rules and Regulations as may be considered expedient for conducting business of said Department and in order to investigate the results of the trade of last year, and determine the Outfits and general arrangements for the trade of the current year conformally to the provisions of a Deed Poll, under the seal of The Governor and Company of Adventurers of England trading into Hudson's Bay bearing date the twenty sixth day of March 1821 at which were present the following Members. Viz.

George Simpson	Governor-in-Chief
Colin Robertson	Chief Factor
Alexander Stewart	do
John Clarke	do
John D. Cameron	do
John Charles	do
John Stewart	do
Alexander Christie	do
William McKintosh	do
John Rowand	do
P. W. Dease	do
John Lee Lewes	do
Roderick McKenzie	do

Resolved 1. That Chief Traders be invited to attend and in consequence the following were present. Viz.

Duncan Finlayson	Chief Trader
Robert Miles	do
John E. Harriott	do

Resolved 2. That the Rotations for Furlough for the Current year 1830, be in favor of Chief Factors P. W. Dease, Colin Robertson and James Leith.

Resolved 3. That those of Chief Factors, P. W. Dease and Colin Robertson be transferred to Chief Factors, Alexander Stewart

and John Clarke who with Chief Factor Leith avail themselves thereof.

Resolved 4. That the Rotations of Furlough for the present year be in favor of Chief Trader A. R. McLeod and Alexander Fisher, neither avail themselves thereof.

In order to guard against any misapprehension in respect to the Rotation of Furlough for the two ensuing years.

Resolved 5. That they be considered as in favor of Chief Factors, Alex. Stewart, J. George McTavish and John Clarke, and Chief Traders Samuel Black and P. Skene Ogden for Outfit 1831/32 and for Outfit 1832/33 in favor of Chief Factors George Keith, John D. Cameron and John Charles and Chief Traders Cuthbert Cummings and Francis Heron.

The request of Chief Trader Francis Heron contained in a Letter under date the 19th April 1830 to be allowed to accept the Transfer of Chief Trader Samuel Black's Rotation of Furlough for Outfit 1831 under the provisions of the 21st Article of the Deed Poll having been duly considered, it is apprehended that if this indulgence were granted such transfer and exchange might be injurious and inconvenient to the interest of the Columbia Department to which both Gentlemen are attached it is therefore.

Resolved 6. That this request of Chief Trader Heron be not complied with unless Chief Factor John McLoughlin finds that it cannot be without injury or inconvenience to the business of the Columbia Department in which case Chief Factor John McLoughlin is hereby authorised to afford Chief Trader Heron a passage to York in the Craft of ensuing season.

The request of Chief Trader John McLeod to be allowed leave of absence and a passage to England this season for the benefit of his health accompanied by Dr. William Todd, medical certificate have been duly considered, it is,

Resolved 7. That Chief Trader John McLeod be granted leave of absence for one year accordingly

Resolved 8. That the following appointments take place, viz.

Districts	Chief Factors	Chief Traders
Athabasca	John Charles	Colin Campbell
McKenzie River	Edward Smith	
English River	Roderick McKenzie	
Cumberland	William McKintosh	
Saskatchewan	John Rowand	J. P. Pruden
Swan River	Colin Robertson	
Norway House		Donald Ross
Island Lake	J. Lee Lewes	
Nelson River		Josh. McGillivray

York	Alex. Christie	Robert Miles
Winnipeg	John Stewart	
Lac La Pluie	J. D. Cameron	Thos. McMurray
Red River Settlement	Donald McKenzie	Duncan Finlayson
New Caledonia	William Conolly	Alexander Fisher
	Peter W. Dease	
Columbia	J. McLoughlin	Simon McGillivray
		A. R. McLeod
		Samuel Black
		P. S. Ogden
		Francis Heron
		Arch. McDonald
		John E. Harriott

Experimental Farm at Red River. James McMillan, Chief Factor.

In reference to the appointment of Chief Trader Simon McGillivray to the district of Columbia it is

Resolved 9. That in the event of that Gentleman not arriving at Fort Chippewyan from Great Slave Lake in sufficient time to proceed to the Columbia by New Caledonia, say on or before the 20th of Sept he be retained in the Athabasca Department for the Current year and his appointment to the Columbia be transferred to Chief Trader Colin Campbell.

Resolved 10. That the following arrangements take place. Viz.

Winter Arrangements.

Resolved 11. Athabasca

Fort Chippewyan	John Charles, Chief Factor
	James Heron, Clerk
Dunvegan	Colin Campbell, Chief Trader
Great Slave Lake	George McDougall, Clerk
Vermillion	Paul Fraser, Clerk

Resolved 12. That 4 boats 29 men and about 220 pieces Goods constitute the Current Outfit for Athabasca District.

Resolved 13. That the quantity of Leather Parchment, pack Cords and Babiche stated in 84th Resolve as being required for New Caledonia which have usually been furnished by the Saskatchewan District be from henceforward provided at Dunvegan together with a sufficient quantity of Grease to make up the ladings of Two Canoes to 50 Pieces in all, deliverable when called for after the month of August in every year.

Resolved 14. That Chief Factor Charles be directed to leave Fort Chippewyan with the boats and accompany them to Portage La Loche from whence he will proceed his brigade in Mr. Conolly's Canoe from New Caledonia, accompanied by Chief Factor Roderick McKenzie from Ile a La Crosse, their presence being required at York Factory on or about 25th June.

Summer Arrangements.

Resolved 15. Athabasca

Fort Chippewyan.....	four men
Great Slave Lake.....	three men
Dunvegan.....	three men
Vermilion.....	three men

Resolved 16. That Colin Campbell, Chief Trader, James Heron and Paul Fraser, Clerks remain inland and be appointed as C. F. Charles may consider expedient.

Winter Arrangements.

Resolved 17. McKenzie River

Fort Simpson.....	E. Smith, Chief Factor
	J. McLeod, Clerk
Fort Riviere aux Liard'.....	M. McPherson, Clerk
Fort Norman.....	C. Brisbois, Clerk
Fort Good Hope.....	John Bell, Clerk
Fort Halkett.....	J. Hutchison, Clerk

Resolved 18. That about 250 pieces of goods forwarded in 4 boats from Norway House for Portage La Loche constitute the Current outfit for McKenzie River.

Summer Arrangements.

Resolved 19. McKenzie River

Fort Simpson.....	A clerk and two men
Fort Riviere aux Laird.....	A clerk and three men
Fort Halkett.....	A clerk and three men
Fort Norman.....	A clerk and two men
Fort Good Hope.....	A clerk and three men

Resolved 20. That it be discretionary with Chief Factor Smith to regulate the appointments and to make such alterations in the Summer Arrangements of the District as he may consider expedient.

Resolved 21. That 4 Boats and a canoe or 5 Boats be employed to bring out the returns Summer 1831 To Portage La Loche.

Resolved 22. That Chief Factor Christie be directed to forward 300 pieces Goods to Norway House for McKenzie River Outfit 1831, the same to be transferred thence in 5 boats to start from Norway House on or before the 20th June, three of which to be manned by people to be engaged for the trip on Red River say 8 men each and the other 2 by 18 servants exclusive of the guides, 13 of whom to be under engagements of not less than three years, three of these men to be added to the late complement of the District and others to be exchanged if necessary for retiring servants.

Winter Arrangements.

Resolved 23. English River Ile, a la Crosse Roderick McKenzie
Chief Factor Deer Lake Geo. Deschumbeault, Clerk.

Resolved 24. That 100 pieces Goods in two boats manned by 12
men constitute the Current Outfit of that District. The post
at Lac La Ronge having been for a great length of time whereby
the surrounding country has been much impoverished and it
being considered expedient to nurse the Country. It is

Resolved 25. That the said Post of Lake la Ronge be abandoned
and that a Post in lieu thereof be established at Deer's Lake.

Summer Arrangements.

Resolved 26. English River
Ile a la Crosse.....three men
Deer's Lake.....a clerk and three men

Resolved 27. That a quantity of dried provisions equal to 80
bags Pemican be provided and forthcoming for the use of the
outward and inward bound Northern Craft Spring and Summer
1831.

Winter Arrangements.

Resolved 28. Cumberland
Cumberland.....William McKintosh, C. F.
Moose Lake.....Donald McKenzie, Clerk.

Resolved 29. That about 120 pieces of Goods constitute the
current Outfit for Cumberland District, part of which to be
taken by a boat and 6 men belonging to the district and the
remainder on freight by the Saskatchewan Brigade.

Summer Arrangement.

Resolved 30. Cumberland
Cumberland.....Donald McKenzie Clerk.

Winter Arrangements.

Resolved 31. Saskatchewan
Edmonton.....John Rowand, C. F.
Carlton.....J. P. Pruden, C. F.
Fort Pitt.....Patrick Small, Clerk.
Fort Assinaboine.....Richard Grant, do
Rocky Mountain House.....Henry Fisher, Jr. do
Jasper House.....Michel Klyne P. M.
Lesser Slave Lake.....George Linton, Clerk

Resolved 32. That 360 pieces Goods in 9 Boats manned by 37
men constitute the Current Outfit.

Summer Arrangements

Resolved 33. Saskatchewan
Edmonton.....A clerk and 12 men
Carleton.....J. P. Pruden Chief Fact. 8 men

Resolved 34. That J. P. Pruden, Chief Trader, Patrick Small and Henry Fisher Clerks be directed to remain Inland and be appointed as the Chief Factor superintending the District may consider expedient.

Winter Arrangements.

Fort Pelly	Colin Robertson C. T.
	Thomas Isbister, Post Master
Beaver Hills	An Interpreter
Fort Dauphin	An Interpreter
Shoal River	An Interpreter

Resolved 38. That Chief Factor Robertson be authorized to contract with a Freeman for the delivery of 2 to 300 bushels Salt annually at 5 shillings per-bushel.

Summer Arrangements.

Fort Pellyan interpreter and 4 men.
Fort Dauphinan interpreter and 4 men
Shoal Riveran interpreter and 4 men.

Winter Arrangements.

Brandon House William Todd, Clerk.
George Setter, P. M.

Resolved 41. That an Outfit of about 100 pieces Goods for the use of Brandon House be forwarded to Red River on freight and that a compliment of servants be provided at the settlement either for a term of years at the ordinary wages of the District or for the winter only as may be considered expedient.

Summer Arrangements.

Brandon House George Setter. P. M. and 5 men.

Resolved 43. That the returns of post be conveyed to York in freight next season accompanied by William Todd Clk.

Summer and Winter Arrangements

Resolved 44. Lower Red River

Fort Garry Donald McKenzie C. F.
Duncan Finlayson, C. T.
John Ballenden, Clerk.
Warden of the Plains Cuthbert Grant.

Resolved 45. That Chief Factor McKenzie's requisition for the use of the colony shop, and Indian Trade amounting to about 700 pounds be complied with.

Resolved 46. That Chief Factor McKenzie be directed to charge to private account any Commission he may execute in Red River Colony at the request of individuals unless specially authorized by an order or minute of council.

Resolved 47. That Chief Factor McKenzie be directed to purchase from the colony the following Supplies made up in sound and transportable packages at not exceeding the prices thereto annexed. Viz.

500 ewt. best flour at 12 shillings per Cwt.
300 Bushels barley at 2 shillings per bushel
200 Bushels unhulled Indian Corn at 4 shillings 1 pence per lb
600 liquor keg (to be filled with flour)
Iron Hoops to be furnished from F. at 5 shillings each

Resolved 48. That the freight to be allowed to carriers and districts during the Current year for the transport of pieces be as follow Viz.

From York Factory to Red River 20 shillings per piece
From York Factory to Norway House 15 shillings per piece
From Norway House to Red River 5 shillings per piece
From Red River to Norway House 1 shilling per piece
From Norway House to Oxford House 2 shillings per piece
From Oxford house to York Factory 3 shillings per piece
From Oxford House to Norway House 5 shillings per piece
From York Factory to Oxford House 10 shillings per piece

Resolved 49. That Chief Factor McKenzie engage for the season of open water to be employed either on the factory communication or in the McKenzie River transport business as may be required.

4 steersmen at wages not exceeding 21 pounds per the season
4 bowsmen at wages not exceeding 18 pounds per the season
24 middlemen at wages not exceeding 15 pounds per the season.

Resolved 50. That Chief Factor McKenzie engage for the fur trade 20 stout young men on three years contracts at 17 pounds per annum.

The establishment at Fort Garry being in a very dilapidated state, its situation not sufficiently central, much exposed to

the spring floods and very inconvenient to the navigation of the River and in other points of view it is.

Resolved 51. That a new establishment to bear the same name be formed on a site to be selected near the lower end of the Rapids for which purpose tradesmen be employed or the work be done by contract as may be found most expedient and as stones and lime are on the spot materials to be used instead of timber being cheapest and more durable.

Resolved 52. That Chief Factor Donald McKenzie, commissions and authority as governor of the colony be equally applicable to servants of the company under his direction and that they be required to yield due obedience to such authority in all cases in which he may find necessary to exercise it.

Resolved 53. That the Chief Factor McMillan be directed to establish any experimental farm at or near the Red River for the purpose of rearing sheep and the preparation of tallow or wool and of Hemp and Hay and Flax for the English market and that the necessary means be afforded for that object.

Winter Arrangements.

Resolved 54. Winnipeg

Fort Alexander	John Stewart C. F.
Berens River	An Interpreter
Nettley Creek	Nemisses P. M.
Dalles	William Sinclair Clerk.

Resolved 55. That about 100 pieces in two boats manned by 12 men constitute the Current Outfit for this district.

Summer Arrangements.

Resolved 56. Winnipeg,

Fort Alexander,	a clerk and two men
Berens River	An interpreter

Winter Arrangements.

Resolved 57. Lac La Pluie

Lac La Pluie,	J. D. Cameron C. F.
	C. W. Bone Clerk
Lac des Bois Blanc,	Thos. McMurray C. T.
White Fish lake	William Clouston Clerk

Resolved 58. That Chief Factor J. D. Cameron be authorized to make such alterations in the above arrangements as he may consider expedient.

Resolved 59. That about 250 pieces Goods in 4 Boats navigated by 24 men constitute the Current Outfit for this district and that five new bark canoes be built next spring 3 of which to be brought out to remain at Fort Alexander and the remainder together with 50 fathoms best bottom and side bark be brought out to Norway House.

Summer Arrangements.

Resolved 60. Lac La Pluie

Lac La Pluie Thos. McMurray C. T.
C. W. Bone clerk and 4 men

Winter and Summer Arrangements.

Resolved 61. Norway House

Norway House..... Donald Ross, Chief Trader

Resolved 62. That three men be provided for the winter and summer and the requisite Outfit of 25 pieces for the Current Year be taken thither on freight.

Winter Arrangements.

Resolved 63. Island Lake

Oxford House..... John Lee Lewes C. F.

Windy Lake..... William McKay, P. M.

Merrys House Patrick Cunningham Do

Manitoo Lake A Labourer

Resolved 64. That about 20 pieces Goods in Craft navigated by 9 men constitute the Current Outfit of this District.

Winter Road Arrangements.

It being very desirable to follow up the winter road plan which in due time promises important advantages at large it is.

Resolved 65. That the work be continued under the direction of Chief Factor Lewes and that to carry it on the services of the men now employed in the transport of the McKenzie River Outfit and return be at his disposal for that Object for the month of October until the month of April next: Likewise that such facilities be established by the York Factory and Norway House towards the execution thereof as may subject the business to no material inconvenience.

Resolved 66. That 200 pieces of Goods to be forwarded from York Factory in the course of the summer and autumn to Fort Deer be transported to Norway House by this mode of conveyance.

Summer Arrangements.

Resolved 67. Island Lake

Oxford House..... Two men

Manitoo Lake..... An interpreter and one man.

Windy Lake One man

Merry's House An interpreter

Winter Arrangements

Resolved 68. Nelson River

Split Lake..... Joseph McGillivray C. T.

Andrew Wilson P. M.

Resolved 69. That 40 pieces Goods in 1 boat managed by three men with Indians constitute the Current Outfit of this District.

Summer Arrangements.

Resolved 70. Nelson River

Split Lake.....Andrew Wilson P. M. and one man

In reference to the appointment of Chief Trader Joseph McGillivray.

Resolved 71. That it be discretionary with Governor Simpson to appoint him to Winter at any Post or in District which he may consider expedient or to allow him a passage to Montreal or England.

Winter Arrangements

Resolved 72. York

York Factory.....Alexander Christie, C. F.

Robert Miles, C. T.

James Hargrave, Clerk

George Taylor, do

Thos. Simpson do

Joseph Charles, P. M.

Churchill.....Robert Harding, Clerk

Resolved 73. That 42 men including mechanic, constitute the Winter and Summer Establishments of York Factory and Churchill and that the Outfit of Churchill be forwarded by such means as Chief Factor Christie can provide in the course of the season.

Resolved 74. That measures be taken in course of the summer and autumn to forward 200 pieces of Goods in all to Fort Daer for the purpose of being conveyed to Norway House by the Winter Road and that every facility be afforded at the Depot for the promotion of this important object.

Winter Arrangements

Resolved 75. Columbia

Fort Vancouver.....J. McLoughlin C. F.

J. E. Harriott, C. T.

Donald Manson, Clerk

James Douglas, do

James Birnie, do

John Kennedy, Surgeon

Michel Laframboise, P. M.

Fort Colville.....Francis Heron C. T.

Flat Heads.....William Kittson, Clerk

CoutainousPayette Intr.

Thompson's River,.....Fis Ermatinger, Clerk.

OkanaganA labourer

Fort Nez Perce.....Samuel Black C. T.

Fort Langley.....A. McDonald, C. T.

J. M. Yale, Clerk.

SNAKE EXPEDITION.....	P. S. Ogden C. F.
DISPOSABLE	Simon McGillivray C. T.
	A. R. McLeod do
	John Work Clerk
	Thomas McKay do
	Geo. Barnstone do
	F. N. Annance do
SHIPPING.....	Captain Simpson
	Captain Ryan & Capt Minors & mate

Notwithstanding the above nominations of Commissioned officers and clerks.

Resolved 76. That it be discretionary with Chief Factor McLoughlin to make the appointments of those Gentlemen as he may consider expedient.

Resolved 77. That 40 men be provided for the District to accompany the Saskatchewan Brigade under the charge of Chief Trader Rowand until they reach Edmonton and from thence proceed under the charge of Chief Trader Harriott to Fort Vancouver or until he may receive instructions from Chief Factor McLoughlin for his further guidance.

Resolved 78. That 160 guns (trading) and a few other supplies as per requisition be taken from York for the use of the Columbia Department and from Jaspers House all the leather which he may find there of the stock provided last year for New Caledonia.

Resolved 79. That Chief Factor McLoughlin take the necessary steps to employ the shipping in the coasting and timber trades to build a ship at Vancouver to establish the post of Nass and to carry into effect the other objects noticed in the Governor's and Committee's Dispatch on 28th October 1829 conformably to their Honours instructions.

Columbia Continued.

Resolved 80. New Caledonia.

Stewarts Lake.....	Wm. Conolly C. F.
	James McDonald Clerk
Fraser's Lake	P. W. Dease, C. F.
	Thos. Dears. Clerk
McLeods Lake	John Tod Clerk
Alexandria	A. Fisher, Chief Trader
Bambines	P. C. Pambrun Clerk.
Connollys Lake	Charles Ross do
Fort George	Wm. McGillivray, Clerk.

Resolved 81. That it be discretionary with Chief Factor Conolly to make the appointments of the above Gentlemen together with the requisite establishment of servants as he may consider expedient.



Resolved 82. That Chief Factor Dease, proceed to New Caledonia via Athabasca and Peace River in a canoe manned by 4 men for the Columbia; in which Chief Factor Charles will take a passage from Norway House to Fort Chippewyan preceding his brigade; from Fort Chippewyan Chief Trader McGillivray to accompany Mr. Dease, or in the event of that Gentleman not arriving there by the 20th of September Chief Factor Campbell accompany him and either of these Gentlemen say Mr. McGillivray or Mr. Campbell proceed from New Caledonia to Kamloops and thence to Vancouver as early as possible with the men intended for the Columbia Department.

Resolved 83. That Chief Factor Conolly be authorized to transfer the charge of the District of New Caledonia next Spring to Chief Factor Dease, who will make the necessary points of officers and servants for the summer to the different posts and Stations as he may see fit and that Chief Factor Conolly attend the sitting of council next season taking his passage out via Peace River in a canoe manned not exceeding 4 retiring servants, the remainder of the crew to be provided by Chief Factor Charles at Fort Chippewyan and that John McDonald Clerk, late of New Caledonia District who is to pass the ensuing Winter at Peace River come out to Fort Chippewyan in charge of the Athabasca Brigade to Norway House.

Resolved 84. That 650 dressed Moose skins, 100 pounds of Bahiche snares and Beaver Nets, 2000 fathoms pack cords and a sufficient quantity of grease to make up 50 pieces in all be provided at Dunvegan for New Caledonia District to be sent for in the Autumn of every year by the Gentlemen in charge of that District.

Resolved 85. That a complete Outfit for New Caledonia 1831 conformably to requisition be prepared at Fort Vancouver by next spring and that the requisite Horses and appointments etc. to effect the transfer thereof be provided and forwarded thither from the Columbia, and with reference to further arrangements connected with the Columbia Department generally.

Resolved 86. That the same be determined by Governor Simpson on Correspondence with Chief Factor McLoughlin and Conolly.

Resolved 87. That Chief Factors and Chief Traders in charge of Districts and Posts, where regular tradesmen are employed be authorized to engage strong healthy half-breed lads not under 14 years of age as apprentices to be employed with those tradesmen with the purpose of acquiring of their business on a term not less than seven years at the following wages which are considered sufficient to provide them with clothes etc. other personal necessities; Viz. The 2 first years at 8 pounds per an-

num the next two years at 10 pounds, the following two years at 12 pounds per annum and the last year at 15 pounds per annum making for the seven years apprenticeship an allowance of 75 pounds such lads not to be employed with their fathers nor in the districts where their fathers or families reside.

Great Benefit having been derived from the benevolent and indefatigable exertions of the Catholic Mission at Red River in the welfare, moral and religious instruction of its numerous followers and it being observed with much satisfaction that the influence of the mission under the direction of the Right Rev. The Bishop of Julipolis has been uniformly to the best interest of the settlement and of the country at large. It is

Resolved 88. That in order to mark our approbation of such laudible and disinterested conduct on the part of the said mission the sum of 50 pounds be given towards its support together with an allowance of luxuries for its use.

Resolved 89. That 100 pounds be placed at the disposal of the Right Rev. The Bishop of Julipolis towards the repairs or the rebuilding of the Catholic Church at Red River and Payable to his order on demand in Canada, England, or Red River.

Resolved 90. That Richd. John Hamlyn, Surgeon to the Red River Settlement be allowed the sum of 50 pounds sterling for medical attendance and advice at the Company's Establishment and to their retired servants at Red River Colony and Neighboring Districts for the following year.

Resolved 91. That for the purpose of transmitting corrected accounts from the depot of the Summer transactions as well as of conveying information relative to the districts in general a winter express from the depot and the Interior be appointed to meet at Carleton House, the one to proceed Northward via Ile a la Crosse and Athabasca, and the other southward Via Cumberland and Norway House, and steps be always taken by means of Indians or otherwise to forward from the depot to Norway House or Cumberland before the closing of the navigation and private letters conveyed by the ship in order that the same may reach their respective destinations before the departure of the Craft and return in the Spring. That all letters on public business be in duplicate under official signature and when intended for general circulation be addressed to the Governor, Chief Factor and Chief Traders.

Resolved 92. That the different districts in the Northern Department be restricted to not exceeding the following number of beaver for the Current Outfit, founded on an average list of returns for three years as expressed in number 131 minutes of Council 1836. Viz.

Athabasca 5,000

Winnipeg 50

Saskatchewan 5,500
 English River 650
 Cumberland 150
 Swan River 400

Norway House 20
 Island Lake 100
 Nelson River 400
 York & Churchill 300

Resolved 93. That Gentlemen in charge of Districts and Posts be directed to use their uttermost endeavours to collect large quantities of leathers dressed, and Parchment, Buffalo Robes, Pack Cords, Snow Shoe Line, Sinews, Tracking, Shoe, Leather tents, etc. as these are articles absolutely necessary for the trade in many parts of the country and cannot be purchased in Canada or Europe.

Resolved 94. That the Gentlemen in charge of Districts be directed to use every exertion to collect bears grease as it is likely to become a valuable article of trade for which credit will be taken in accounts at 2 shillings per pound.

Resolved 95. That Gentlemen in charge of Districts and Posts be directed to bring to the depot all the old spirit kegs either shaken or made up into parcels or filled with grease, provisions and other articles, as by proper care the same kegs may be made to last 2 years and for every keg so brought back if the staves be sound and in a fit state to be remanufactured, five shillings per keg will be credited to the District.

Resolved 96. That Gentlemen in charge of Districts and Posts be directed to furnish annually with the inventories a list of the articles in use at each Post distinguishing them according to their condition, as good, half worn, much worn, also a list of cattle or other live stock and the number of acres in cultivation and quantity of seed sown for the next crop and quantity reaped the preceding summer the cattle should be distinguished, bulls, cows of the several ages, calves one year old, ~~two~~ two years old, three years old and upwards without any valuation affixed.

Resolved 97. That Chief Factors, Chief Traders and Clerks in charge of districts and posts give notice to the servants under their direction that the rate of interest allowed by the government on exchequer bills having been reduced to $1\frac{1}{2}$ per day or about 2 pounds 5 shillings per cent. The Honourable Company can only allow that rate of interest on Balances left in their hands.

A letter dated, Montreal. 1st April 1830 from Mr. James Hughes late, a partner of the North West Company who stood high in the estimation of his Colleagues for talent as an Indian Trader and in that of his friends and acquaintance, for his correct and honourable conduct stating his present indigent circumstances and destitute situation having been favourably considered It is

Resolved 98. That the Governor and Committee be requested

to admit him into the service of the Fur Trade in the Capacity of Clerk, on a salary of 100 pounds per annum but without claims to, or hopes of promotion on account of his advanced time of Life and to afford him a passage to the Northern Department next season in order to be appointed to the charge of a trading Post.

Resolved 99. That the annexed standing Rules and Regulations be considered in force and be acted upon accordingly until rescinded.

Resolved 100. That the Council do now adjourn

Signed.

George Simpson,	Governor
Colin Robertson	Chief Factor
Alexander Stewart	do
John Clarke	do
John Charles	do
John Stewart	do
J. D. Cameron	do
Alexander Christie	do
William McIntosh	do
William McIntosh	do
John Rowand	do
Peter W. Dease	do
John Lee Lewes	do
Roderick McKenzie	do

York Factory,
7th July 1830.

Minutes of Council 1831

Minutes of a council held at York Factory, Northern Department of Ruperts Land which commenced on the Twenty-ninth day of June 1831 for the purpose of establishing such Rules and Regulations as may be considered expedient for conducting the business of said Department, and in order to investigate the result of the Trade of last year, and determine the Outfit and general arrangements for the trade of the Current year conformably to the provisions of a Deed Poll under the seal of the Governor and Company of Adventurers of England trading into Hudsons Bay bearing date the twenty-sixth of March 1821, at which were present the following Members Viz—

George Simpson,	Governor-in-chief
Colin Robertson	Chief Factor
Alexander Stewart	do
John D. Cameron	do
John Charles	do

John Stuart	do
Alexander Christie	do
William McIntosh	do
William Conolly	do
John Rowand	do
Roderick McKenzie	do
Duncan Finlayson	do
John Lee Lewes	(to do)

Resolved 1. That Chief Traders be invited to attend and in consequence the following were present, Viz—

John McLeod
A. R. McLeod
Robert Miles

Resolved 2. That the rotations of furlough for the Current year 1831 be in favor of Chief Factors Alexander Stuart, John George McTavish and John Clark.

Resolved 3. That those of Chief Factors John Clark & Alexander Stewart be considered null and void as they do not avail themselves thereof and that that of Chief Factor John G. McTavish be transferred to C. F. William Conolly.

Resolved 4. That the rotations of Furlough for the Current year 1831 be in favor of Chief Traders Samuel Black and Peter S. Ogden and that they be considered null and void as they do not avail themselves thereof.

In order to guard against any misapprehension in respect to the rotations of Furlough for the two ensuing years.

Resolved 5. That they be considered as in favor of Chief Factors George Keith, John D. Cameron and John Charles and Chief Traders Cuthbert Cummings and Francis Heron for Outfit 1832-33 and in favor of Chief Factors John Stuart, Edward Smith and John McLoughlin and Chief Traders John Siveright and Robert Miles for Outfit 1833-34.

The request of Chief Trader Simon McGillivray contained in a letter under date 13th March 1831, to be allowed a Furlough or leave of absence for the year of Outfit 1832 having been duly considered it is apprehended that if this indulgence were granted it might be drawn into a precedent which might be injurious or inconvenient to the Interests of the Service it is therefore

Resolved 6. That Chief Trader Simon McGillivray's request be not complied with.

And with reference to the foregoing Resolutions frequent changes of Commissioned Gentlemen on the West side of the mountains being found exceedingly inconvenient it is

Resolved 7. That no exchanges of Rotation of Furlough between Chief Factors or between Chief Traders be permitted nor leave

of absence granted to Chief Factors or Chief Traders while under appointments while on the West side the mountains until after they have passed Five Winters there except in cases where ill-health may render it necessary for them to visit England or Canada for the benefit of Medical advice.

Resolved 8. That the following appointments take place

Districts	Chief Factors	Chief Traders
Athabasca	John Charles	Colin Campbell
McKenzies River	Edward Smith	A. R. McLeod
English River	Roderick McKenzie	
Cumberland	William McIntosh	
Saskatchewan	John Rowand	J. P. Pruden
Swan River	Colin Robertson	
Red River Settlement	Donald McKenzie	
Upper Red River		Wm. Todd
Experimental Farm	Jas. McMillan	
Winnipeg	John Stuart	
Lac la Pluie	John D. Cameron	
Norway House		Donald Ross
Island Lake	John Lee Lewes	
York Factory	Alexander Christie	Robert Miles
Columbia	John McLoughlin	S. McGillivray
	Duncan Finlayson	Samuel Black
		P. S. Ogden
		Francis Heron
		Archibald McDonald
		J. E. Harriott
		Emilius Simpson
		John Work
New Caledonia	Peter W. Dease	Alexander Fisher
Southern Dep't.		
Albany	Alexander Stewart	
Montreal Dep't.		
Kings Posts		John McLeod
Do Do	Wm. Conolly for Outfit 1832-33.	

Winter Arrangements.

Resolved 9. Athabasca

Fort Chippewyan	John Charles C. F.
	James Heron Clerk
Dunvegan	Colin Campbell C. T.
Vermilion	Paul Fraser Clerk
Great Slave Lake	John McDonell do

Resolved 10. That 4 Boats, 29 men and about 200 pieces Goods constitute the Current Outfit for Athabasca District.

Resolved 11. That the quantities of Leather parchment, pack Cords and Babiche stated in 85th Resolve as being required

for New Caledonia which have usually been furnished by the Saskatchewan District be from henceforward provided at Dunvegan together with a sufficient quantity of Grease to make up the Lading of two Canoes to 50 pieces in all deliverable when called for after the month of August in every year.

Resolved 12. That Chief Factor Charles be directed to precede his Brigade in a Canoe to be manned by 4 of the New Caledonia retiring Servants and 4 of the people belonging to Athabasca District, his presence being required at York Factory on or about the 25th June.

Summer Arrangements.

Resolved 13. Athabasca

Fort Chippewyan.....	Four men
Great Slave Lake.....	3 do
Vermilion.....	3 do
Dunvegan.....	3 do

Resolved 14. That Paul Frazer Clerk be transferred to New Caledonia Department and be replaced either by John Tod or Charles Ross Clerks.

Resolved 15. That James Heron Clerk accompany the Boats to Norway House next season and from thence proceed to York Factory.

Resolved 16. That Colin Campbell, Chief Trader, and John McDonell and either John Tod or Charles Ross Clerks remain inland and be appointed as Chief Factor Charles may consider expedient.

Resolved 17. That Chief Factor Christie be directed to forward 160 pieces Goods to Norway House for Athabasca, Outfit 1832 by Indians or Red River Carriers.

Winter Arrangements.

Resolved 18. McKenzies River

Fort Simpson.....	Edward Smith C. F.
	A. R. McLeod C. T.
	John McLeod Clerk.
Rivire au Laird.....	Murdoch McPherson Clerk
Fort Simpson.....	Charles Brisbois do
Fort Good Hope.....	John Bell do
Fort Halkett.....	John Hutchison Clerk

Resolved 19. That about 280 pieces Goods forwarded in 5 Boats from Norway House for Portage la Loche constitute the current Outfit for McKenzies River.

Summer Arrangements.

Resolved 20. McKenzies River

Fort Simpson.....	Two men
Rivire au Laird.....	Three do

Fort Norman.....	Two do
Fort Good Hope.....	Three men
Fort Halkett.....	do do

Resolved 21. That it be discretionary with Chief Factor Smith to regulate the appointments and to make such alterations in the Summer arrangements of the District as he may consider expedient.

Resolved 22. That 4 Boats and a Canoe or 5 Boats be employed to bring out the Returns, Summer 1832 to Portage la Loche.

Resolved 23. That Chief Factor Christie be directed to forward 250 pieces Goods to Norway House for McKenzies River Outfit 1832, the same to be transported thence in 4 Boats to start from Norway House on or before the 15th of June three of which to be manned by people to be engaged for the trip at Red River say 7 men each and the 4th by 7 Servants exclusive of the Guide.

Resolved 24. That Chief Factor Smith be at liberty to visit York Factory next Summer if so disposed in which case it will be necessary for him to be at Fort Chippewyan in sufficient time to accompany Chief Factor Charles and that Chief Factor Smith be directed to send John McLeod Clerk to Fort Chippewyan sufficiently early to take a passage to Norway House or York in the Athabasca Boats or Canoe, it being intended to transfer his services to the Montreal Department.

Winter Arrangements.

Resolved 25. English River.

Isle la Crosse.....	Roderick McKenzie C. F.
Rapid River.....	Geo. Deschambeault Clerk.
Green Lake.....	An Interpreter

Resolved 26. That 100 pieces Goods in 2 Boats manned by 12 men constitute the Current Outfit for that District.

The Post at Deers Lake being found exceedingly inconvenient for the Crees at Lac la Ronge, it is

Resolved 27. That it be abandoned and that a Post be established in its stead at the mouth of Rapid River which will accommodate the Crees of Lac la Ronge as also the Chippewyans of Deers Lake.

Summer Arrangements.

Resolved 28. English River.

Isle la Crosse.....	Three men
Rapid River.....	1 Clerk & 1 man

Resolved 29. That a quantity of dried Provisions equal to 80 Bags Pemican be provided and forthcoming for the use of Outward and inward bound Northern Craft, Spring and Summer 1832.

Winter Arrangements.

Resolved 30. Cumberland

Cumberland Ho. Wm. McKintosh C. F.

Resolved 31. That 50 pieces Goods constitute the Current Outfit for Cumberland District to be taken in by the Saskatchewan Brigade into which the 3 voyaging Servants belonging to the District will be drafted.

Summer Arrangements.

Resolved 32. Cumberland

Cumberland Ho. Two men

Winter Arrangements.

Resolved 33. Saskatchewan

Edmonton John Rowand C. F.

Carlton J. P. Pruden C. T.

Fort Pitt Patrick Small Clerk.

Fort Assineboine Richard Grant do

Rocky Mountain Ho. Henry Fisher do

Jaspers House Michel Klyne, P. M.

Lesser Slave Lake Geo. McDougall Clerk.

Resolved 34. That 250 pieces Goods in 8 Boats manned by 40 men constitute the Current Outfit.

Resolved 35. Saskatchewan

Edmonton A Clerk & 12 men

Carlton J. P. Pruden C. T. & 8 men

Fort Assineboine 1 man

Jaspers House A Postmaster & 1 man

Resolved 36. That J. P. Pruden C. T. Patrick Small, Henry Fisher and George McDougall Clerks remain inland and be appointed as the Chief Factor superintending the District may consider expedient.

Resolved 37. That the requisite number of Horses be provided at Edmonton for the transport of the Columbia Property to Fort Assineboine the charges for transport to be 5/- for each piece of 90 lbs. Weight and that Craft be always in readiness at Fort Assineboine and the Rocky Mountain House for the conveyance of people and property belonging to the Columbia Department.

Winter Arrangements.

Resolved 38. Swan River.

Fort Pelly Colin Robertson C. T.

Thomas Isbister P. M.

Shoal River Goulet Interpreter.

Manitoba Francis Dease P. M.

Resolved 39. That 100 pieces Goods, 2 Boats and 11 Servants

and 3 freemen hired for the trip constitute the current Equipment of Swan River.

Resolved 40. That Chief Factor Robertson be authorized to contract with a freeman for the delivery of 2 to 300 bushels Salt annually at 5 /- per Bushel.

Summer Arrangements.

Resolved 41. Swan River.

Fort Pelly.....	An Interpreter & 4 men.
Manitobah.....	do do
Shoal River.....	Francis Dease & 1 man.

Chief Factor J. D. Cameron having expressed a desire of transferring his rotation of Furlough for the year of Outfit 1832-33 to Chief Factor Robertson the latter Gentleman having intimated his intention of availing himself thereof and expressed a wish to leave his District with that view before the opening of the navigation and to be exempted from attendance at Council, it is

Resolved 42. That Chief Factor Robertson be permitted to avail himself of Chief Factor Cameron's rotation of Furlough for next year and to leave his district before the opening of the navigation and that he be exempted from attendance at Council accordingly.

In order to protect the trade of the Assineboine and Crees of Upper Red River from American opposition on the Missouri it is

Resolved 43. That a new Post be established at or in the neighborhood of Beaver Creek to be called Fort Ellice.

Winter Arrangements.

Resolved 44. Upper Red River.

Fort Ellice.....	William Todd C. T.
	George Setter P. Mr.
Brandon House.....	James Hughes Clerk.

Resolved 45. That an Outfit of 50 pieces Goods for the use of this District be forwarded to Red River on freight and that a complement of 16 men be provided at the settlement either for a term of years at the ordinary wages of the District or for the Winter only as may be considered expedient; and that the Posts be abandoned during the Summer.

Winter & Summer Arrangements.

Resolved 46. Lower Red River.

Fort Garry.....	Donald McKenzie C. F.
	Thomas Simpson Clerk.
	John Ballenden do
Warden of the Plains.....	Cuthbert Grant.

Resolved 47. That the Chief Factor McKenzie's requisition for

the use of the Colony Shop and Indian trade amounting to about 400 pieces Goods be complied with.

Resolved 48. That Chief Factor McKenzie be directed to charge to private account any commission he may execute in Red River Colony at the request of individuals unless specially authorized by an order of minute of Council.

Resolved 49. That Chief Factor McKenzie be directed to purchase at the Colony the following supplies made up in sound and transportable packages at not exceeding the prices thereto annexed Viz:

500 Cwt. Flour	@ 10/- per Cwt.
200 Bushels rough Barley	@ 2/- per Bu.
40 Bushels hulled Indian Corn	@ 4/- per do
30 Bushels Pease	@ 3/- per do
7 Cwt. prime Beef	@ 3d per lb.
50 Cwt. prime Pork	@ 2d per do
600 Lbs. Ham	@ 4d per lb.
30 Firkins Butter	@ 7d per do
400 Portage slings	@ 2/8 ea.
50 Pairs Cassette Straps	@ 4/- per pair.

Resolved 50. That the freight to be allowed Carriers and Districts during the Current year for the transport of pieces be as follows Viz:

From York Factory to Red River	18/- per piece
York Factory to Norway House	14/- per do
Oxford House to Norway House	4/- per do
Norway House to Red River	4/- per do
Norway House to Oxford House	2/- per do
Red River to Norway House	1/- per do
Oxford House to York Factory	3/- per do
York Factory to Oxford House	10/- per do

Resolved 51. That Chief Factory McKenzie engage for the season of open water to be employed either on the Factory communication or in the McKenzies River transport business as may be required.

3 Steersmen	at £18 ea. per the season
3 Bowsmen	at £16 ea. per the do.
15 Middlemen	at £14 ea. per the do.

Winter Arrangements.

Resolved 52. Experimental Farm

Experimental Farm...James McMillan & 4 men.

Resolved 53. That Chief Factor McMillan be directed to prosecute the object for which the Experimental Farm was established last season and that the necessary means be afforded for the purpose.

Winter Arrangements.

Resolved 54. Winnipeg.

Fort Alexander.....	John Stuart C. F.
Berens River.....	An Interpreter.
Dalles.....	Wm. Sinclair, Clerk.
Shoal Lake.....	Thos. Taylor P. Mr.

Resolved 55. That about 50 pieces Goods in 2 Boats manned by 10 men assisted by two of Lac la Pluie servants constitute the Current Outfit for this District.

Summer Arrangements.

Resolved 56. Winnipeg.

Fort Alexander.....	A Clerk & 2 men
Berens River.....	An Interpreter.

Winter Arrangements.

Resolved 57. Lac la Pluie.

Lac la Pluie.....	J. D. Cameron C. F.
	C. W. Bone Clerk.
Lac du bois Blanc.....	An Interpreter.
White Fish Lake.....	Wm. Clouston P. Mr.

Resolved 58. That Chief Factor Cameron be authorized to make such alterations in the above mentioned arrangements as he may consider expedient.

Resolved 59. That about 180 pieces Goods in 3 Boats manned by 24 men constitute the Current Outfit for this District, two of those men to be transferred to the Winnipeg District for the ingoing passage and that 5 new Bark Canoes be built next Spring, 3 of which to be brought out and to remain at Fort Alexander, and the remaining two together with 50 fathoms best bottom and side bark be brought out to Norway House.

Summer Arrangements.

Resolved 60. Lac la Pluie.

Lac la Pluie.....	Chas. W. Bone, Clk.
	Wm. Clouston P. M and 4 men
Lac du bois Blanc.....	An Intr & 1 man

Winter Arrangements.

Resolved 61. Norway House.

Norway House.....	Dond Ross C. T.
-------------------	-----------------

Resolved 62. That 5 men be provided for the Winter and Summer business of this Post and the requisite Outfit of 25 pieces Goods for the current year be taken thither on freight.

Resolved 63. That Chief Trader Ross be directed to get timber prepared for building 6 inland Boats of the usual dimensions & 2 large decked boats of about 12 Tons burden of small draft of water for the transport of supplies between Norway House

& Red River Settlement to be built by carpenters to be sent this ensuing Autumn from York and Swan River Districts.

Winter Arrangements

Resolved 64. Island Lake

Oxford House.....	John Lee Lewes C. F.
Winipeg Lake.....	Wm. McKay P. M.
Merrys House.....	An Interpreter
Manitoo Lake.....	do

Resolved 65. That about 80 pieces Goods in Craft navigated by 9 men constitute the current Outfit of this District.

Resolved 66. That Chief Factor Lewes be directed to employ 32 Indians belonging to Island Lake District next season in the transport of 640 pieces Goods from York Factory to Norway House and in the transport of 400 pieces provisions, Leather, Furs &c. from Norway House to York Factory by 80 piece Boats in two trips and that the said Indians be paid after the rate of 60 made Beaver for Middlemen 65 made Beaver for Bowsmen and 70 made Beaver for Steersmen for their service during the season.

Winter Arrangements

It being very desirable to follow up the Winter Road plan which in time promises important advantages to the country at large It is

Resolved 67. That the work be continued under the direction of Chief Factor Lewes and that to carry it on, the services of 10 supernumeraries be at his disposal for that object for the month of October until the month of April next likewise that such facilities be afforded by the establishments of York Factory and Norway House towards to execution thereof as may not subject the business to material inconvenience.

Summer Arrangements

Resolved 68. Island Lake

Oxford House.....	An interpreter & 1 man
Windy Lake.....	1 man
Merrys House.....	An interpreter
Manitoe Lake.....	An interpreter & 1 man

Winter Arrangements

Resolved 69. Nelson River

Split Lake.....	Andrew Wilson P. M.
-----------------	---------------------

Resolved 70. That 40 pieces Goods in 1 Boat manned by 3 servants with Indians constitute the current Outfit of the District.

Summer Arrangements

Resolved 71. Nelson River

Split Lake.....	Andrew Wilson & 1 man.
-----------------	------------------------

Winter Arrangements

Resolved 72. York

York Factory..... Alexander Christie C. F.

Robert Miles C. T.

James Hargrave Clk

George Taylor, do

Joseph Charles P. M.

Churchill..... Robert Harding Clk

It being ascertained that many of the late Home Guard Severn Indians experience much inconvenience from the want of a Post on their own lands, it is

Resolved 73. That a small post be established there this season under the charge of Patrick Cunningham Postmaster attached to York Factory and that it be supplied with 20 pieces Goods besides provisions to be transported theither in a Boat navigated by 3 Servants & Indians.

Resolved 74. That 40 men including Mechanics constitute the Winter & Summer Establishment of York Factory Severn & Churchill and that the Outfit of Churchill be forwarded by such means as Chief Factor Christie can provide in course of the season.

Winter Arrangements

Resolved 75. Columbia

Fort Vancouver, Fort Colville, Flat Heads, Coutanais, Thompsons River, Okanagan, Fort nez Perceez, Fort Langley, Nass. Snake Expedition Shipping &c &c.

John McLoughlin & Duncan Finlayson C. F.

Simon Mc Gillivray, Samuel Black, P. S. Ogden, Francis Heron.

Archd McDonald, J. E. Harriott Emilius Simpson & John Work.

Chief Traders James Douglas, James Birnie, William Kitson.

Francis Ermatinger, Donald Manson, F. N. Annance, Thomas

McKay, P. C. Pambrun, & George Allan, Clerks, Ryan & mates.

Resolved 76. That it be discretionary with Chief Factor McLoughlin to make the appointments of those gentlemen as he may consider expedient.

Resolved 77. That 24 men be provided for this District to accompany the Saskatchewan Brigade under the charge of Chief Factor Rowand until they reach Edmonton and from thence proceed under the charge of Chief Factor Finlayson to Vancouver or until he may receive instructions from Chief Factor McLoughlin for his further guidance.

Resolved 78. That Chief Factor McLoughlin take the necessary steps to employ the shipping in the coasting & Timber Trades and to carry into effect the other objects noticed in the Governor and Committee's Dispatch of 28th October 1829 and Governor Simpson's letter of the 2nd July.

Columbia continued

Resolved 79. New Caledonia

Stuarts Lake, Frasers Lake, McLeods Lake, Alexandria, Babines, Conolly's Lake, Fort George & Chilcotins. Peter Warren Dease, Chief Factor Alexander Fisher, Chief Trader John Tod, Charles Ross, Thomas Dears, Clerks.

New Caledonia contd.

Wm. McGillivray, George Linton, & Dond McKenzie Clks.
Charles Roussin and Benjamin McKenzie P. Mr.

Resolved 80. That a Canoe with 8 men and George Linton and Donald McKenzie Clerks and Benjamin McKenzie Postmaster be forwarded via Athabasca for the service of New Caledonia Department.

Resolved 81. That it be discretionary with Chief Factor Dease to make the appointments of the above mentioned Gentlemen together with the requisit Establishment of servants as he may consider expedient.

Resolved 82. That 530 dressed Mooseskins, 18 Parchment skins, 100 lbs. Babiche snares, and Beaver nets, 200 Fathoms Pack Cords, 30 lbs. of sinews, and a sufficient quantity of Grease to make up 50 pieces in all be provided at Dunvegan for the use of New Caledonia District to be sent for in the Autumn of every year by the Gentleman in charge of that District.

Resolved 83. That a complete Outfit for New Caledonia 1832 conformably to requisition be prepared at Fort Vancouver by next Spring, and that the requisite Horses and appointments etc. to effect the transport thereof be provided and forwarded thither from the Columbia and with reference to further arrangements connected with the Columbia Department generally.

Resolved 84. That the same be determined by Governor Simpson in correspondence with Chief Factors McLoughlin & Dease.

Resolved 85. That the new settlement of Ungava to be named Fort Chimo be attached to the Northern Department.

Winter and Summer Arrangements

Resolved 86. Ungava

Fort Chimo.....	Nicol Finlayson Clk
	Erland Erlundson do
	Wm. Taylor P. Mr.

Resolved 87. That the Beaver Sloop under the command of Thomas Duncan Sloopmaster with a crew of 5 men taking Mr. Erlandson as passenger be transferred to the Settlement of Ungava for the purpose of being at the disposal of Mr. Nicol Finlayson and be dispatched thither as early this season as the navigation admits and that such supplies in Trading Goods, pro-

visions Stores &c &c be shipped on board of her for the use of the settlement as are likely to be required until the Autumn of 1833 it being intended that she be employed on the coast in trade with the Esquimaux the whole of the next season of open water and that she be sent with such Returns as may be collected and for such further supplies as may be required to York Factory in the Summer of 1833.

Resolved 88. That the 9 men now at Ungava be retained there and employed as Mr. Nicol Finlayson may consider expedient, and that the servants whose Contracts expire in 1833 be brought to York then and replaced by others if they be unwilling to renew their Engagements and for further instructions that Mr. Finlayson be referred to Governor Simpsons letter of this date.

Resolved 89. Montreal Department.

That Chief Factor Conolly proceed thither for the purpose of being placed in charge of the Kings Posts Outfit 1832 accompanied by Chief Trader John McLeod for the purpose of being appointed to that department for the current Outfit likewise by Richard Rae and either Wm. Nouse or Alexr McKay Clerks & Simon Ross Postmaster to be placed as may be found necessary.

Resolved 90. That Chief Factors & Chief Traders in charge of Districts and Posts where regular Tradesmen are employed by authorized to engage strong healthy half breed lads not under 14 years of age as apprentices to be employed with those tradesmen for the purpose of acquiring a knowledge of the business on a term of not less than seven years at the following wages which are considered sufficient to provide them Clothes and other personal necessities viz. the first 2 years at £8 per annum, the next 2 years at £10 per annum, the following 2 years at £12 per annum, and the last year at £15 p. annum, making for the 7 years apprenticeship an allowance of £75, such lads not to be employed with their Fathers nor in the Districts where their Fathers and families reside.

Great benefit having been derived from the benevolent and indefatigable exertions of the Catholic Mission at Red River in the welfare, moral and religious instruction of its numerous followers and it being observed with much satisfaction that the influence of the Mission under the direction of the Right Revd. the Bishop of Juliopolis has been uniformly directed to the best interests of the settlement and of the country at large it is

Resolved 91. That in order to mark our approbation of such laudable and disinterested conduct on the part of said Mission the sum of £50 pounds be given towards its support, together with an allowance of luxuries for its use.

Resolved 92. That for the purpose of transmitting corrected Ac

counts from the Depot, of the Summer transactions as well as of conveying information relative to the Districts in general, a Winter express from the Depot and the Interior be appointed to meet at Carlton House and one to proceed northward via Isle a la Crosse and Athabasca and the other southward via Cumberland & Norway House and that steps be also taken by means of Indians or otherwise to forward from the Depot to Norway House or Cumberland before the closing of the navigation any private Letters conveyed by the Ship in order that the same may reach their respective destinations before the departure of the Craft and Returns in Spring, that all Letters on public business be in triplicate under official signature & when intended for general circulation be addressed to the Governor, Chief Factors & Chief Traders.

Resolved 93. That the different Districts in the Northern Department be restricted to not exceeding the following number of Beaver for the current Outfit founded on an average List of Returns for three years as expressed in number 131 Minutes of Council 1826, Viz.

Athabasca 5000	Winnipeg 50
Saskatchewan 5500	Norway House 20
English River 650	Island Lake 100
Cumberland 150	Nelson River 400
Swan River 400	York and Churchill 300

Resolved 94. That Gentlemen in charge of Districts and Posts be directed to use their utmost endeavors to collect large quantities of Leather dressed and Parchment, Buffalo Robes, Pack Cords, Snow shoe line, Sinews, tracking Shoes, Leather tents &c, &c., as they are articles absolutely necessary for trade in many parts of the Country & cannot be purchased in Europe or Canada.

Resolved 95. That Gentlemen in charge of Districts or Posts be directed to bring to the Depot all the old spirit Kegs either shaken & made up into parcels or filled with Grease, Provisions and other articles as by proper care, the same Kegs may be made to last 2 years and for every Keg so brought back, if the staves be sound and in a fit state to be remanufactured 5/—per keg will be credited to the District.

Resolved 96. That Gentlemen in charge of Districts and Posts be directed to furnish annually with the Inventory; a list of the articles in use at each Post distinguishing them according to the condition as good, half worn, much worn; also a list of Cattle or other live stock and the number of acres in cultivation, and quantity of seed sown for the next crop with the quantity reaped the preceding Summer.

The cattle should be distinguished; Bulls, Cows; of the sev-

eral ages; one year old, two years old and 3 years old & upward without any valuation affixed.

Resolved 97. Several complicated transactions having recently appeared in the books of Swan River District in reference to the purchase and sale of Cattle on the private account of Chief Factor Clark by which it appears that he derived a profit from sales of Cattle reared at Fort Pelly at the expense of the Fur Trade; and to prevent a recurrence of such dealings It is

Resolved 97. That a statement be required of Chief Factor Clark of the cost & expences incurred by him individually in the purchase and of the money he has received by the sales of those Cattle made up with Interest to the 1st June next, That the stock left at Fort Pelly on the 1st June 1830 be assumed by and be considered as belonging to the Fur Trade and that in the event of the original cost expences and Interest amounting to more than the sum received by Chief Factor Clark, for sales such difference be paid him by the Fur Trade; but that the transactions entered into by Chief Factors Robertson & Clark last year in reference to those Cattle be annulled.

Resolved 98. The undermentioned Clerks, & Postmasters whose contracts have expired be reengaged for the term of 3 years at the salaries affixed to their names Viz

John Bell Clerk.....	£100
George Deschambeault Clerk.....	75
Erland Erlandson Clerk.....	75
Francis Ermatinger Clerk.....	100
Paul Fraser Clerk.....	100
James Hargrave Clerk.....	100
John Hutchison Clerk.....	100
Wm. McGillivray Clerk.....	100
Thomas McKay Clerk.....	100
John McLeod Clerk.....	100
Murdoch McPherson Clerk.....	100
Donald Manson Clerk.....	100
R. C. Pambrun Clerk.....	100
Charles Ross Clerk.....	100
Thomas Simpson Clerk.....	75
Wm. Sinclair Jr. Clerk.....	75
Patrick Small Clerk.....	100
John Tod Clerk.....	100
Wm. Clouston Postmaster.....	50
Patrick Cunningham Postmaster.....	50
Thomas Isbister Postmaster.....	50
Pierre LeBlanc Postmaster.....	75
William McKay Postmaster.....	50
Benjamin McKenzie Postmaster.....	50

Charles Roussin Postmaster 50
 Andrew Wilson Postmaster 40

Resolved 99. That James McDougall & George Barnston Clerks be permitted to retire from the Service & be provided with passages the former to Canada or Red River Settlement and the latter to Canada or England as he may desire.

Resolved 100. That in accordance with the 13th Article of the Govr. & Committee's Dispatch of 23rd Feb. 1831 a donation of Five Hundred Pounds Sterling be made to James McDougall and that he be at liberty to draw for the same as he may consider expedient.

Serious inconvenience to the service having in many instances arisen of late from the circumstance of Clerks in distant parts of the Country applying to the Governor & Council for permission to visit the Depot or withdraw from the District without having previously consulted the Commissioned Gentlemen superintending the District and to guard against a recurrence of such inconvenience It is.

Resolved 101. That no such permission shall be granted in future unless the applicant first submits his request in writing to the Gentlemen superintending the District to which he belongs who is hereby directed to report on the same for the information of the Governor and Council.

Resolved 102. That the amount of requisition from England for shipment 1832 for Outfit 1833 do not exceed the sum of Fifteen Thousand Pounds Sterling.

Resolved 103. That the annexed Standing Rules and Regulations be considered in force and be acted upon accordingly until recinded.

Resolved 104. That this Council do now adjourn.

Signed

George Simpson	Governor
Colin Robertson	Chief Factor
Alexr Stewart	do
J. D. Cameron	do
John Charles	do
John Stuart	do
Alexander Christie	do
William McKintosh	do
William Conolly—	do
John Rowand	do
Rodk McKenzie	do
John Lee Lewes	do
Duncan Finlayson	do

York Factory 4th July 1831.

Minutes of Council

1832

Minutes of a Temporary Council held at York Factory, Northern Department of Ruperts Land which commenced on the 9th day of July Eighteen hundred & thirty-two for the establishing such rules and regulations as may be considered expedient for conducting the said Department and in order to investigate the result of the trade of last year and determine the Outfits and General Arrangements for the trade of the Current year, conformably to the Provisions of a deed Poll under the seal of the Governor and Company of adventurers of England trading into Hudsons Bay bearing date the 26th day of March 1821, at which were present the following members. Viz:

George Simpson	Governor in chief
John D. Cameron	Chief Factor
John Stuart	do
Alexander Christie	do
William McKintosh	do
John Lee Lewes	do
Rodk. McKenzie	do
Francis Heron	Chief Trader
Robert Miles	do
John E. Harriott	do
Robert Cowie	do
William Todd	do

Resolved 1. That the rotation of Furlough for the Current year 1832 be in favor of Chief Factors George Keith, John D. Cameron and John Charles.

Resolved 2. That the rotations of Chief Factor George Keith be availed of by himself & the rotations of Chief Factor J. D. Cameron and John Charles be transferred to Chief Factors Colin Robertson and Edward Smith.

Resolved 3. That the rotations of Furlough for the Current year be in favor of Chief Trader Cuthbert Cummings and Francis Heron, the former Gentleman availing himself of his rotation and the latter Gentleman not availing himself thereof but with an understanding that he shall be allowed to take the benefit of an Exchange of Rotation in 1835.

In order to guard against any misapprehension in regard to the Furloughs of the two ensuing years.

Resolved 4. That they be considered as in favor of Chief Factors John Stuart, Edward Smith and John McLoughlin, with Chief Traders John Siveright and Robert Miles for Outfit 1833/34; and in favor of Chief Factors James Keith, Joseph Bewley and Angus Bethune, with Chief Traders Colin Campbell and Alexander McTavish for Outfit 1833/34.

Resolved 5. That Chief Factor John Stuart having given notice of his intention not to avail himself of his Furlough for the year 1833/34 it be at the disposal of the Governor and Council.

Resolved 6. That Chief Trader Robert Miles having given notice of his intention not to avail himself of his Rotation of Furlough for the year 1833/34 it be transferred to Chief Trader Colin Campbell who has expressed a desire of obtaining a Rotation and having understood that Chief Trader Siveright does not mean to avail himself of his Rotation of Furlough for the year 1833/34 it be transferred to Chief Trader Alexr R. McLeod who has expressed a desire to be relieved from his appointment on account of ill-health.

Resolved 7. That no exchange of Rotation of Furlough between Chief Factors or between Chief Traders while under appointment on the West side of the Mountains until after the they have passed 5 Winters there; except in cases where Ill-health may render it necessary for them to visit England or Canada for the benefit of medical advice.

Resolved 8.

Districts	Chief Factors	Chief Traders
Athabasca	John Charles Wm. McIntosh John Stuart	Colin Campbell A. R. McLeod
McKenzies River		
English River inc.)	Roderick McKenzie	J. P. Pruden
Cumberland)	John Rowand	J. E. Harriott
Saskatchewan		
Swan River incl.)		
Fort Ellice)		Wm. Todd
Red River)		
Ft. Garry or New Ft.	Donald McKenzie	
R. River El. Farm)		
Sale Shop at the F'ks)		
& new Post at Port-)		
age la Prairie)	James McMillan	
Lac la Pluie inc. Ft.)		
Alexr & Skoal Lake)	J. D. Cameron	
Norway House incl.)		
Berens River)		Donald Ross
Island Lake	John Lee Lewes	
York Factory	Alexr Christie	Robert Miles
Columbia	John McLoughlin	Saml Black
	Duncan Finlayson	P. S. Ogden
		Fras. Heron
		Archd McDonald
		Robert Cowie

New Caledonia

P. W. Dease

John Work

Simon McGillivray

Alexr Fisher

Resolved 9. That the appointments of the Commissioned Gentlemen in the Montreal Department for the year 1833/34 be continued as those of 1832/33 unless Chief Factor James Keith, who must be considered the principal superintendent of that Department may find it necessary from unforeseen causes to make alterations therein.

Resolved 10. That the following arrangements take place

Winter Arrangements

Athabasca

Fort Chippewyan.....J. Charles C. F.

Chas. Ross Clk.

Dunvegan.....Wm. McKintosh C. F.

Vermilion.....Robt. Miles C. T.

Gt. Slave Lake.....J. McDonell Clk

Resolved 11. That 4 boats, 29 men, and about 200 pieces Goods constitute the current Outfit for Athabasca District.

Resolved 12. That the quantities of Leather, parchment Pack Cords, and Babiche required for New Caledonia, be provided at Dunvegan together with a sufficient quantity of Grease to make up the lading of two Canoes to 50 pieces in all deliverable when called for after the month of August.

Resolved 13. That Chief Factor Charles be directed to precede his Brigade in a Canoe to be manned by retiring Servants from New Caledonia and the crew to be made up by Servants belonging to the District. The New Caledonia people to be at Fort Chippewyan not later than the 25th May.

Resolved 14. That Chief Factor Charles be provided with a passage from Norway House to Fort Chippewyan if he requires it in a Canoe proceeding under the charge of Mr. W. F. Lane Clerk, with eight men to New Caledonia.

Summer Arrangements.

Resolved 15. Athabasca

Fort Chippewyan.....Four men

Gt. Slave Lake.....Three men

Vermilion.....Three men

Dunvegan.....Three men

Resolved 16. That Chief Factor William McKintosh, John McDonald, and Charles Ross, Clerks remain inland and be appointed as Chief Factor Charles may consider expedient.

Resolved 17. That Chief Trader Colin Campbell be provided with a passage from Fort Chippewyan in order to avail himself of an exchange of Rotation of Furlough with Chief Trader Miles

that a passage be likewise provided for Chief Trader Alex. Rodk McLeod in order to avail himself of an Exchange of rotation of Furlough with Chief Trader John Siveright; and a passage be provided for Charles Brisbois, retiring Clerk.

Resolved 18. That Chief Factor Christie be directed to forward 160 pieces Goods to Norway House for Athabasca Outfit 1833 by Indians or Red River Carriers.

Resolved 19. That the Athabasca Sale Shop to servants to be transferred to Norway House for Outfit 1832 under the direction of Chief Trader Ross who will make the necessary requisition for the same.

Winter Arrangements

Resolved 20. McKenzies River

Fort Simpson	John Stuart C. F.
	Alexr B. McLeod C. T.
Rivire au Laird	M. McPherson Clk.
Fort Norman	Chas. Brisbois do
Fort Good Hope	John Bell do
Fort Halkett	John McLeod do

Resolved 21. That about 250 pieces Goods forwarded in 4 Boats from Norway House for Portage la Loche constitute the current Outfit for McKenzies River.

Resolved 22. McKenzies River

Summer Arrangements

Fort Simpson	Two men
Rivire au Laird	Three men
Fort Norman	Two do
Fort Good Hope	Three do
Fort Halkett	Ten men

(Removed to West branch)

The proximity of the establishment of Fort Halkett to Riviere au Laird being found to interfere with the Trade of the latter Establishment and it be desirable to settle the valuable country discovered last year by Mr. John McLeod Clerk situated on the West branch of the Laird River towards the skirt of the Rocky Mountains it is

Resolved 23. That Chief Factor Stuart be directed to take the necessary steps to abandon the Post of Fort Halkett and to form an Establishment to bear the same name on an eligible spot in the upper part of the west branch in the course of the Summer, to be occupied by Mr. John McLeod Clerk during the Winter 1833/34 so as to enable him to prosecute his discoveries in that quarter in course of the following Summer.

Resolved 24. That it be discretionary with Chief Factor Stuart to regulate the appointments and to make such alterations in

the Summer Arrangements of the District as he may consider expedient.

Resolved 25. That 4 Boats and a Canoe or 5 Boats be employed to bring out the Returns Summer 1833 to Portage la Loche.

Resolved 26. That Chief Factor Christie be directed to forward 250 pieces Goods to Norway House of McKenzies River Outfit 1833, the same to be transported thence in 4 Boats to start from Norway House on or before the 15th June three of which to be manned by people to be engaged for the trip at Red River say 7 men each & the fourth by 7 Servants exclusive of the Guide and to be accompanied by a Clerk or Postmaster of the District.

Resolved 27. That Chief Trader Alexr Rodk McLeod be permitted to withdraw from the District next Season for the purpose of availing himself of the exchange of Chief Trader John Siveright's Rotation of Furlough in order to obtain medical advice, being in bad health, and that Charles Brisbois Clerk be permitted to withdraw from the District, having given notice of his intention to retire from the Service unless Chief Factor Stuart may consider it necessary to re-engage him.

Resolved 28. English River

Winter Arrangements

Isle a la Crosse	Rodk. McKenzie C. F.
Rapíd River	Geo. Deschambeault Clk.
Green Lake	An Interpreter
Cumberland Ho.	Thos. Isbister P. M.

Resolved 29. That 100 pieces Goods in 2 Boats manned by 12 men constitute the Current Outfit for the three first Posts of that District; a that pieces constitute the Current Outfit for Cumberland Post, to be taken in by the Saskatchewan Brigade into which the three voyaging Servants belonging to that Post will be drafted.

Resolved 30. English River

Summer Arrangements

Isle a la Crosse	Three men
Rapid River	A Clerk & 1 man
Cumberland Ho.	A P. M. do

Resolved 31. That a quantity of dried Provisions equal to 80 Bags Pemican be provided and forthcoming for the use of the outward and inward bound Northern Craft, Spring & Summer 1833.

Resolved 32. Saskatchewan

Winter Arrangements

Edmonton	John Rowand C. F.
	Richd Grant Clk

Carlton	J. P. Pruden C. T.
.....	Henry Fisher Clk.
Piegian Post	J. E. Harriott C. T.
.....	Patrick Small Clk.
Fort Assiniboine	An Interpr.
Jaspers House	Michel Klyne P. M.
Lesser Slave Lake	Geo. McDougall Clk.

Resolved 33. That the establishment of Fort Pitt be abandoned in consequence of the danger arising from War Parties frequenting that neighborhood.

The recent defection of the Piegian tribe rendering it unnecessary to maintain the Rocky Mountain House which was originally established for their convenience It is.

Resolved 34. To abandon that Post and to establish a new Post to be called the Piegian Post on the borders of the 49th Parallel of Latitude, with a view to attract that Tribe, and to prevent other Indians who are in the habit of frequenting The Honble Companys Posts in the upper part of the Saskatchewan from crossing the line.

Resolved 35. That about 250 pieces Goods in 8 Boats manned by 40 men constitute the Current Outfit.

It being found that the annual supply of Pemican required for Norway House and the Lower Establishments does not exceed 600 pieces and that there will this season be a large surplus on hand which cannot be preserved from damage It be

Resolved 36. That not exceeding 600 pieces be brought out from the District Summer 1833 for which the District will receive credit at the rate of 2d per lb. and 50 Bags fine Pemican which will be credited at 3d per lb.

Resolved 37. That Chief Factor Rowand be instructed to bring to the Depot all the clean rendered Tallow he can collect made up in Hide Cerohs of 1 cwt. each for exportation provided it can be purchased at a price not exceeding 2d per lb.

Resolved 38. Saskatchewan

Summer Arrangements.

Edmonton	J. E. Harriott & 12 men
Carlton ()	A Clerk and 8 men
Fort Assiniboine	1 man
Jaspers House	A P. M. and 1 man
Piegian Post	Abandoned during sum.

Resolved 39. That Chief Trader J. P. Pruden be permitted to visit the Depot next Summer agreeably to his request and that Chief Trader Harriott, Patk Small, and Henry Fisher Clerks remain inland and be appointed as the Chief Factor superintending the District may consider expedient, likewise George

McDougall Clerk unless he wishes to retire from the Service.

Resolved 40. That the requisite number of horses be provided at Edmonton for the transport of the Columbia property to Fort Assiniboine, the charges for transport to be 5/— for each piece of 90 lb. Weight and that Craft be always in readiness at Fort Assiniboine and the Rocky Mountain House for the conveyance of people and property belonging to the Columbia Department.

Resolved 41. That Chief Factor Rowand be instructed to provide 1200 pairs tracking Shoes to be brought out to the Depot

Resolved 42. Swan River

Winter Arrangements

Fort Pelly	Wm. Todd C. T.
	Geo. Setter P. M.
Fort Ellice	Jas. Hughes Clk.
Manitobah	An Interpreter
Swan River	A do

Resolved 43. That 160 pieces Goods in 4 Boats with 24 men constitute the Equipment of the Current year.

Resolved 44. That Chief Trader Todd be directed to contract with freemen for the delivery of 2 to 300 Bushels Salt at Norway House at a price not exceeding 5/—per Bushel.

Resolved 45. That Chief Trader Todd be directed to provide 3 new Boats for distribution, exclusive of the Craft belonging to the District.

Resolved 46. That the Trade in provisions in the District be discouraged but that Chief Trader Todd be directed to collect good clean rendered Tallow for exportation at a price not exceeding 2d per lb.

Resolved 47. That every encouragement be given with a view of increasing the Returns on the article of Buffalo Robes, in order to withdraw the plain Tribes from the American Establishments on the Missouri the price however not to exceed 3/—each.

Resolved 48. Swan River

Summer Arrangements

Fort Pelly	Geo. Setter P. M. & 1 man
Fort Ellice	Jas. Hughes Clk an Interpreter & 6 men
Manitobah	An Interpreter
Swan River	do

Resolved 49. That Chief Trader Todd be directed to send the Returns of Fort Pelly and Fort Ellice out via the Assiniboine River and those of the other Establishments via the Dauphin River and that the Crew of the Boats be made up to 4 men each by Freemen or Indians engaged for the trip at Norway House.

Resolved 50. Red River
Winter Arrangements

Fort Garry or New Fort.....Dond McKenzie C. F.
Wm. Hendry Surgn.
Thos. Simpson Clk
Pierre Le Blanc P. M.
Warden of the Plains.....Cuthbert Grant

Resolved 51. That supplies for the use of the Colony Shop and Indian trade amounting to about 600 pieces be provided and forwarded on freight by Servants and Freemen.

Resolved 52. That purchases be made at the Colony of the following supplies made up in sound and transportable packages at not exceeding the annexed prices Viz

110 Bushels rough barley at not exceeding	2/-	per Bush.
30 Kegs cured Butter	7d	per lb.
110 Bushels hulled Indian Corn	4/-	per Bush.
16 Cwt. Best cured Beef, Briskets & Ribs	3d	per lb.
1200 Cwt. Flour 1st & 2nd quality mixed	10/6	per Cwt.
60 Cured Pork Hams	4d	per lb.
10 Bush. white Pease	3/-	per Bush.
60 Cwt. cured Pork	2 1/2 d	per lb.
250 Portage Slings	2/-	each

Resolved 53. That the freight to be allowed to carriers and Districts during the Current year for the transport be as follows Viz:—

From Yorkfactory to Red River	18/—	per piece
Yorkfactory to Norway House	14/—	per piece
Yorkfactory to Oxford House	10/—	per piece
Oxford House to Norway House	4/—	per piece
Norway House to Red River	4/—	per piece
Red River to Norway House	1/—	per piece
Norway House to Oxford House	2/—	per piece
Oxford House to Yorkfactory	3/	per piece

Resolved 54. That 18 men the crews of three boats be engaged for the season of open water to be employed as may be required at £16 per Steersmen, £14 for Bowsmen and £12 for Middlemen.

Resolved 55. That 21 men, the crews of three Boats be engaged for the McKenzies River transport and any other duties that may be required of them for the season of open water at £16 for Steersmen £14 for Bowsmen and £12 for Middlemen.

Resolved 56.

Winter Arrangements

Red River Experiml Farm.....Jas. McMillan C. F.
Sale Shop at the Forks.....Joseph Charles Clk.
New Post at Portge La Prairie.....
John R. McKay P. M.

Resolved 57. That Chief Factor McMillan be provided with supplies from time to time from the new Fort for the sales to Settlers and Indian trade at the Forks and that an Outfit of 30 pieces Goods for a new Post to be established at Portage la Prairie be forwarded in the Swan River Brigade on Freight.

Resolved 58. That the Establishment of Clerks & Servants under the direction of Chief Factor McMillan for the Experimental Farm, the sale and Indian Shop at the Forks and the new Post at Portage be as follows Viz:

Experimental Farm	Five men
Shop at the Forks.....	Joseph Charles Clk & 1 man
New Post.....	J. R. McKay P. M. & 4 men

As Governor Simpson purposes sending the ensuing Winter at Red River he will make such further arrangements or alterations in the foregoing as he may consider expedient.

Resolved 59. Lac la Pluie
Winter Arrangements

Fort Frances	John D. Cameron C. F.
	Wm. Sinclair Clk.
Lac du bois blanc.....	Chas. W. Bone, do
White Fish Lake	Jas. Isbister Intr.
Dalles	Wm. Clouston P. M.
Shoal Lake	A Laborer
Fort Alexander	Thos. Taylor P. M.

Resolved 60. That about 260 pieces Goods in 5 Boats manned by 25 engaged servants assisted by Trippers for the inland voyage constitute the Current Outfit for this District and that 5 new Bark Canoes be provided, one of which to be brought to Norway House with 30 Fathoms best bottom and side Bark.

Resolved 61. Lac la Pluie
Summer Arrangements

Fort Frances	Chas. Bone Clk & 3 men
Lac Du-Blais Blanc.....	An Intr & 1 man
Fort Alexander.....	Wm. Clouston P. M. & 2 men

Resolved 62. That Chief Factor Cameron be authorized to make such alterations in the above mentioned engagements as he may consider expedient.

Resolved 63. Norway House
Winter Arrangements

Norway House	Dond Ross C. T.
Berens River	Two men
Grand Rapid	Robt. Cummings P. M. & 2 men

Resolved 64. That 5 men be provided for the business of Norway House and five men for the 2 Posts on Berens River, that requisite Outfit of pieces Goods be taken upon Freight and men

to make up the complement of people for the District be forwarded by the Lac la Pluie Brigade.

Resolved 65. Norway House

Summer Arrangements

Norway House Dond Ross C. T.

Wm. Sinclair Clk & 5 men

Berens River Robt. Cummings P. M. & 1 man

Resolved 66. That Red River produce of every description be valued on Inventory at Norway House and York at prime cost 33 $\frac{1}{3}$ per cent thereon, to cover freight, packages and other charges at Red River and when sold to Servants the price to be 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ per Cent. on Inventory Tariff.

Serious inconvenience having been experienced from the irregular practice which has been heretofore observed at this Depot, of opening accounts with other Establishments and Servants belonging to other Districts; It be,

Resolved 67. That with the exception of Red River produce no supplies of any description be given to either Districts or Servants from this Establishment.

Resolved 68. That this Establishment be considered the Depot of Athabasca District; its Outfit & Supplies for Servants to be forwarded from York Factory without any charges additional to the actually paid; and that Norway House be allowed 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent advance upon York or Inventory prices on sales to the Servants of Athabasca District in order to cover a charge of storage, packing &c. &c.,

Resolved 69. That the Boat Carpenter attached to the McKenzies River Freight Brigade be employed at Norway House during the Winter or Spring in repairing all the old Craft belonging to that Establishment.

Resolved 70. That the two decked vessels employed in the Lake Winnipeg transport be laid up at Norway House during the Winter and dispatched to Red River for Cargoes at the opening of the navigation and that the crews be occupied during the dead season of the year in opening the Winter Road and other work connected with that object.

Resolved 71. Island Lake

Winter Arrangements

Oxford House John Lee Lewes C. F

Windy Lake Wm. McKay P. M.

Merrys House An Interpreter

Manitoo Lake do

Resolved 72. That about 80 pieces Goods in 1 Boat navigated by 9 men constitute the Current Outfit of this District.

Resolved 73. That Chief Factor Lewes be directed to employ two Boats manned by Indians in transport next Summer between Norway House and York Factory and to take the necessary measures to transport Red River Produce from Norway House to the head of Oxford Lake there to be in readiness for transport the following Winter by the Winter Road.

Winter Arrangements

It being very desirable to follow up the Winter Road plan which in due time promises important advantages to the country at large It is

Resolved 74. That the work be continued under the direction of Chief Factor Lewes and that to carry it on the services of 20 supernumeraries be at his disposal for that object from the month of October until the month of April next, likewise that such facilities be afforded by the Establishments of York Factory and Norway House towards the execution thereof as may not subject the business to material inconvenience.

Resolved 75. Island Lake.

Summer Arrangements

Oxford House	Wm. McKay P. M. & 1 man
Windy Lake	A Labourer
Merrys House	Do
Manitoo Lake	Do

Resolved 76. York.

Winter Arrangements

York Factory	Alexander Christie C. F.
	Robert Miles C. T.
	Jas. Hargrave Clerk
	John Ballenden do
	Archd McKinlay do
Churchill	Robert Harding do
Nelson River	Andw Wilson P. M.
Severn	John Rendall do

Resolved 77. That 25 men including mechanics constitute the Winter and Summer Establishment of Yorkfactory; 6 men, the Winter & Summer Establishments of Churchill; 3 men the Winter & Summer Establishments of Split Lake; and 3 men for the Establishment of Severn Post; that the Outfit of Churchill amounting to about 100 pieces Goods and provisions and that of Severn amounting to about 50 pieces Goods and Provisions be forwarded by such means as Chief Factor Christie can provide in course of the season, and that the Outfit of Nelson River amounting to about 40 ps. Goods be forwarded in a Boat manned by Servants with Indians.

Resolved 78. That Chief Factor Christie be instructed to encour-

age the Oil trade at Churchill, which at the present high prices for that article is considered worthy attention.

Since passing the foregoing Resolutions Chief Factor Robertson arrived at the Depot and accordingly takes his seat at the Board, which now forms a full Council.

Resolved 79. Columbia & Winter Arrangements

Fort Vancouver	Fort Colville	Flat Heads
Coutanais	Thompsons River	Okanagan
Fort Nez Perce	Fort Langley	Fort Simpson
Shipping	Snake Expedition or New Establishment	

John McLoughlin and Duncan Finlayson C. Factors Samuel Black, P. S. Ogden, Francis Heron, Archd McDonald, Robt. Cowie & John Work, C. Traders James Douglas, James Birnie, William Kittson, Francis Ermatinger, Dond Manson, F. N. Annam, Thos. McKay, Pierre C. Pamburn, George F. Allan and Alexander Anderson Clerks.

Masters and Mates of Vessels.

Resolved 80. That it be discretionary with Chief Factor McLoughlin to make the appointments of those Gentlemen as he may consider expedient.

Resolved 81. That men be provided for the District to accompany the Saskatchewan Brigade under the charge of Chief Trader Harriott until they reach Edmonton; from thence proceed under the charge of Chief Trader Heron to Fort Colville and from thence under the charge of Chief Trader Cowie to Vancouver in the absence of further instructions from Chief Factor McLoughlin.

Resolved 82. That Chief Factor McLoughlin take the necessary steps to employ the shipping in the coasting and timber Trade and to carry into effect the other object noticed in the Governor and Committee's Dispatch of 21st September 1831 and in Governor Simpson's Letter of 12th inst.

Resolved 83. That Chief Factor McLoughlin be at liberty to avail himself of his Rotation of Furlough next year by re-crossing the Mountains in Spring taking a voyage to the Southward or taking a passage to England by the Return Ship of the season, in which case the principal superintendents of the Department will devolve; as a matter, of course on Chief Factor Finlayson with all the power lately vested in Chief Factor McLoughlin, but should Chief Factor McLoughlin not avail himself of his rotation of Furlough nor re-cross the mountains he retain the superintendence of the District as heretofore.

Columbia Contd
New Caledonia

Resolved 84. Stewarts Lake, Frasers Lake, McLeods Lake, Alexandria, Babines, Conolly's Lake, Fort George, Chilcotins,

Peter Warren Dease Chief Factor, Simon McGillivray & Alexander Fisher Chief Traders, Thomas Dears, George Linton, Donald McKenzie & W. F. Lane, Clerks.
Chas. Roussin and Benjamin McKenzie Post Masters.

Resolved 85. That a Canoe with 8 men and W. T. Lane, Clk be forwarded via Athabasca for the service of New Caledonia Department.

Resolved 86. That it be discretionary with Chief Factor Dease to make the appointments of the above mentioned Gentlemen together with the requisite Establishment of Servants as he may consider expedient.

Resolved 87. That 530 dressed Mooseskins, 18 parchments skins, 100 lbs. Babiche snares and Beaver nets 2000 Fathoms Pack Cords, 30 lbs. Sinews and a sufficient quantity of Grease to make up 50 pieces in all be provided at Dunvegan for the use of New Caledonia District & be sent for in the Autumn of every year by the Gentleman in charge of that District.

Resolved 88. That a complete Outfit for the New Caledonia Outfit conformably to Requisition be provided at Port Vancouver by next Spring, and that the requisite horses and appointments &c. &c. to effect the transport thereof be forwarded from the Columbia.

And with reference to further arrangements connected with the Columbia Department generally.

Resolved 89. That the same be determined by Governor Simpson in correspondence with Chief Factors McLoughlin and Dease.

With regard to the establishment of Ungava from whence no advice has yet been received It is

Resolved 90. That the arrangements connected with that District be left to the direction of Governor Simpson.

Resolved 91. That Chief Factors and Chief Traders in charge of Districts and Posts where regular Tradesmen are employed, be authorized to engage strong, healthy half-breed lads, not under fourteen years of age, as apprentices to be employed with those Tradesmen for the purpose of acquiring a knowledge of their business on a term not less than seven years at the following wages which are considered sufficient to provide them with clothes and other necessities, Viz: The 2 first years at £8 per annum, the next two years at £10 per annum, the two following years at £12 per annum and the last year at £15 per annum, making for the seven years apprenticeship an allowance of £75 such lads not to be employed with their Fathers or in the District where their Fathers or families reside.

Resolved 92. That the grants given by Governor Simpson last Winter of £100 towards the building of a new Protestant church at Red River Settlement be confirmed.

Great benefit having been derived from the benevolent and indefatigable exertions of the Catholic Mission at Red River in the welfare, moral and religious instruction of its numerous followers; and it, being observed with much satisfaction that the influence of the Mission under the direction of The Right Reverend The Bishop of Juliopolis has been uniformly directed to the best interests of the Settlement, and of the Country at large. It is

Resolved 93. That in order to mark our approbation of such laudable and disinterested conduct on the part of said Mission, the sum of £50 be granted towards its support together with an allowance of luxuries for its use.

Resolved 94. That for the purpose of transmitting corrected accounts for the Depot of the Summer transactions as well as of conveying information relative to the Districts in general; a Winter Express from the Depot and the interior be appointed to meet at Carlton House; the one to proceed northward via Isle a la Crosse and Athabasca, and the other southward via Fort Pelly and Norway House, and that steps be also taken by means of Indians or otherwise to forward from the Depot to Norway House or Cumberland before the closing of the navigation, any private letters conveyed by the Ship in order that the same may reach their respective destinations before the departure of the Craft and Returns in Spring.

That all letters on public business be in triplicate under official signature and when intended for general circulation be addressed to The Governor, Chief Factors and Chief Traders.

Resolved 95. That the Winter Packet from York for Moose be forwarded by via Severn and Albany.

Resolved 96. That the different Districts or divisions of Districts in the Northern Department be restricted to not exceeding the following number of Beaver for the Current Outfit founded on an average list of Returns for the three years as expressed in number 131 Minutes of Council 1825, Viz:

Athabasca	5000
Saskatchewan	5500
English River	650
Cumberland	150
Swan River	400
Winipeg (L. L. P.)	150
Norway House	120
Island Lake	100
Nelson River	400
York & Churchill	300

Resolved 97. That the Gentlemen in charge of District & Posts be directed to use their utmost endeavours to collect large

quantities of Leather dressed and Parchment, Buffalo Robes, Pack Cords, Snow shoe line, Sinews, tracking Shoes, Leather Tents &c. &c.; as they are articles absolutely necessary for the trade in many parts of the Country and cannot be purchased in Europe or Canada.

Resolved 98. That Gentlemen in charge of Districts and Posts be directed to furnish annually with the Inventories a list of the articles in use at each Post, distinguishing them according to the condition as good, half worn, much worn; also a list of cattle or other live stock, and the number of acres in cultivation, and quantity of seed sown for the next crop with quantity reaped the preceding Summer. The cattle should be distinguished Bulls, Cows or the several ages, calves one year old, two years old, three years old and upwards, without any valuation affixed.

Resolved 99. That the undermentioned Clerks and Postmasters whose contracts have expired be reengaged for the term and the salaries affixed to their names, Viz:

Clerks

George F. Allan.....	3 years at £ 60 per annum
F. N. Annance.....	3 years at £ 100 per annum
James Birnie.....	3 years at £ 100 per annum
Charles Bone.....	3 years at £ 75 per annum
James Douglas.....	3 years at £ 100 per annum
Henry Fisher Jr.....	3 years at £ 100 per annum
Richard Grant.....	3 years at £ 100 per annum
William Kittson.....	3 years at £ 100 per annum
George Linton.....	3 years at £ 100 per annum
John McDonell.....	3 years at £ 100 per annum
Archibald McKinlay.....	5 years at £ 20, 25, 30, 40, 50
Wm. G. Rae.....	3 years at £ 75 per annum
J. M. Yale.....	3 years at £ 100 per annum

Postmasters

Robert Cummings.....	3 years at £ 40 per annum
George Setter.....	3 years at £ 50 per annum

Resolved 100. That John Tod Clerk be allowed leave of absence for one year for the benefit of medical advice being in ill health.

Resolved 101. That James Heron Clerk be permitted to retire from the Service.

Serious inconvenience to the service having in many instances arisen from the circumstance of Clerks in distant parts of the country applying for permission to visit the Depot or withdraw from the District without having previously consulted the Commissioned Gentleman superintending the District and to guard against a re-currence of such inconvenience It is

Resolved 102. That no such permission shall be granted in future unless the applicant first submit his request in writing to the Gentleman superintending the District to which he belongs who is hereby directed to report on the same for the information of the Governor and Council.

Resolved 103. That the amount of requisition from England for shipment 1833 for Outfit 1834 do not exceed ten Thousand pounds Ster.

Resolved 104. That the annexed standing Rules and Regulations be considered in force and acted upon accordingly until rescinded.

Resolved 105. That this council do now adjourn.

(Signed)

George Simpson.....	Governor
Colin Robertson.....	Chief Factor
J. D. Cameron.....	Chief Factor
John Stuart.....	Chief Factor
Alexander Christie.....	Chief Factor
Wm. McKintosh.....	Chief Factor
John Lee Lewes.....	Chief Factor
Roderick McKenzie.....	Chief Factor
Francis Heron.....	Chief Trader
Robert Miles.....	Chief Trader
J. E. Harriot.....	Chief Trader
Robert Cowie.....	Chief Trader
Wm. Todd.....	Chief Trader

York Factory 16th July, 1832.

Minutes of Council

1833.

Minutes of a temporary Council held at Red River Settlement Northern Department of Ruperts Land in consequence of Governor Simpson being unable to attend at the usual seat of Council through indisposition which commenced on the 1st day of June, 1833, for the purpose of establishing such Rules and Regulations as may be considered expedient for conducting the business of said Department and in order to investigate the result of the trade of last year, and determine the Outfits and General Arrangements for the trade of the Current year conformably to the provisions of a Deed Poll under the seal of the Governor and Company of Adventurers of England trading into Hudson's Bay bearing date the 26th day of March, 1821; at which were present the following members, Viz:

George Simpson.....	Governor in chief
J. D. Cameron.....	Chief Factor
Alexander Christie.....	do
Jas. McMillan.....	do

Resolved 1. That the rotations of Furlough for the Current year 1833 be in favor of Chief Factors John Stuart, Edward Smith, and John McLoughlin.

Resolved 2. That the Rotation of Chief Factor John Stuart be transferred to Chief Factor John McBean, and that those of Chief Factors Edward Smith and John McLoughlin be availed of by themselves.

Resolved 3. That the rotations of Furlough for the Current year 1833 be in favor of Chief Traders John Siveright; and Robert Miles; but as neither of those Gentlemen avail themselves thereof; that of John Siveright be transferred to Donald McKintosh; as Alexander Roderick McLeod does not take advantage of the transfer allowed him by the 6th Resolve of last year; and that the rotation of Robert Miles be transferred to Colin Campbell.

Resolved 4. In order to guard against any misapprehension with respect to the Rotations of three ensuing years

That they be considered in favor of Chief Factors James Keith, Joseph Bewley and Angus Bethune with Chief Traders Colin Campbell and Archibald McDonald for 1834-35; in favor of Chief Factors Donald McKenzie, Alexander Christie and John McBean with Chief Traders Francis Heron and J. E. Harriott for Outfit 1835-36 and in favor of Chief Factors William McKintosh, William Conolly and John Rowand with Chief Traders Robert Cowie and Donald Ross for 1836-37.

Resolved 5. That no exchanges of Rotation of furlough between Chief Factors or between Chief Traders be permitted, nor leave of absence granted to Chief Factors or Chief Traders while under appointments on the West side the mountains, until after they have passed five Winters there, except in cases where ill health may render it necessary for them to visit England or Canada for the benefit of medical advice.

Resolved 6. That the following arrangements take place, Viz.

Districts	Chief Factors	Chief Traders
Athabasca	John Charles Wm. McKintosh	J. P. Pruden

English River incl.

English River incl.) Roderick McKenzie

Cumberland.) John Rowand

J. P. Pruden

J. E. Harriott

Swan River incl.)

Fort Ellice)

Wm. Todd

Red River Ft. Gar-

ry, Expr Farm and)

Post at Portage La)

Prairie	) Jas. McMillan	
Lac la Pluie incl.)	
River, Winnipeg	) J. D. Cameron	
Norway House incl.	)	Donald Ross
Berens River)	
Island Lake	John Lee Lewes	
York Factory	Alexander Christie	Robt. Miles
Columbia	Duncan Finlayson	Jas. Hargrave
		Samuel Black
		Cuthbert Cumming
		Francis Heron
		Archibald McDonald
		Robert Cowie
		John Work
New Caledonia	P. W. Dease	Simon McGillivray
		Alexander Fisher

In order to fill up the vacancies that have occurred in the Southern Department in consequence of Chief Factor John McBean and Chief Trader William McKintosh leaving their respective charges on Furlough It is

Resolved 7. That Chief Factor Donald McKenzie be appointed to the charge of the Post of Fort William in the Lake Superior District, and that Chief Trader P. S. Ogden be appointed to the charge of Lake Huron District.

And in order to fill up the vacancy that has occurred in the Montreal Department in consequence of Chief Trader Cumming being removed to the Northern Department.

Resolved 8. That Chief Trader Alex. Roderick McLeod be appointed to the Montreal Department.

Resolved 9. That the following arrangements take place.

Winter Arrangements.

Athabasca.

Fort Chippewyan	John Charles C. F.
Dunvegan	Wm. McKintosh do.
Vermilion	Charles Ross Clk.
Gt. Slave Lake	John McDonell do.

Resolved 10. That 4 Boats, 29 men and about 200 pieces Goods constitute the Current Outfit for Athabasca District.

Resolved 11. That the quantities of Leather, Parchment Pack Cords and Babiche required for New Caledonia be provided at Dunvegan together with a sufficient quantity of Grease to make up the ladings of 2 Canoes to 50 pieces in all deliverable when called for after the month of August.

In order to save the expense of a light Canoe for the purpose of transporting the out coming and ingoing Gentlemen

belonging to Athabasca District which was formerly necessary when the Depot business was transacted at York, but which is now unnecessary as Norway House is its Depot, It is

Resolved 12. That Chief Factor Charles be directed to accompany his Brigade to and from his Wintering grounds.

Summer Arrangements, 1834

Resolved 13. Athabasca

Fort Chippewyan	4 men incl.	Intr.
Dunvegan	3 men do	do
Vermilion	3 men do	do
Gt Slave Lake	3 men do	do
	13 men incl.	Intr.

Resolved 14. That Chief Factor William McKintosh, John McDonell and Charles Ross Clerks remain inland and be appointed as Chief Factor Charles may consider expedient.

Resolved 15. That Chief Factor Christie be directed to forward about 200 pieces Goods to Norway House for Athabasca Outfit 1834 by Indians or Red River Carriers.

In order to save the expense of transporting Flour from the Depot to Athabasca or McKenzies River Districts it is

Resolved 16. That the Gentlemen in charge of Posts in Peace River where the climate and soil are favorable to cultivation be directed to devote their attention to that important object forthwith; as it is intended that those Districts shall depend on Peace River alone for their Flour after the close of Outfits 1834.

Winter Arrangements.

Resolved 17. McKenzies River.

Fort Simpson	John Stuart C. F.
Riv au Laird	Mur. McPherson Clerk.
Fort Norman	Wm. Mowat P. M.
Fort Good Hope	John Bell Clk.
Fort Halkett	John McLeod do

Resolved 18. That about 250 pieces Goods in 4 Boats from Norway House for Portage la Loche constitute the Current Outfit for McKenzies River.

Summer Arrangements

Resolved 19. McKenzies River.

Fort Simpson	2 men incl.	Interpr.
Riv au Laird	3 " do	do
Fort Norman	2 " do	do
Fort Good Hope	3 " do	do
Fort Halkett	3 " do	do
Exploring Party	5 " do	do
	18 men incl.	Intr.

Resolved 20. That Murdoch McPherson and John Bell Clerks and William Mowat Postmaster remain inland and be appointed as Chief Factor Stuart may consider expedient.

Resolved 21. That John McLeod Clerk be employed Summer 1834 with the 5 men employed in discovering the countries situated on the West side of the Rocky Mountains from the sources on the East branch of the Laird River.

Resolved 22. That the voyaging Establishments of Servants between the District and Portage la Loche do not exceed 29 men in all, say 1 Guide 4 Steersmen, 4 Bowsmen, and 20 Middlemen to be employed in transporting the Returns and Outfit from Portage la Loche in 4 Boats Summer 1834; and that Chief Factor John Stuart accompany the Brigade to and from the District as it is resolved that he shall Winter there Outfit 1834/35.

Resolved 23. That Chief Factor Christie be directed to forward in the course of the Summer 250 pieces Goods to Norway House for McKenzies River Outfit 1834, the same to be transported thence in 4 Boats to start on or before the 15th June, 3 of which to be manned by people engaged for the Trip at Red River, say 7 men each, and the fourth by Servants exclusive of the Guide, those Servants to be under engagements of not less than 3 years, and to be exchangeable at the Portage for retiring Servants from the District.

Winter Arrangements

Resolved 24. English River

Isle a la Crosse.....	Rodk McKenzie C. F.
Rapid River	Geo. Deschambeault Clk.
Green Lake	An Interpreter.
Cumberland Ho.	Thos. Isbister P. M.
Rat River	An Interpreter

Resolved 25. That 100 pieces Goods in 2 Boats manned by 13 men constitute the Current Outfit for the three first Posts of that District, and that 60 pieces Goods constitute the Current Outfit for Cumberland House and the Outpost of Rat River to be established this season from thence: these Goods to be taken in by the Saskatchewan Brigade, into which 5 voyaging Servants intended for the two last Posts will be drafted.

Summer Arrangements 1834

Resolved 26. English River

Isle a la Crosse.....	G. Deschambeault Clk
	and 2 men
Rapid River	1 do
Cumberland Ho.	T. Isbister P. M. & 1 man

Resolved 27. That a quantity of dried Provisions equal to 80 Bags Pemican be provided and forth coming for the use of the

outward and inward bound Northern Craft, Spring and Summer 1834.

Winter Arrangements

Resolved 28. Saskatchewan

Edmonton	John Rowand C. F. Richd Grant Clk W. G. Rae do
Carlton	J. P. Pruden C. T. Patrick Small Clk
Piegan Post	J. E. Harriott C. T. Henry Fisher Clk
Fort Assiniboine	An Interpreter
Jaspers House	Michel Klyne P. M.
Lesser Slave Lake	Geo. McDougall Clk.

Resolved 29. That about 550 pieces Goods in 10 Boats manned by 40 Servants belonging to the District constitute the Current Outfit; that the Cr ws be made up of the ingoing Servants belonging to the Columbia with 5 Servants for the Cumberland Posts and that 60 pieces Goods be forwarded on Freight by this Brigade for those Posts.

Resolved 30. That 600 Bags Pemican be provided by the Saskatchewan District for the service of next year deliverable at Norway House, for which credit shall be given at the rate of 2d per lb.; That 50 Bags soft Pemican be provided and delivered at the same place for which credit shall be given at the rate of 3d per lb. and that all the surplus Grease collected in the District be brought to the Depot in a clean and rendered state for exportation in packages of not less than 2 Cwt. for which credit shall be given at the rate of 2d per lb.

Resolved 31. That a Boat and 2 men be left at York for the the purpose of conveying 12 of the new Servants coming from Europe by the Ship inland where it is intended they shall pass the Winter. and be brought to the Depot next Summer for appointment to other Districts.

Summer Arrangements 1834.

Resolved 32 Saskatchewan

Edmonton	J. E. Harriott C. T.) Henry Fisher Clk) & 13 men Wm. G. Rae do)
Carlton	J. P. Pruden C. T.) & 7 men Patk Small Clk.)
Fort Assineboine	2 do
Jaspers House	Michel Klyne P. M. 1 do

Including Interpreters 20 men

Resolved 33. That J. P. Pruden and J. E. Harriott Chief Traders and Richard Grant, Patrick Small, Henry Fisher, George McDougall and W. G. Rae, Clerks, remain inland and be appointed as the Chief Factor superintending the District may consider expedient unless the services of one or two of those Clerks be required by him in assisting to conduct the Brigades to and from the Depot.

Resolved 34. That the requisite number of horses be provided at Edmonton for the transport of the Cumberland property to Fort Assiniboine; the charge for transport to be 5/- for each piece of 90 lbs. weight and that Craft be always in readiness at Fort Assiniboine and the Rocky Mountain House for the conveyance of people and property to the Columbia Department.

Resolved 35. That Chief Factor Rowand be instructed to provide 120 pair tracking Shoes to be brought out to the Depot.

Resolved 36. That Chief Factor Rowand be instructed to provide 8 new Boats for general distribution at Norway House.

Winter Arrangements

Resolved 37. Swan River

Fort Pelly	William Todd C. T.
	Chas. Goulet P. M.
Fort Ellice	John McKay Clk.
Manitobah	Fras Richard P. M.
Shoal River	A man

Resolved 38. That 180 pieces Goods constitute the Current Outfit for this District with 15 voyaging Servants 100 pieces of these Goods to be taken up from the Depot on 2 Boats manned by 12 men for the trade of Fort Pelly, Manitobah and Shoal River Posts and the remaining 80 pieces to be brought with the Red River Outfit for the trade of Fort Ellice accompanied by the 3 remaining men who are intended to Winter at that Post.

Resolved 39. That Chief Trader Todd be directed to contract with Freemen for the delivery of 2 to 300 Bushels Salt at Norway House at a price not exceeding 5/- per Bushel.

Resolved 40. That every encouragement be given with a view to increasing the returns in the article of Buffalo Robes in order to withdraw the plain tribes from the American Establishments on the Missouri the price not to exceed 3/- each.

Summer Arrangements

Resolved 41. Swan River

Fort Pelly	Chas. Goulet & 2 men
Fort Ellice	J. R. McKay & 7 men
Manitobah	Fras Richard P. M.
Shoal River	1 man
	Including Interpreters 10 men

Resolved 42. That Chief Trader Todd be directed to send the Returns of Fort Pelly and Fort Ellice out via the Assiniboine river; and those of the other Establishments via the Dauphin river and that the Crews of the Boats be made up to 4 men each by Freemen or Indians engaged for the trip to Norway House

Winter Arrangements

Resolved 43. Red River

Fort Garry	Thomas Simpson Ck
	Pierre Le Blanc P. M.
Forks	Joseph Charles Ck
Warden of the Plains	Cuthbert Grant

Resolved 44. That supplies for the use of the Colony Shop and Indian trade amounting to about 1000 pieces be provided and forwarded on Freight and that the Establishment of Servants be as follows:—

Fort Garry	4 men including B. Smith
Forks	1 man

Resolved 45. That the following supplies be procured at the Colony made up in sound and transportable packages at the annexed prices Viz:—

- 50 Firkins best cured Butter at 7d per lb.
- 20 Cwt. best cured Beef (briskets & ribs) 3d per lb.
- 150 Bushels Hulled Indian Corn at 4/— per Bush.
- 1000 Cwt. Flour 1st & 2nd (qualities mixed) 11/— per Cwt
- 50 Pork Hams cured at 5d per lb.
- 50 Bushels white pease at 3/6 per Bush.
- 60 Cwt. Cured Pork at 3d per lb.
- 300 Portage Straps at 2/— each

Resolved 46. That 1000 Bushels clean, sound, dry Wheat be purchased and laid up in Depot at the new fort until required, if to be obtained at 3/6 p. Bus.;

Resolved 47. That the Freight to be allowed to Districts for the Current year for the transport of pieces be as follows: Viz,

- York Factory to Red River 18/— per piece
- York Factory to Norway House 14/— per piece
- York Factory to Oxford House 10/— per piece
- Oxford House to Norway House 4/— per piece
- Norway House to Red River 3/— per piece
- Red River to Norway House 2/— per piece
- Norway House to Oxford House 2/— per piece
- Oxford House to York Factory 3/— per piece

Resolved 48. That 30 men the crews of 5 Boats be engaged for the Season of open Water to be employed as may be required at £16 per Steersmen, £14 for Bowsmen, and £12 for Middlemen,

Resolved 49. That 21 men the crews of 3 Boats be engaged for the McKenzie River transport and others that may be required

for the season of open Water at £16 per Steersmen, £14 for Bowsmen, and £12 for Middlemen.

Winter Arrangements

Resolved 50. Red River

Experimental Farm Jas. McMillan C. F.

Portage la Prairie Geo. Setter P. M.

Resolved 51. That 50 pieces Goods constitute the Current Outfit for the Experimental Farm and the Post at Portage la Prairie to be taken in on Freight.

Resolved 52. That the Establishment of people under the Direction of Chief Factor McMillan for the Experimental Farm and the Post at Portage la Prairie be as follows Viz

Experimental Farm 5 men

Post at the Portage.... Geo. Setter P. M. & 4 men

Summer Arrangements

Resolved 53.

Fort Garry 4 men including B. Smith

Forks George Setter P. M. & 1 man

Experimental Farm 5 men

The Council having learnt with much satisfaction that the cause of education and religion is much advanced in Red River Settlement by the establishment of sundry schools under the superintendence of the Revd Mr. Jones and the Revd Mr. Cochran and the Mr. Pritchard has rendered his valuable services gratuitously to that effect for several years past; moreover that that Gentleman has established a day school for the education of the youth of both sexes in his neighborhood which is attended by many Children whose parents cannot afford to pay for their instruction It is

Resolved 54. That in order to encourage the laudable and highly useful objects now in question, the sum of £25 per annum be allowed to Mr. Pritchard subject to the approbation of the Governor & Committee.

Winter Arrangements

Resolved 55. Lac la Pluie

Fort Frances J. D. Cameron C. F.

Wm. Sinclair Clk

White Fish Lake An Interpreter

Lac du bois blanc do

Dalles Thos. Taylor P. M.

Fort Alexander Wm. Clouston P. M.

Resolved 56. That 250 pieces Goods to be transported by 19 Servants belonging to the District and on freight by Craft belonging to other Posts constitute the Current Outfit for this District and that 5 new Bark Canoes be provided for the service of the following year.

Summer Arrangements 1834.

Resolved 57. Lac la Pluie

Fort Frances Wm. Sinclair Clk. & 3 men
incl. Intr

Fort Alexander Wm. Clouston P. M. & 2 men
Including Intr 5 men

In order to reduce the expenses on the Lac la Pluie District which is now relieved from opposition.

Resolved 58. That the voyaging complement of Servants be next year reduced to 12 men, who assisted by 6 Indians to be engaged for the Summer at £5 per man will make up the crews of 3 Boats laden with Goods from the Depot to Norway House where the cargo of a fourth Boat will be delivered by Red River Trip men on Freight making the Outfit up to about 250 pieces which will be taken to the District from Norway House in 4 Boats manned by the said 18 Servants and Indians.

Winter Arrangements

Resolved 59. Norway House

Norway House Donald Ross C. T., an Appce
Clk. & 5 men

Berens River Two men

Sandy Narrows R. Cummings P. M. &
3 men

Resolved 60. That about 70 pieces Goods to be transported in 2 Boats manned by 7 Servants belonging to the District and 5 Indians to be engaged for the Trip constitute the Outfit for the Current year and that the Ladings be made up by 70 pieces Goods on Freight.

Summer Arrangements 1834

Resolved 61. Norway House

Norway House Donald Ross C. T. 1 Clk)
and 3 men)

Berens River Robt. Cummings P. M.

Serious inconvenience having been experienced from the irregular practice which has hitherto been observed at this Depot of opening accounts with other Establishments and Servants belonging to other Districts.

Resolved 62. That with the exception of Red River produce no supplies of any description be given either to District or Servants from this Establishment.

Resolved 63. That this Establishment be considered as the Depot of Athabasca District and that Outfits and supplies for Servants be forwarded from York Factory, the Freight thereof to be chargeable to Athabasca District; and that Norway House be allowed 12½ per cent. advance upon York or Inventory

prices on sales to Servants in order to cover all charges of Storage, Packing &c.

Resolved 64. That the two-decked Vessel employed in the Lake Winnipeg transport be laid up at Norway House during the Winter and dispatched to Red River for Cargoes at the opening of the navigation and that the Crews be occupied during the dead season of the year on the Winter road and other work connected with that object, except the Carpenter and an assistant who will be employed during the Winter at Norway House in building and repairing Boats for general distribution.

Winter Arrangements

Resolved 65. Island Lake

Oxford House	John Lee Lewes C. F.
Island Lake	Wm. McKay, P. M.

Great difficulty having been experienced in maintaining the Establishments of Windy Lake and Merrys House of late which have been very unproductive in regard to returns and the Post of Manitoo Lake being only 40 miles distant from Oxford House it is considered expedient to concentrate the business by abandoning the Posts of Windy Lake and Merrys House and establish in their stead a Post at the east end of Island Lake, where the Fishery is so productive as to afford abundant means of living, and to which the Indians of both these Posts can be drawn without inconvenience, likewise to abandon the post of Manitoo Lake, merely keeping a Fisherman there for the support of the people employed on the Winter road, and who would be provided with a few essentials to supply the Indians with when absolutely necessary in the course of the Winter It is therefore

Resolved 66. That the Posts of Windy Lake, Merrys House and Manitoo Lake be abandoned this season and that a Post be established at the east end of Island Lake.

Resolved 67. That about 80 pieces Goods to be transported from the Depot in a Boat manned by 7 men constitute the Current Outfit of this District.

Winter Road Arrangements

It being very desirable to follow up the Winter road plan which in due time promises important advantages to the Country at large It is

Resolved 68. That the work be continued under the direction of Chief Factor Lewes and that to carry it on, the services of ten supernumeraries be at his disposal for that object, to be fed principally on fish from the Fishery at Manitoo Lake; those supernumeraries be at Norway House for general service on or before the 1st June.

Resolved 69. Island Lake

Resolved 70. That Chief Factor Lewis be directed to employ 4 Boats, manned by 32 Indians and a Guide, in performing a double Trip between the Depot and Norway House in the transport of Goods and Returns the lading of each Boat upwards per Trip to be 80 and downwards 70 pieces; 5 of which to be left at Oxford House and the remaining 65 ps. per Boat to be deliverable at York.

Resolved 71. York

York Factory	Alexander Christie C. T.
	Robert Miles C. T.
	Jas. Hargrave do
	John Ballenden Clerk
	Archd McKinlay do
Churchill	Robert Harding do
Nelson River	John Tod do
Severn	John Rendall P. Mr.
	or John Hutchison (Ck)
	if he comes from England)
	in which case Rendall to)
	winter at York.

Resolved 72. That 25 men including Mechanics constitute the Winter and Summer establishment of York Factory.

Resolved 73. That 4 men constitute the Summer establishments of Churchill, with an Outfit amounting to about 100 pieces goods, and provisions; and that in order to encourage the Oil Trade; the Frances Schooner be attached to that Post; the Master and Crew of 5 men including a Cooper with 1 man belonging to the Post to be employed during the months of June and July in fishing and preparing the Oil at Seal River, in August the vessel to proceed to York with the Returns; thence to Severn with the Outfit of that Post and for the returns which are to be taken to the Depot when the Schooner will be employed until the 15th September if necessary in discharging and re-loading the Ship from Europe and then return to Churchill with the Outfit of that Post where she will be laid up for Winter and the Master and Crew be employed as the Clerk in charge may consider expedient;

Split Lake being no longer considered an eligible situation for the Nelson River post on account of the impoverished state of the Country in its neighborhood and the improved condition of the Upper part of the River It is

Resolved 74. That the Post at Split Lake be abandoned and that a Post be established in its stead at the "Three Points" situated at about half way between Split Lake and the Point at which the Churchill and Nelson River waters separate and that 3 men including an Interpreter with about 50 pieces Goods constitute the Establishment and Outfit of that Post during the Current year; two of these men with Indians to transport the Returns to and Outfit from the Depot by Boat; the Interpreter alone to remain in charge of the Post during the Summer and the Clerk conducting the business to be employed in the Pack Store at York Factory during the busy season.

Resolved 75. That 3 men constitute the Winter and Summer establishment of Severn Post with an outfit of about 60 pieces Goods and provisions to be transported from the Depot and the returns taken thither by the Frances Schooner and that the Postmaster in charge, who is a Ship Carpenter by trade be employed during part of the month of July and August in building or repairing Craft.

Resolved 76. Columbia Winter Arrangements

Fort Vancouver	Fort Colvile	Flat Heads
Coutonais	Thompsons River	Okanagan
Nez Perceez	Fort Langley	Fort Simpson
Shipping	Snake Expedition or New Establmnts	

Chief Factor John McLoughlin if he does not avail himself of his rotation of Furlough and Duncan Finlayson Chief Factor, Samuel Black, Cuthbert Cummings, Fras Heron, Archd McDonald, Robert Cowie and John Work Chief Traders. James Douglas, James Birnie, William Kitson, Francis Ermatinger, Donald Manson, T. N. Annance, Thomas McKay, P. C. Pambrun J. M. Yale George T. Allan and Alexr Anderson Clerks

Surgeons

Masters and Mates of Vessels

Resolved 77. That it be discretionary with Chief Factor McLoughlin, (if he remains in the District) and if not; with Chief Factor Finlayson to make the appointments of those Gentlemen as he may consider expedient.

Resolved 78. That men be provided for this District to accompany the Saskatchewan Brigade under the charge of Chief Factor Rowand until they reach Edmonton and from thence proceed under the charge of Chief Factor Cumming to Fort Vancouver unless he may receive further instructions from the Chief Factor superintending the business *en route*, by which he will regulate his movements.

Resolved 79. That the Chief Factor superintending the business take the necessary steps to employ the Shipping in the coasting

and Timber Trades, and to carry into effect the object noticed in the Governor and Committee's Dispatch of and in a letter to be written to him from York in the course of the season by the Gentlemen Chief Factors Chief Traders present.

Columbia Continued

Resolved 80. New Caledonia

Sturats Lake

Fraser's Lake

McLeods Lake

Alexandria

Babines

Conollys Lake

Fort George

Chilcotens

Peter Warren Dease Chief Factor.

Simon McGillivray and Alexr Fisher Chief Traders

Thomas Dears, George Linton, Donald McKenzie and William F. Lane Clerks

Chas. Ross and Benjamin McKenzie Postmasters

Resolved 81. That men be forwarded by the Columbia Brigade to replace the retiring Servants of this District and that they proceed via Okanagan, Thompsons River and Alexandria.

Resolved 82. That it be discretionary with Chief Factor Dease to make the appointments of the above mentioned Gentlemen together with the requisite Establishment of Servants as he may consider expedient.

Resolved 83. That 530 dressed Mooseskins, 18 Parchment Skins, 100 Babiche Snares and Beaver Nets, 2000 Pack Cords, 30 lbs. Sinews and a sufficient quantity of Grease to make up 50 pieces in all be provided at Dunvegan for the use of New Caledonia District to be sent for in the Autumn of every year by the Gentleman in charge of that District.

Resolved 84. That a complete Outfit for New Caledonia 1834 conformably to Requisition be prepared at Fort Vancouver by next Spring, and that the requisite Horses and appointments &c. &c. to effect the transport thereof be provided and forwarded thither from the Columbia.

And with reference to further arrangements connection with the Columbia department generally

Resolved 85. That the same be determined by a letter to be written by the Chief Factors and Chief Traders who may be at York this season to the Chief Factors superintending the Columbia and New Caledonia affairs.

With regard to the establishment of Ungava from whence no advices have been received since those of date 1831; it is expected that the Beaver Sloop will be forwarded thence to York with the Returns and for fresh supplies of Goods, Provisions, &c/ in the course of the present season in which case it is

Resolved 86. That Mr. Finlayson's request for men, Goods and other supplies be completed by Chief Factor Christie as far as the means at his disposal may permit.

In the meantime Governor Simpson has forwarded communications to Chief Factors McTavish and Bewley requesting to concert measures for sending the Express to Ungava with the least possible delay, if they have not already heard from Mr. Finlayson, in order to gain some intelligence respecting the state of the Settlement which they are directed to forward to the Governor and Committee likewise to Governor Simpson in duplicate by the Ship and via Canada; and in the event of the Beaver Sloop not having reached Ungava in 1831, or not getting to York in the course of the Current season, It is

Resolved 87. That Governor and Committee be requested to forward the necessary supplies either from England or Canada as early in the Summer of 1834 as possible but in the absence of any communication from Ungava either by overland express to the Southern Department or by the Vessel to York this season then & in that case it is to be understood that no Outfit shall be forwarded either from England or Canada next year but that Chief Factors McTavish and Bewley be directed to concert and carry into effect such measures by overland communication towards the protection and safety of the Settlement, as they may consider expedient under existing circumstances.

Great benefit having been derived from the benevolent and indefatigable exertions of the Catholic Mission at Red River in the welfare, moral and religious instruction of its numerous followers and it being observed with much satisfaction that the influence of the Mission under the direction of the Right Revd. The Bishop of Juliopolis has been uniformly directed to the best interests of the Settlement and of the country at large, It is

Resolved 88. That in order to mark our approbation of such laudable and disinterested conduct on the part of said Mission, the sum of £50 be given towards its support together with an allowance of luxuries for its use.

Dr. Bunn having attended professionally on many retired Servants in Red River Settlement who on account of their indigent circumstances could not pay for medical advice and having likewise administered medicine at several of the Company's Establishments and to the families of Gentlemen belonging to the Service who have been sent to Red River for the benefit of religious instruction and education during the past year It is

Resolved 89. That in consideration of, and a remuneration for such medical advice and attendance a grant of £50 be made to the same Dr. Bunn for the year terminating the 1st June 1833.

Resolved 90. That for the purpose of transmitting corrected accounts from the Depot of the Summer transactions as well

as of conveying information relative to the Districts in general, a Winter Express from the Depot and the interior be appointed to meet at Carlton House; the one to proceed northward via Isle à la Crosse and Athabasca and the other southward via Fort Pelly and Norway House, and that steps be also taken by means of Indians or otherwise to forward from the Depot to Norway House or Cumberland before the closing of the navigation any private letters conveyed by the Ship in order that they may reach their respective destinations before the departure of the Craft and returns in Spring. That all letters on public business be in triplicate under official signatures and when intended for general circulation to be addressed to the Governor, Chief Factors and Chief Traders.

In order to remove all difficulty as to the future mode of conveying intelligence during the Winter between the Northern and Southern Depots It is

Resolved 91. That for the Winter 1833/34 the Packet be forwarded from Moose via Albany and Severn and for the Winter 1834/35 from York via Severn and Albany and in like manner alternately hereafter.

With reference to the 96th Resolve of Council of last year and similar preceding Resolves passed with a view to the preservation of Beaver, in which the Districts are restricted to certain Returns in that Article of which nevertheless there is almost invariably an excess thereby defeating the object in view It is

Resolved 92. That Gentlemen in charge of Districts and Posts be directed to furnish annually with the Inventories a list of the Articles in use at each Post distinguishing them according to the condition as Good, half-worn, much-worn, also a list of Cattle or other live stock and the number of acres in cultivation and quantity of seed sown for the next Crop with quantity reaped the preceding Summer. The Cattle to be distinguished Bulls, Cows of several ages, Calves one year old, two years old, three years old and upwards without any valuation affixed.

Resolved 93. That Gentlemen in charge of Districts and Posts except such as are exposed to opposition exert their utmost efforts in discouraging the hunting of Cub Beaver and beaver out of season and that no Beaver traps be issued from the Depot except for sale to the Piegan Indians and that in any case where an unusual proportion of Cub or unseasoned Beaver appears the same be particularly represented to the Governor & Committee.

Resolved 94. That Gentlemen in charge of Districts and Posts be directed to use their utmost endeavor to collect large quan-

ties of Leather (dressed and parchment) Buffalo Robes, Pack Cords, Snow-shoe line, Leather tents &c. &c. as they are articles absolutely necessary for the trade in many parts of the Country and cannot be purchased in Europe or Canada.

Serious inconvenience having been experienced of late year from the circumstance of Gentlemen in charge of Brigades leaving the Factory with Craft not fully laden thereby occasioning a loss of Freight, It is

Resolved 95. That the lading of all Boats belonging to Districts in the Northern Department leaving the Depot be 70 pieces Goods of full weight or measurement except the usual allowance for passengers, Viz: 10 pieces for each Commissioned Gentleman, 5 pieces for first class Clerks, and 3 pieces for Junior Clerks and Postmasters and one third of the above allowances to cover the Freight of private orders for the same classes remaining inland, that each Servant remaining inland be allowed the Freight of one piece to cover his private order, which shall be considered Cargo and that in all cases where a loss of Freight is occasioned by neglect of this Resolve the same be chargeable to the private account of the Commissioned Gentleman conducting the Brigade.

And with reference to the foregoing Resolution in order to regulate the charge of Freight of private property conveyed inland exceeding the fixed allowance It is

Resolved 96. That the same be charged to private account of the parties as follows Viz

From York Factory to	McKenzies River	50/—p.	pee.
" " "	" Athabasca	40/—	" "
" " "	" Saskatchewan		
" " "	" Engh River, Lac la Pluie		
" " "	" Upper Red River		
" " "	" & Swan River	30/—	
" " "	" Red River Setl.)		
" " "	" & the Winipeg Posts)	18/—	
" " "	" Norway House	14/—	p. piece
" " "	" Oxford House &)		
" " "	" Nelson River)	10/—	do
" " "	" Churchill & Severn	2/—	do

From Norway House to	McKenzies River Dist.	36/—do
	Athabasca	26/—do
	Saskatchewan Engh)	
	River, Lac la Pluie)	
	Upper Red River &)	
	Swan River)	16/—
	Red River Settl &)	
	the Winipeg Posts)	3/—

Oxford House 2/—
York Factory 5/—

Resolved 97. That the undermentioned Clerks whose terms have expired be re-engaged for the term and at the salaries affixed to their name from 1st June 1833 viz

Joseph Charles for 3 years at £75 p. annum
Robert Harding " 3 do " 100 "
George McDougall 3 do " 100 "

And that the undermentioned Clerks and Postmasters whose engagements will expire 31st May next be re-engaged for the term and the salaries affixed to their name from 1st June 1834 Viz

John Ballenden	Clerk for 3 years at £ 75 p. an
John Bell	" " 3 " " 100 " "
Thomas Dears	" " 3 " " 100 " "
Francis Ermatinger	" " 3 " " 100 " "
Paul Fraser	" " 3 " " 100 " "
Donald McKenzie	" " 3 " " 100 " "
John McLeod	" " 3 " " 100 " "
Murdoch McPherson	" " 3 " " 100 " "
Donald Manson	" " 3 " " 100 " "
P. C. Pambrun	" " 3 " " 100 " "
Charles Ross	" " 3 " " 100 " "
Thomas Simpson	" " 3 " " 100 " "
William Sinclair	" " 3 " " 100 " "
John Tod	" " 3 " " 100 " "
Benjamin McKenzie	" " 3 " " 100 " "
Wm. Clouston	P. M. " 3 " " 60 " "
Thos. Isbister	" " 3 " " 60 " "

Serious inconvenience to the Service having in many instances arisen of late from the circumstance of Clerks in distant parts of the Country applying to the Governor and Council for permission to visit the Depot or withdraw from the District without having previously consulted the Commissioned Gentleman superintending the District and to guard against a recurrence of such inconvenience It is

Resolved 98. That no such permission shall be granted in future unless the applicant first submits his request in writing to the Gentleman superintending the District to which he belongs who is hereby directed to report on the same for the information of the Governor and Council.

Resolved 99. That the amount of Requisition from England for Shipment 1834 for Outfit 1835 do not exceed the sum of £15,000 unless circumstances arise that cannot at present be foreseen which may render an alteration of the Indent absolutely necessary.

Resolved 100. That the annexed Standing Rules and Regulations be considered in force and be acted on accordingly until rescinded except such as have been altered by the Resolves of Council of last and the Current year and that they be revived and corrected in the course of the current season at York and transmitted to England for confirmation and printing.

Resolved 101. That this Council do now adjourn.

(Sigd)	George Simpson	Governor
	J. D. Cameron	Chief Factor
	Alexr Christie	do
	James McMillan	do

Red River Settlement 5th June 1833.

8th June 1833

present	George Simpson	Governor-in chief
	J. D. Cameron	Chief Factor
	Donald McKenzie	do
	Alexr Christie	do
	Jas. McMillan	do

A medical certificate being received from Dr. Hendry of Chief Factor McKenzie's ill health which renders it necessary for him to visit the civilized world to obtain the benefit of medical advice.

Resolved 1. That leave of absence be granted to the said Chief Factor McKenzie for the Current year.

In consequence of Governor Simpson proceeding for Europe this season, the assistance of another Commissioned Gentleman will be necessary in the Red River Settlement It is therefore

Resolved 2. That Chief Factor Christie be directed to leave York Factory after the business of the season is over and proceed thence to assume the charge of Fort Garry with all the powers heretofore vested in and held by the Governor of Assiniboia for the time being.

Chief Factor Christie's services being for the Winter transferred to the Red River Settlement It is

Resolved 3. That Chief Trader Miles be appointed to the charge of York Factory and its dependencies as heretofore expressed As Chief Factor Christie will be required in the superintendence of the Depot business at York during the Summer of 1834 It is

Resolved 4. That Chief Trader Todd shall proceed to Red River Settlement so as to arrive there on or before the 1st June where he will superintend the business during the Summer.

With reference to the Arctic Land Expedition under Captain Back which has for its object the laudable purpose of endeavoring to discover Captain Ross or any survivors of his party It is

Resolved 5. That every possible assistance be afforded to Captain Back and that the number of men and Craft which he may require be provided as well as complying with and completing the Indent for Goods and Provisions to the utmost extent which our means will afford.

Resolved 6. That this Council do now adjourn.

(Sgd)	George Simpson	Governor
	J. D. Cameron	Chief Factor
	Donald McKenzie	do
	Alexr Christie	do
	Jas. McMillan	do

Red River Settlement 8th June, 1833.

Minutes of Council 1835

Minutes of a Council held at Northern Department of Rupert's Land Red River, which commenced on the 3rd day of June One Thousand, Eight Hundred and Thirty Five for the purpose of establishing such Rules and Regulations as may be considered expedient for conducting the business of said Department and in order to investigate the result of the Trade of last year conformably to the Provisions of a Deed Poll under the seal of the Governor and Company of Adventurers trading into Hudsons Bay bearing date the 26th day of March 1826 at which were present the following Members Viz

George Simpson	Governor in chief
J. D. Cameron	Chief Factor
John Charles	do
Alexr Christie	do
Wm. McIntosh	do
John Rowand	do
John Lee Lewes	do
Duncan Finlayson	do

Resolved 1. That Chief Traders be invited to attend and in consequence the following were present Viz

J. P. Pruden
Fras Heron
James Douglas

Resolved 2. That the Rotations of Furlough for the current year 1835 are in favor of Chief Factors Alexr Christie, John McBean & Wm. McKintosh.

Resolved 3. That the rotation of Furlough of Chief Factor Christie be transferred to Chief Factor Lewes, that Chief Factor McKintosh take advantage of his rotation of Furlough and that Chief Factor McBean's rotation of Furlough be transferred

to Chief Factor Stewart who was prevented by circumstances from availing himself thereof last year.

Resolved 4. That the rotations of Furlough for the Current year 1835 are in favor of Chief Traders Francis Heron and J. E. Harriott.

Resolved 5. That Chief Trader Heron avail himself of his rotation of Furlough accordingly and that Chief Trader J. E. Harriott's services be considered as disposable as he has not intimated a desire of accepting his rotation of Furlough.

Information having been received of the ill health of C. F's J. G. McTavish & P. W. Dease It is

Resolved 6. That Chief Factors J. G. McTavish and P. W. Dease be allowed leave of absence for the benefit of medical advice accordingly.

In order to guard against any misapprehension with respect to the Furloughs for the 3 ensuing years It is

Resolved 7. That they be considered as in favor of Chief Factors William Conolly, John Rowand & James McMillan with Chief Traders Robert Cowie and Donald Ross for 1836/37. In favor of Chief Factors Allan McDonell, P. W. Dease and John Lee Lewes with Chief Traders John Work and William Todd for 1837/38 and in favor of Chief Factors Rodk McKenzie, Duncan Finlayson and P. S. Odgen with Chief Traders Jas. Hargrave & Nicol Finlayson for 1837/38.

Chief Factors J. D. Cameron and Joseph Bewley having expressed an anxious desire to obtain an exchange of Rotation of Furlough so as to visit the civilized world this years and Chief Factors John Rowand and James McMillan whose rotations of Furlough will fall due next year being willing to transfer the same to those Gentlemen whose services are not particularly required in the Country during the Current Outfit It is

Resolved 8. That Chief Factors J. D. Cameron and Joseph Bewley be at liberty to avail themselves of the transfer of Rotation of Furlough afforded them by Chief Factors John Rowand and James McMillan accordingly, the latter Gentlemen relinquishing by this arrangement their rights of Rotation next year.

Resolved 9. That the following Arrangements take place Viz

Districts	Chief Factors	Chief Traders
Athabasca	Edward Smith	A. R. McLeod
McKenzies River		Colin Campbell
English River	Rodk McKenzie	Murdk McPherson
Saskatchewan	John Rowand	J. P. Pruden
		J. E. Harriott
Swan River		Wm. Todd

Red River	Alexr Christie	
Lac la Pluie	Allan McDonald	
Jack River		Donald Ross
Island Lake	John Charles	
York	Alexr Christie	
Columbia	John McLoughlin	Saml Black
	Duncan Finlayson	Archd McDonald
		Robt. Cowie
		John Work
		John Tod
		John McLeod
		James Douglas
New Caledonia	P. S. Ogden	Alexr Fisher

Resolved 10. That the following arrangements take place Viz
Winter Arrangements

Athabasca	Fort Chippewyan	Edward Smith C. F.
		Francis Butcher Clk
	Dunvegan	Colin Campbell C. T.
	Vermilion	Chas. Roussin P. M.
	Gt. Slave Lake	A. R. McLeod C. T.

Resolved 11. That 4 Boats, 29 men including Guide and about 250 pieces Goods constitute the Current Outfit for this District.

Resolved 12. That Chief Factor Smith accompany his Brigade to Norway House Depot Summer 1836 for the purpose of attending to the business of the District and the Commissioned Gentlemen Clerks and Postmasters attached to the District remain inland and be appointed as Chief Factor Smith may consider expedient.

Summer Arrangements

Resolved 13.

Fort Chippewyan	including	Entrs	3	men
Dunvegan	do	do	2	do
Great Slave Lake	do	do	2	do

Resolved 14. That Chief Trader James Hargrave take the necessary measures to prepare and forward about 200 pieces Goods to Norway House for Athabasca Outfit 1836 by Indians or Red River Carriers.

Resolved 15. That encouragement be afforded for collecting as much dressed Leather as possible and that which cannot be brought to the Depot be carefully laid past inland as a large quantity will be required in the course of 2 or 3 years for New Caledonia.

Winter Arrangements

Resolved 16. McKenzies River

Fort Simpson.....Murdoch McPherson C. T.

	Robt Campbell P. M.
Rivire au Laird	Chas. Brisbois Clk.
Fort Halkett	J. Hutchison do
Fort Norman	Wm. Mowat P. M.
Fort Good Hope	John Bell Clk.

Resolved 17. That about 200 pieces Goods in 3 Boats navigated by 22 men including the Guide, 16 of whom are Red River men hired for the trip and 5 men under contract as regular Servants who are intended for the District in order to replace such Servants as may be retiring constitute the Current Outfit.

The late discovery of Mr. John McLeod towards the sources of the East branch of the Laird River and a large river named Pelly's River falling from the mountains into the Pacific presenting a field for the extension of trade in that quarter, it is towards that object and with a view of opening communication with our Posts & Shipping on the coast.

Resolved 18. That the present Establishment of Fort Halkett be removed to Deases Lake Summer 1836 if possible and that measures be concerted for the purpose of establishing a new Post on the banks of that river at least 200 miles distance in a direct line from the height of land towards the Pacific the Summer of 1837/38.

Summer Arrangements

Resolved 19. McKenzies River

Ft. Simpson	Incl. Intr 2 men
Rivire au Laird	" do 2 men
Fort Halkett	" do 3 "
Fort Norman	" do 1 "
Fort Good Hope	" do 2 "

Resolved 20. That Chief Trader Murdoch McPherson accompany the Brigade to Portage la Loche Summer-1836; and that the Clerks and Postmasters attached to the District remain inland and be appointed as Chief Trader McPherson may consider expedient.

Resolved 21. That Chief Trader James Hargrave take the necessary measures to prepare and forward in the course of this Summer about 250 pieces Goods to Norway House for McKenzies River Outfit 1836; the same to be transported thence to Portage la Loche in 4 Boats to start on or before the 15th June manned by a Guide & 28 men, of whom 20 are to be engaged for the Trip at Red River and 8 are to be under engagements of not less than 3 years and to be exchanged at the Portage for retiring Servants from the District.

Winter Arrangements.

Resolved 22. English River

Isle a la Crosse	Rodk McKenzie C. F.
------------------------	---------------------

Resolved 28. That 600 Bags Pemican be provided by the Saskatchewan District for the service of next year; 140 of which to be left at Cumberland and the remainder taken to Norway House and that all the surplus Grease collected in the District

be brought to the Depot in a clean and rendered state for exportation in packages of not less than 2 Cwt.

Resolved 29. That a Boat and 2 men be left at York for the purpose of conveying 12 of the new Servants coming from Europe by the Ship inland where it is intended they shall pass the Winter and be brought to the Depot next Summer for appointments to other Districts.

Resolved 30. That the New Caledonia Requisition for Leather &c. be provided at Jaspers House to be taken thither in the course of next Summer by 6 of the recruit coming by the Ship and to be forwarded as supernumeraries this ensuing Fall, these men to remain inland and to be appointed to the Columbia Department next Fall. That the Leather &c. to be taken from Jaspers House to Tete Jaune Cache by Servants that will be appointed to New Caledonia District next year.

Summer Arrangements.

Resolved 31. Saskatchewan.

Edmonton	J. E. Harriott C. T. & 10 men
Carlton	J. P. Pruden C. T. & 7 men
Ft. Assineboine	An Interpreter & 1 man
Jaspers House	An Interpreter & 1 man
Lesser Slave Lake	do 2 men
Fort Pitt	do 3 men

Resolved 32. That the Commissioned Gentlemen Clerks and Postmasters attached to this District remain inland and be appointed as the Chief Factor superintending the District may consider expedient unless the services of one or more Clerks be required to accompany the Brigade to the Depot.

Resolved 33. That the requisite number of Horses be provided at Edmonton for the transport of the Columbia property to Fort Assineboine; the charge for transport to be 5/—for each piece of 90 lbs. weight and that Craft be always in readiness at Fort Assineboine and the Rocky Mountain House for the conveyance of people and property belonging to the Columbia Department.

Resolved 34. That Chief Factor Rowand be instructed to provide 12 new Boats for general distribution at Norway House.

Winter Arrangements.

Resolved 35. Swan River

Fort Pelly	Wm. Todd C. T.
	Charles Goulet P. M.
Fort Ellice	J. R. McKay do
Manitobah	Frs. Richard do
Shoal River	A Labourer

Resolved 36. That about 200 pieces Goods constitute the Current Outfit for this District with 15 voyaging servants 100

pieces of these Goods to be taken up from the Depot in 2 Boats for the trade of Fort Pelly Manitobah and Shoal River Posts; and the remainder to be forwarded to Red River Settlement for the trade of Fort Ellice, the Crews of these Boats to be made up to 6 men each by Trippers and Cargoes to 70 pieces per Boat by Goods on Freight to Norway House.

Resolved 37. That Chief Trader Todd take the necessary measures to provide 300 Bushels of Salt for the use of Red River Settlement deliverable at the North end of Manitobah Portage from whence it will be removed in course of the season; Price not to exceed 8/— per Bushel.

Summer Arrangements.

Resolved 38. Swan River

Fort Pelly	Chas. Goulet P. M. & 2 men
Fort Ellice	J. R. McKay do & 7 do
Manitobah	Frs. Richard P. M.
Shoal River	A Labourer

Winter Arrangements.

Resolved 39. Red River Settlement

Fort Garry	Alexr. Christie C. F.
	Thos. Simpson Clk.
	John Rowand Jr. P. M.
	Pierre LeBlanc do
New Fort	Hector McKenzie Clk.
Warden of the Plains	Cuthbert Grant

Resolved 40. That supplies for the use of the Colony Shop and Indian trade amounting to about 1200 pieces be provided and forwarded on Freight and that the Establishment of Servants be as follows Viz.

Fort Garry	6 men
New Fort	2 men

Resolved 41. That the following supplies be procured at the Colony made up in sound and transportable packages at the annexed prices Viz.

50 Firkins of Butter @ 7d per lb.
 10 Cwt Beef @ 3d per lb.
 800 Cwt Flour 1st & 2nd Qualities mixed
 including Packing 12/— p. Cwt
 50 Pork Hams @ 6d p. lb.
 40 Cwt. Prime Cured Pork @ 3d p. lb.

Resolved 42. That the crews of 8 Boats be engaged for the season of open water to be employed as may be required at £16 for Steersman, £14 for Bowsman and £12 for Middlemen.

Resolved 43. That 20 men be engaged for the McKenzies River transport and other duties that may be required of them for the

season of Open water at £16 for Steersmen £14 for Bowsmen and £12 for Middlemen.

Winter Arrangements.

Resolved 44. Lac La Pluie

Fort Frances	Allan McDonnell C. F.
	Wm. Sinclair Clk.
White Fish Lake	Thos. Taylor P. M.
Dallas	An Interpreter
Fort Alexander	Wm. Clouston P. M.

Resolved 45. That 200 pieces Goods with a complement of 12 voyaging Servants constitute the Current Outfit; 130 pieces of of these Goods to be taken from York to Norway House in 2 Boats manned by 12 Voyaging Servants and the remaining 70 pieces to be transported to Norway House on Freight, and from Norway House the whole to be transported in 3 Boats manned by 4 men each; The usual quantity of Country produce to be supplied from Red River.

Resolved 46. That the sum of Three Hundred Pounds Stg. be paid by draft on the Governor and Committee to Wm. A. Aitkin Esquire of the American Fur Company having been withdrawn during the past Outfit from the frontier of the Lake Superior, Lac la Pluie, Winipeg and Red River Districts conformably to the terms of an engagement entered into between Governor Simpson and Mr. Aitkin as per correspondence dated "Red River 21st March 1833, the said amount to be charged to the Lac la Pluie Depart Oct 1834.

Summer Arrangements.

Resolved 47. Lac la Pluie

Fort Frances	Wm. Sinclair Clerk
	Thos. Taylor P. M.
	N. Chastellain Int. & 2 men.
Fort Alexander	Wm. Clouston P. M.
	Jas. Isbister P. M. & 2 men

Winter Arrangements.

Resolved 48. Jack River

Norway House	Donald Ross C. T. & 6 men
Berens River	Robt. Cummings P. M. & 2 men
Nelson River	Thos. Isbister P. M. & 3 men

Resolved 49. That 4 voyaging servants belonging to the District assisted by 10 Indians to be engaged for the Summer be employed in making 2 trips between York and Norway House with 2 Boats in all; 70 of which to form the Outfit of the first & second Posts and 50 pieces for the third post; the remaining 160 pieces Goods on Freight, These Outfits to be taken on the different Posts by Servants of the District assisted by Indians.

Summer Arrangements.

Resolved 50. Jack River

Norway House	Dond Ross C. T. & 6 men
Berens River	Robt. Cummings P. M.
Nelson River	1 man

Serious inconvenience having been experienced from the irregular practice which has hitherto been observed at Norway House of opening Accounts with other Establishments & Servants belonging to other Districts.

Resolved 51. That with the exception of Red River produce no supplies of any description be given either to Districts or Servants belonging to other Establishments.

Resolved 52. That Norway House be considered the Depot of Athabasca District and that the Outfit and supplies for Servants be forwarded from York Factory, the freight of which to be chargeable to Athabasca District and the Norway House be allowed 12½ p. Cent. advance upon York or Inventory prices on sales to Servants in order to cover all charges of Storage Packing &c.

As it is found that much irregularity and inconvenience arise from the circumstance of Gentlemen in charge of Brigades making up the Lading of Craft leaving Norway House to York without consulting the Gentleman in charge of Norway House who is in regular communication with the Gentleman in charge of York Depot on the subject It is

Resolved 53. That in order to guard against a re-currence of such irregularity and inconvenience the loadings of all down-going Craft from Norway House to York be regulated in regard to the description of Cargo by the Gentleman in charge of Norway House who must prepare correct Bills of Lading of all such Cargoes amounting to 65 pieces from Norway House; 5 of which to be left at Oxford and the remaining 60 delivered at York one Copy of the Bills of Lading to be forwarded with the Craft to York and another to be retained at Norway House.

Resolved 54. That the two-decked Vessels be laid up for the ensuing Winter at Red River and the Crews employed there as may be required.

Winter Arrangements.

Resolved 55. Island Lake

Oxford House	John Charles C. F.
Island Lake	Wm. McKay P. M.

Resolved 56. That about 80 pieces Goods to be transported from the Depot in a Boat manned by 7 men constitute the Current Outfit of this District.

Summer Arrangements.

Resolved 57. Island Lake

Oxford House Wm. McKay P. M. & 1 man
Island Lake 1 man

Resolved 58. That Chief Factor John Charles be directed to employ 4 Boats manned by 32 Indians and a Guide in performing a double trip between the Depot and Norway House, in the transport of Goods and Returns the lading of each Boat upwards p. trip to be 80 and downwards 70 pieces; 5 of which to be left at Oxford House and the remaining 65 ps. p. Boat to be deliverable at York.

Winter & Summer Arrangements.

Resolved 59. York

York Factory James Hargrave C. T.
John Ballenden Clerk
E. H. Whiffen Surgeon
Joseph Charles Clk.
Wm. McTavish Clk.
John Rendall P. M.
Churchill Robert Harding Clk.
Severn Robert Wilson P. M.

Resolved 60. That Chief Factor Christie be directed to conduct the Summer Depot business as usual; and owing to the very irregular manner in which the Pack store business has been conducted during the 3 past years That Chief Factor Charles be appointed to the management of that Department during the ensuing Summer and that Chief Factor Christie be authorized to avail himself of the services of the 2 most efficient Clerks who may visit York this season to attend to the business of the Sale Shops which have by no means been in a regular State of late.

Resolved 61. That 30 men including Mechanics constitute the Winter & Summer Establishment of York Factory.

Resolved 62. That a scale of allowances forwarded by Governor Simpson to the depots in the Northern, Southern, Montreal and Columbia Departments last winter be hereafter acted on likewise the instructions contained in that Gentleman's circular of 15th December 1834 on the same subject addressed to the Gentlemen in charge of those Depots.

Resolved 63. That 4 men constitute the Summer Establishment of Churchill, with an Outfit amounting to about 100 pieces Goods & Provisions, and in order to encourage the Oil Trade, the Frances Schooner be attached to that Post the Master and Crew of 5 men including a Cooper with one man belonging to the Post to be employed during the months of June and July in fishing and preparing the Oil at Seal River; In August the Ves-

sel to proceed to York with the Returns; thence to Severn with the Outfit for that Post and for the Returns which are to be taken to the Depot where the Schooner will be employed until the 15th September in discharging and re-loading the Ship from Europe and then return to Churchill with the Outfit of that Post where she will be laid up for the Winter and the Master and Crew be employed as the Clerk in charge may consider expedient.

Resolved 64. That 60 pieces Goods & Provisions with three Servants constitute the Current Outfit of Severn and that Robert Wilson Postmaster with one of these Servants remain at the Post during the Summer, and the other two proceed to York early in June for the purpose of being employed there during the Summer.

Resolved 65. Columbia Arrangements.

Fort Vancouver.....	John McLoughlin C. F.
	Duncan Finlayson do
	Robert Cowie C. Trader
	James Douglas do
	George T. Allan Clerk
	Benjamin McKenzie do
	Meredith Gardner M. D.
Fort Colville	Archibald McDonald C. Trader
Coutanais Post.....	Alexander Anderson Clerk
Flatheads	Fras Ermatinger do
Thompsons River	Samuel Black C. Trader
Okanagan	An Interpreter
Nez Perceez	P. C. Pambrun Clerk
Nisqually	Wm. Kitson do
Fort Langley, Whithy's Island.....	J. M. Yale do
Fort Simpson Nass.....	James Birnie do
	John Kennedy Surgeon
Fort McLoughlin (Millbanke)	
	Donald Manson Clk
	Wm. T. Tolmie Surgeon
Umpqua Expedition.....	John McLeod C. Trader
	Michel Leframboise Intr
Coasting Trade	John Work C. Trader
Disposale.....	John Tod do
	W. G. Rae do
Shipping Dryade	Chas. Kipling Commander
	George Langley 1st Mate
	2nd do
Lama.....	Wm. H. McNeil Commander
	Jas. Scarborough 1st mate
	Alexander Lattey 2nd do
Cadboro.....	Alexander Duncan Commander

Wm. Heath 1st Mate
James Sangster 2nd do

Resolved 66. That it be discretionary with Chief Factor McLoughlin to make the appointments of those Gentlemen as he may consider expedient.

Resolved 67. That 12 men be provided for this District to accompany the Saskatchewan Brigade under the charge of Chief Factor Rowand until they reach Edmonton and from thence proceed under the charge of Chief Factor Finlayson to Vancouver unless he may receive instructions from Chief Factor McLoughlin *en route* by which he will regulate his movements.

Resolved 68. That Chief Factor McLoughlin take the necessary steps to employ the Shipping in the coasting and timber trade and to carry into effect the object noticed in the Governor & Committees Dispatch of 10th December 1834 and in Governor Simpson's Letter of June 1835.

Resolved 69. New Caledonia Arrangements

Stuarts Lake.....	P. S. Ogden Chief Factor
	John McLean Clerk
Frazers Lake.....	Donald McKenzie do
McLeods Lake.....	Paul Fraser do
Alexandria.....	Alexander Fisher Chief Trader
Chilcotens.....	Wm. F. Lane Clerk
Babines.....	Wm. McBean P. M.
Conollys Lake.....	Thomas Dears Clerk
Fort George.....	George Linton Clerk
Disposable	John McIntosh do
	Archibald McDonald do

Resolved 70. That it be discretionary with Chief Factor Ogden to make the appointments of those Gentlemen as he may consider expedient.

Resolved 71. That 5 men be provided for this District to be forwarded by the Columbia Brigade to replace the retiring servants from this District and that they proceed via Thompsons River, Okanagan and Alexandria.

Resolved 72. That Chief Trader Ogden's requisition for leather &c. for the use of New Caledonia District be provided at Jaspers House by Chief Factor Rowand and be forwarded by the ingoing Servants of next year to Tete Jaune Cache where they are to meet a Canoe in the Autumn from New Caledonia for the purpose of transporting it thither.

With reference to further arrangements connected with the Columbia Department generally It is

Resolved 73. That the same be determined by letter to be written by Governor Simpson to the Chief Factors superintending the Columbia & New Caledonia affairs.

Resolved 74. That the annual allowance to the Catholic Mission of Red River Settlement be increased to £100 and that the usual supplies of Tea, Sugar, Wine &c. for the use of the Mission be continued.

Resolved 75. That a further grant of £100 be made to the Catholic Mission of Red River Settlement in aid of the Church now being erected at that place.

The allowance of £50 p. annum usually given to Dr. Bunn for medical advice to the Honorable Company's Establishment at Red River, the retired servants who cannot afford to pay for such and all other Pauper Settlers being insufficient to remunerate him for the time and attention devoted to such professional duty It is

Resolved 76. That the allowance usually given to Dr. Bunn for such services be increased to £100 p. annum commencing with the Outfit terminating 1st Inst.

The very great benefits that are likely to arise connected with the objects of morality, religion and education not only in Red River but through the Country at large from the highly respectable and admirably conducted Boarding School lately established for the instruction of the youth of both sexes under the management of the Reverend Mr. Jones excite feelings of the most lively interest in its favor, and of great solicitude for its prosperity and success which even in a business point of view are very desirable from the large amount of Capital it brings into circulation, while it is highly creditable to the Country and honourable to the Gentlemen who have come forward so handsomely in its support But it is with unfeigned regret we observe that owing to the heavy expense incurred by Mr. Jones in erecting the necessary buildings for this Seminary; it cannot possibly at the present charge for board & education afford remuneration adequate to the labour bestowed by Mr. Jones upon it and the outlay of money it has occasioned to him, and as an increased charge for Board and Education might operate to the prejudice of this Establishment in its infant estate It is

Resolved 77. That an allowance be made to the Reverend Mr. Jones of £100 p. annum in aid of his highly promising Establishment subject to the approbation of the Governor and Committee.

and it is further

Resolved 78. That a vote of thanks be presented to Mr. & Mrs. Jones for the readiness with which they enter into the views and wishes of the Gentlemen in the Country when requested to undertake the formation of such an establishment for the deep and lively interest they take in the improve-

ment, and the unremitting attention they pay to the health and comfort of the young folk entrusted to their care.

Resolved 79. That a grant of £300 be made towards the expenses of building a Gaol about to be erected at Red River Settlement and in aid of other Public Works in progress there.

Resolved 80. That the engagement of John Ballenden Clerk be renewed for a term of 3 years from the 1st June 1834 at a salary of £100 p. annum and that the engagements of the undermentioned Clerks and Postmasters be renewed from the to their names respectively. Viz

1st June 1835 for a term of 3 years at the salaries affixed	
George T. Allan	Clerk at £100 p. annum
James Birnie	" " 100 " "
Henry Fisher	" " 100 " "
Richard Grant	" " 100 " "
John Hutchison	" " 100 " "
Wm. F. Lane	" " 100 " "
George Linton	" " 100 " "
John McLean	" " 100 " "
James M. Yale	" " 100 " "
Robert Cummings	P. M. at 40 p. annum
Pierre LeBlanc	" " 75 " "
John R. McKay	" " 50 " "
Wm. McKay	" " 50 " "
John Rendall	" " 50 " "
Robert Wilson	" " 40 " "

Resolved 81. That the engagement of the undermentioned Clerks and Postmasters be renewed for a term of 3 years from 1st June 1836 at salaries affixed to their names respectively

Joseph Charles	Clerk at £100 p. annum
Robert Harding	do " 100 " "
Charles Goulet	P. M. at 35 " "
Wm. McBean	do " 50 " "
Francois Richard	do " 25 " "

Resolved 82. That a gratuity of £50 be given to John Rendall for his exertions in repairing the Ship Prince Rupert at Churchill Summer 1834.

Resolved 83. That the amount of requisition from England for Shipment 1836 Outfit 1837 do not exceed the sum of £28,000 Sterling.

Resolved 84. That no Servants be permitted to settle at Red River Colony unless they become purchasers from the proprietors of soil of at least 50 acres of land at 7/6 per acre, payment thereof to be deposited with the Gentlemen in charge of the Depots to which they have been attached previous to their departure from the Settlement.

Resolved 85. That a Winter Express from the Depot and the Interior be appointed to meet at Carlton; the one to proceed Northward via Isle a la Crosse and Athabasca, and the other Southward via Fort Pelly and Norway House and that all private letters conveyed by the Ship be forwarded from the Depot to Norway House or Cumberland before the closing of the navigation.

Resolved 86. That the Gentleman in charge of Lake Superior District be instructed to forward a Packet from the Sault St. Marys to Red River on the 1st February with all Letters and Papers that may be collected at the Sault or elsewhere within his charge previous to that date and that no other Express be forwarded unless rendered necessary by very important circumstances and that one Packet be sent only from Red River to the Southern Department, Canada and England after the close of the navigation which is to be dispatched on the 1st December unless urgent business should render more frequent communications necessary.

Resolved 87. That the Old Standing Rules and Regulations be recinded; that those which are annexed be considered in force and that they be transmitted to England for confirmation and Printing.

Minutes of Council 1836.

Minutes of Council held at Norway House Northern Department of Ruperts Land on the 21st day of June, One Thousand Eight hundred and thirty six for the purpose of establishing such Rules and Regulations as may be considered expedient for conducting the business of said Department and in order to investigate the result of the Trade of last year, conformably to the Provisions of a Deed Poll under the seal of The Governor & Company of Adventurers of England trading into Hudsons Bay bearing date the 26th day of June One Thousand Eight Hundred and Thirty Four at which were present the following Members Viz—

George Simpson,	Governor in Chief
John Sarles	Chief Factor
John Rowand	do
Allan McDonell	do
Peter W. Dease	do
Donald Ross	Chief Trader
Wm. Todd	do
Richard Grant	do

Resolved 1. That the rotations of Furlough for the Current year 1836 are in favor of Chief Factors William Conolly, John Row and James McMillan.

Resolved 2. That Chief Factor Rowand and McMillan having been allowed last year to transfer their rotations of Furlough in advance for the Current year to Chief Factors J. D. Cameron and Joseph Bewley, they are no longer at liberty to avail themselves of such rotations; their services are therefore disposable for the Current Outfit and Chief Factor Conolly having declined availing himself of his rotation of Furlough; his services are likewise disposable and are accordingly made applicable to the Montreal Department.

Resolved 3. That the rotations of Furlough for the Current year 1836 are in favor of Chief Traders Robert Cowie and Donald Ross.

Resolved 4. That Chief Trader Robert Cowie avail himself of his rotation of furlough accordingly and that Chief Trader Donald Ross be permitted to transfer his Rotation of Furlough to Chief Trader Richard Grant.

In order to guard against any misapprehension with respect to the Furloughs for the 3 ensuing years It is

Resolved 5. That they be considered as in favor of Chief Factors Allan McDonell, Peter W. Dease and John Lee Lewes with Chief Traders John Wark and William Todd for 1837/38; in favor of Chief Factors Roderick McKenzie, Duncan Finlayson, and Peter Skene Ogden with Chief Traders James Hargrave and Nicol Finlayson for 1838/39; and in favor of Chief Factors J. P. Pruden, Alexr Rodk McLeod and Colin Robertson with Chief Traders Richard Hardisty and John Tod for 1839/40; But as Chief Factor Allen McDonell in 1834/35 Peter W. Dease and J. Lee Lewes 1835/36, likewise C. T. John Tod in 1835/36 have been absent from the Service either on exchanges of Furlough or on account of ill health they be not allowed to take advantage of the rotation of Furlough above stated.

Resolved 6. That an extension of Furlough or leave of absence be accorded to Chief Factors Colin Robertson, John Stuart, James Keith and Joseph Bewley and to Chief Trader Todd until the 25th April 1837 when they are hereby required to present themselves at Lachine for the purpose of proceeding to such Wintering grounds as they may hereafter be appointed to, either by the Governor and Committee or by Governor Simpson in the absence of further instruction from either the Council of the Northern or Southern Department on this subject and with regard to Chief Factor Colin Robertson it is to be understood and intimated to him that should his services not be available next season at the date aforementioned he will be considered as having retired from the Fur Trade.

Resolved 7. That an extension of Furlough for the Current Outfit 1836/37 be afford to Chief Factor William McKintosh in

consideration of his having given his resignation from the service to commence with the 1st June 1837 say Outfit 1837/38.

Resolved 8. That as Chief Factor John Lee Lewes and Chief Trader Francis Heron will be coming out by the Ship arrive too late to render their services available for the Current Outfit they be allowed leave of absence until the 1st June 1837 and that they be provided with passages to Red River there to Winter at their own expense.

Resolved 9. That the following appointments take place.

Athabasca	Edward Smith C. F.	Colin Campbell C. F.
	Alexr R. McLeod	
McKenzies River		M. McPherson
English River	Rodk McKenzie	
Saskatchewan	J. Rowand	J. E. Harriott
Districts	Chief Factors	Chief Traders
Saskatchewan	J. P. Pruden	
Swan River		William Todd
R. River Settlement	Alexr Christie	
Lac la Pluie	Allan McDonell	
Jack River		Donald Ross
Island Lake	John Charles	
York Factory	James Hargrave C. T.	
Columbia	John McLoughlin	George Gladman
	Duncan Finlayson	Saml Black
		Archd McDond
		John Work
		J. McLeod, Jnr.
		Jas. Douglas
		Alexr Fisher
New Caledonia	P. S. Ogden	
Arctic Exploring Expedition)	P. W. Dease	

Winter Arrangements.

Resolved 10. That the following arrangement take place Viz

Athabasca	Fort Chippewyan	Edwd Smith C. F.
		Fras Butcher Clk.
	Dunvegan	Colin Campbell C. T.
	Vermilion	Chas. Roussin P. M.
	Gt. Slave Lake	A. R. McLeod C. F.

Resolved 11. That 4 Boats 29 men including a Guide and about 250 pieces Goods constitute the Current Outfit for this District.

Resolved 12. That Chief Factor Smith accompany his Brigade to Norway House Depot Summer 1837 for the purpose of attending to the business of the District and that the Commissioned Gentlemen, Clerks and Postmasters remain inland and be appointed C. F. Smith may consider expedient.

The encouragement afforded by Athabasca and McKenzies

River Districts for the assembling of Indians in large bodies at Portage la Loche being found exceedingly injurious to English River District and likely to become dangerous to the passing Brigades It is

Resolved 13. That the Gentlemen in charge of Brigades belonging to those Districts be strictly prohibited from affording any such encouragement in future either by payment on public account or by private payments on the part of the people for assistance in transporting the Outfits or returns on that Portage.

Summer Arrangements.

Resolved 14. Athabasca

Fort Chippewyan	3	men	incg	Intr.
Dunvegan	2	"	"	do
Vermilion	2	"	"	do
Gt. Slave Lake	2	"	"	do

Resolved 15. That Chief Trader Hargrave take the necessary measures to prepare and forward about 200 pieces Goods to Norway House for Athabasca Outfit 1837 by Indians or Red River Carriers.

Resolved 16. That encouragement be afforded for collecting as much dressed Leather, Sinews, Babiche and Packcords as possible and that what cannot be brought to the Depot be carefully laid past inland as a large quantity will be required in the course of 2 or 3 years for New Caledonia.

Winter Arrangements.

Resolved 17. McKenzies River

Fort Simpson	Murh McPherson C. T.
	Robt. Campbell P. M.
	Adam McBeath P. M.
Rivire au Laird	Chas. Brisbois Clk
Fort Norman	William Mowat P. M.
Ft. Good Hope	John Bell Clk.
Fort Halkett removed to Deases Lake	

John Hutchison Clk.

Resolved 18. That about 250 pieces Goods in 4 Boats navigated by 32 men including the Guide, 25 of whom are Red River men hired for the Trip and 8 men under contract as regular Servants who are intended for the District in order to replace retiring & deceased Servants constitute the Current Outfit.

The Governor and Committee being desirous that a Post should be established as early as possible on Pelly's (supposed Stikine River falling into the Pacific, for the purpose of intercepting the valuable trade which now finds its way to the Coast and there falls into the hands of the Russians and Americans It is

Resolved 19. That an Officer and 6 men be forwarded with Outfit 1837 in order to enable Chief Trader McPherson to establish a post to be called Fort Drew in the Summer of 1838 down that River at a distance of at least 200 miles from Deases Lake.

Summer Arrangements.

Resolved 20. McKenzies River

Ft. Simpson	2 men incg.	Intr.
Rivre au Laird	2	do
Ft. Halkett	3	do
Ft. Norman	1	do
Ft. Good Hope	2	do

Resolved 21. That Chief Trader McPherson accompany his Brigade to Portage la Loche Summer 1837, and that Clerks and Postmasters attached to the District remain inland and be appointed as C. T. Murdoch McPherson may consider expedient.

Resolved 22. That Chief Trader James Hargrave take the necessary measures to prepare and forward in the course of the Summer about 250 pieces Goods to Norway House for McKenzies River Outfit 1837; the same to be transported thence for Portage la Loche in 4 Boats to start on or before the 15th June manned by a Guide and 32 men; of whom 24 are to be engaged for the Trip at Red River; 4 Servants under engagements of not less than 3 years to replace retiring Servants and the remaining 4 to form part of the Establishment of Fort Drew as provided in the 19th Resolved.

In order to save the heavy expense incurred by Canadian Servants coming out too late to retire to Canada the same season It is

Resolved 23. That in future European Servants only be sent into McKenzies River who when they retire will always reach York Factory in time to return to England by the Ship.

Winter Arrangements.

Resolved 24. English River

Isle a la Crosse	Rodk McKenzie C. F.
Rapid River	Geo. Deschambeault Ck
Green Lake	Thos. Hodgson
Cumberland	Chas. Ross Clerk
Moose Lake	John Ballendine P. M.

Resolved 25. That about 120 pieces Goods for the three first Posts and 50 pieces for the two last Posts constitute the Current Outfit for this District to be taken inland by 3 Boats navigated by 17 servants including the Guide 13 of whom to be distributed among the 3 first Posts and the remaining 4 to be attached to Cumberland and Moose Lake and as 4 Boats and 20 men will be required for the transport of the returns; the remaining 3 men to be made by Indians hired for the Trip.

Winter Arrangements.

Resolved 26. English River

Isle a la Crosse	Geo. Deschambeault and 2 men
Rapid River	1 man
Cumberland Ho.	Clerk & 1 man

Resolved 27. That a quantity of dried Provisions equal to 80 Bags Pemican be provided and forthcoming for the use of the outward and inward bound Northern Craft Spring and Summer 1837.

Winter Arrangements.

Resolved 28. Saskatchewan

Edmonton

John Rowand C. F.
William Thew Clerk

Carlton

J. P. Pruden C. T.

Rocky Mtn Ho.

J. E. Harriott do
Patk Small Clerk

Fort Assiniboine

John Rowand Junior P. M.

Jaspers House

An Interpreter

Lesser Slave Lake

Geo. McDougall Clk

Fort Pitt

Henry Fisher do

Resolved 29. That about 500 pieces Goods in 9 Boats manned by 40 servants belonging to the District constitute the Current Outfit and that the Crews be made up by ingoing servants belonging to the Columbia and New Caledonia Districts and as be the foregoing arrangements; the Saskatchewan Brigade is relieved of the Cumberland transport, the cargoes from York to be made up to 70 pieces Goods per Boat in freight to Norway House.

Resolved 30. That 600 Bags Pemican be provided by the Saskatchewan District for the service of next year 100 Bags of which to be left at Cumberland and the remainder taken to Norway House and that all the surplus Grease collected in the District be brought to the Depot in a clean and rendered state for exportation.

Resolved 31. That a Boat and 2 men be left at York for the purpose of conveying 12 of the Servants coming from Europe by the Ship inland where it is intended they shall pass the Winter and be brought to the Depot next Summer for general distribution.

Resolved 32. That the New Caledonia Requisition for Leather &c. be provided at Jaspers House; to be taken thither in the course, of next Summer by six of the recruits coming by the Ship and to be forwarded as supernumeraries this ensuing Fall these men to remain inland and to be appointed to the Columbia Department next year, the Leather to be transported from Jaspers House by the Columbia Portage to Okanagan.

Summer Arrangements.

Resolved 33. Saskatchewan

Edmonton

J. E. Harriott C. (T.)

Patk Small Clk.)

& 12 men)

Carlton

J. P. Pruden C. F. & 7 men

Ft. Assiniboine

An Interpr & 1 man

Lesser Slave Lake

William Thew Clk 2 do

Fort Pitt

Henry Fisher do 4 do

Resolved 34. That all commissioned Gentlemen, Clerks and Post-masters attached to this District remain inland and be appointed as the Chief Factor superintending the District may consider expedient unless the services of one or more Clerks be required to accompany the Brigade to the Depot.

Resolved 35. That the requisite number of Horses be provided at Edmonton for the transport of the Columbia property to Fort Assiniboine; the charge of transport to be 5/— for each piece of 90 lbs. weight; and that Craft be always in readiness at Fort Assiniboine and the Rocky Mountain House for the convenience of people and property belonging to the Columbia Department.

Resolved 36. That Chief Factor Rowand be instructed to provide 12 new Boats of not less than 28 feet Keel for general distribution at Norway House.

Winter Arrangements.

Resolved 37. Swan River

Fort Pelly

William Todd C. T.

Chas. Goulet P. M.

Fort Ellice

J. R. McKay do

Manitobah

Frs Richard do

Shoal River

A Labourer

Resolved 38. That about 200 pieces Goods constitute the Current Outfit for this District with 15 voyaging Servants 100 Pieces of these Goods to be taken from the Depot in 2 Boats for the trade of Fort Pelly, Manitobah and Shoal River Posts and the remainder to be forwarded to Red River Settlement for the trade of Fort Ellice; the Crews of these Boats to be made up to 6 men each by Trippers and the Cargoes to 70 pieces p. Boat by Goods on freight to Norway House.

Resolved 39. That Chief Trader Todd take the necessary steps to provide 300 bushels of salt for the use of Red River Settlement deliverable at the north end of Manitobah Portage from whence it will be removed in the course of the season; price not to exceed 8/— p. Bushel, and 50 Bushels to be delivered at Norway House for general distribution.

Summer Arrangements.

Resolved 40. Swan River

Fort Pelly

Fort Ellice

Manitobah

Shoal River

Charles Goulet P. M. & 2 men

J. R. McKay P. M. & 7 do

Frs. Richard P. M.

A Labourer

Resolved 41. That greater encouragement than heretofore be given for the trade in Buffalo Robes which from the want of such encouragement falls into the hands of the American Traders on the Missouri.

Winter Arrangements.

Resolved 42. Red River Sett.

Fort Garry

Alexr Christie C. F.

John Ballenden Clk.

Hector McKenzie do

Pierre LeBlanc P. M.

George Taylor Surveyor

George Setter P. M.

New Fort

Warden of the Plains

Cuthbert Grant

Resolved 43. That supplies for the use of the Colony Shop and Indian trade amounting to about 160 pieces be provided and forwarded on Freight, and that the Establishment of Servants be as follows Viz:

Fort Garry 3 servants

New Fort 2 do

Resolved 44. That tradesmen and Laborers be employed in erecting and completing the necessary building of the New Establishment of Fort Garry and that a sufficient quantity of stone be quarried and hauled in the Winter for the Bastions and surrounding Walls.

Resolved 45. That agreeably to the second Paragraph of the Governor and Committee's Dispatch of 9th March last; the necessary measures be taken to form an Agricultural Establishment on a large scale for the purpose of rearing Sheep and for the growth of Flax and Hemp (with a view of an Export trade) under the management of Mr. Carey, and that Chief Factor Christie concert measures with Chief Trader Hargrave for the conveyance of the Gentleman and the people who may accompany him to the Settlement and for providing iron-works and implements of Agriculture &c. &c. for the object noticed in that Dispatch.

Resolved 46. That the following supplies be provided at The Colony for exportation to Norway House Summer 1837 made up in sound & transportable Packages, at the annexed prices Viz

10 Cwt Beef 3d p. lb.

- Resolved 52. That the sum of Three hundred Pounds Sterling be paid by draft on the Governor and Committee to William A. Aitken Esqre of the American Fur Company in consideration of the opposition having been withdrawn during the past Outfit from the frontiers of the Lake Superior, Lac la Pluie, Winipeg and Red River Districts conformably to the terms of an agreement entered into between Governor Simpson and Mr. Aitken as per correspondence dated Red River 21st March

1833; the said amount to be charged to the Lac la Pluie department.

Summer Arrangements.

Resolved 53. Lac la Pluie

Fort Frances.

Thos Taylor P. M.
Chastellain Intr & 2 men
Dond McKenzie Clk.
J. Isbister Intr & 2 men

Ft. Alexander

Winter Arrangements.

Resolved 54. Jack River

Norway House

Dond Ross C. T.
Thos Isbister P. M.)
and 6 men)

Berens River Robt. Cummings P. M. & 2 men

Nelson River John Isbister P. M. & 3 men

Resolved 55. That 4 voyaging Servants belonging to the District assisted by 20 Indians to be engaged for that purpose be employed in making one trip between York and Norway House with 3 Boats carrying 80 pieces each pr. trip upward or 240 pieces in all, 70 pieces of which to form the Outfit for the 1st and 2nd Posts and 50 pieces for the 3rd Post the remaining 120 pieces Goods on freight. These Outfits to be taken on the different Posts by the servants of the District assisted by Indians.

Summer Arrangements

Resolved 56. Jack River

Norway House

Donald Ross C. T.)
Thos Isbister P. M.
and 6 men)

Berens River Robt. Cummings P. M. & 1 man

Nelson River John Isbister P. M.

Resolved 57. That with the exception of Red River produce no supplies of any description be given either to Districts or Servants from this Establishment.

Resolved 58. That Norway House be considered as the Depot for Athabasca District and that the Outfit and supplies for servants be forwarded from York Factory the freight thereof to be chargeable to Athabasca District and that Norway House be allowed 12½ p. Cent advance upon York or Inventory prices, on sales to Servants in order to cover all charges of Storage Packings &c.

As it is found much irregularity and inconvenience arise from the circumstance of Gentlemen in charge of Brigades making up the ladings of Craft, going from Norway House to York without consulting or being influenced by the Gentleman in charge of Norway House who is in regular communication with the Gentleman in charge of York Depot, on that subject It is,

Resolved 59. That in order to guard against a recurrence of such irregularity and inconvenience, the ladings of all down-going Craft from Norway House to York be regulated in regard to the description of Cargo by the Gentleman in charge of Norway House who must prepare correct Bills of Lading of all such Cargoes amounting to 65 pieces, from Norway House; 5 of which to be left at Oxford and the remaining 60 to be delivered at York; one Copy of the Bills of Lading to be forwarded with the Craft to York and another to be retained at Norway House.

Resolved 60. That the two decked Vessels be laid up the ensuing Winter at Norway House there to undergo a thorough repair and that the Crews be employed as may be required.

Winter Arrangements.

Resolved 61. Island Lake

Oxford House

Island Lake

J. Charles C. F.

Wm. McKay P. M.

Resolved 62. That about 80 pieces Goods to be transported from the Depot in a Boat manned by 7 men constitute the Current Outfit of this District.

Summer Arrangements

Resolved 63. Island Lake

Oxford House

Island Lake

Wm. McKay P. M. & 1 man.
1 do

Resolved 64. That Chief Factor Charles be directed to employ 4 Boats manned by 32 Indians and a Guide in performing a double trip between the Depot and Norway House and the transport of Goods and Returns; the lading of each Boat upwards to be 80 and downwards 70 pieces, 5 of which to be left at Oxford House and the remaining 65 pieces p. Boat to be delivered at York.

Winter & Summer Arrangements

Resolved 65. York

York Factory

James Hargrave C. T.

George Gladman do

E. H. Whiffen Surgn

Wm. McTavish Clk

George Rendall P. M.

Robert Harding Clk

Robert Wilson P. M.

Churchill

Severn

Resolved 66. That Chief Factor Charles be appointed to the management of the Fur Stores during the ensuing Summer: and Chief Trader Hargrave be authorized to avail himself of the services of the most efficient Clerks who may visit York this season to attend to the business of the sale shops.

Resolved 67. That 30 men including Mechanics and the crew of the Schooner Frances constitute the Winter and Summer Establishment of York Factory.

Resolved 68. That 6 men constitute the Winter & Summer Establishment of Churchill with an Outfit amounting to about 100 pieces Goods and provisions to be transported from York during the summer by the Frances Schooner.

Resolved 69. That 60 pieces Goods and Provisions with 3 Servants constitute the Current Outfit of Severn and that Robert Wilson Postmaster with one of these Servants remain at the Post during the Summer and the other two proceed to York early in June for the purpose of being employed there during the Summer.

Resolved 70. Columbia Arrangements

Fort Vancouver	John McLoughlin C. Factor Duncan Finlayson do James Douglas C. Trader The Revd Mr. Beaver Chaplain George T. Allan Clerk Benjm McKenzie do Meredith Gardner M. D.
Fort Colville	Archd McDonald C. Trader
Coutonais	Wm. G. Rae Clerk
Flat Heads	Fras Ermatinger do
Thompsons River	Samuel Black C. Trader
Okanagan	An Interpreter
Nez Perce	P. C. Pambrun Clerk
Nasqually	William Kittson do
Fort Langley	J. M. Yale do
Ft. Simpson (Nass)	James Birnie do John Kennedy Surgeon
Ft. McLoughlin (Milbank)	Dond Manson Clk Wm. F. Tolmie Surgeon
Umpqua Expedition	John McLeod Jnr C. T. Michel Leframboise Intr
Coasting Trade	John Work C. Trader
Shipping Beaver Steamer	Captn D. Holme 1st Mate 2nd do Commander
Nereide	1st Mate 2nd do Commander
Lama	Wm. H. McNeil Commr Jas. Scarborough 1st Mate Alexr Lattey 2nd do Commander
Cadboro	

Wm. Heath 1st Mate
Jas. Sangster 2nd do

Resolved 71. That it be discretionary with Chief Factor McLoughlin to make the appointments of those Gentlemen as he may consider expedient.

Resolved 72. That 20 men be provided for this District to accompany the Saskatchewan Brigade under the charge of Chief Factor Rowand until they reach Edmonton and from thence proceed under the charge of Mr. Benjamin McKenzie to Vancouver unless he may receive further instructions from Chief Factor McLoughlin en route by which he will regulate his movements.

Resolved 73. That Chief Factor McLoughlin take the necessary steps to employ the Shipping on the Coasting and Timber trade and to carry into effect the objects noticed in the Governor and Committee's Dispatches of 28th August, 8th December 1835 and 10th Feby 1836 and in Governor Simpson's Letter of 25th June 1836.

Resolved 74. New Caledonia Arrangements.

Stuarts Lake	Peter S. Ogden Chief Factor
	Alexr Anderson Clerk
Frasers Lake	Archd McKinley do
McLeods Lake	Paul Fraser do
Alexandria	Alexr Fisher Chief Trader
Chilcotins	Wm. F. Lane Clerk
Babines	Wm. McBean Postmaster
Conollys Lake	John McKintosh Clerk
Fort George	John McLean do

Resolved 75. That it be discretionary with Chief Factor Ogden to make the appointments of those Gentlemen as he may consider expedient.

Resolved 76. That men be provided for this District to be forwarded by the Columbia Brigade to replace the retiring Servants from this District and that they proceed via Okanagan, Thompsons River and Alexandria.

Resolved 77. That Chief Factor Ogden's requisition for Leather &c. be provided at Jaspers House by Chief Factor Rowand and be forwarded by the Columbia Postage to Okanagan.

With reference to further arrangements connected with the Columbia department generally

Resolved 78. That the same be determined by Letters to be written by Governor Simpson to the Gentlemen superintending the Columbia and New Caledonia affairs.

The delineations of the unexplored portions of the Arctic Coast westward of McKenzies River and Eastward of Point-turnagain being an object that has for a long time excited the

most lively interest in the public mind and has called forth the energies of many enterprising and scientific men whose exertions have nevertheless been unsuccessful. It is .

Resolved 79. That Expedition be fitted out for that purpose by The Honourable Hudsons Bay Company to consist of Chief Factor Warren Dease and Mr. Thomas Simpson with a party of 12 men and that they be provided with such Craft, Provisions and other supplies as may be required to accomplish that desirable object agreeably to the plans submitted by these Gentlemen to Council.

Resolved 80. That the Gentlemen in charge of the Districts and Posts of Athabasca and McKenzies River comply with any demands whatsoever connected with their respective charges that may be made upon them by Chief Factor Dease or in his absence by Mr. Thomas Simpson.

Mr. Chief Trader Herons intemperate habits having of late become so notorious as to be the subject of general remark among all classes throughout the Country It is

Resolved 81. That a circular be addressed to the different Gentlemen in charge of Districts to state in writing what may have come to their knowledge in regard to his habits in that respect and to produce evidence with a view to substantiate such statements, and that Mr. Heron be provided with a copy of this Minutes in order to prepare himself to meet such charge as may be preferred against him before the Council of the Northern Department at its sitting of next year.

Resolved 82. That the usual allowance of £100 with the usual allowance of Tea, Sugar, &c. be made to the Catholic Mission of Red River for the Current Outfit.

Resolved 83. That an allowance of £100 be made to Dr. Bunn for Medical attendance on the Honourable Company's Establishments at Red River; the retired Servants who cannot afford to pay for such and all other pauper Settlers for the Current Outfit.

Resolved 84. That an allowance be made to the Revd Mr. Jones of £100 in aid of the Boarding Schools under his direction for the Current Outfit.

Resolved 85. That the Engagements of the undermentioned Clerks and Postmasters be renewed for a term of 3 years from the date and salaries affixed to their names respectively, Viz

William G. Rae	from 1st June 1835 at	£100 p. annum
Alexr C. Anderson	from 1st June 1836 at	75 p. annum
Henry Fisher	" " " " "	100 " "
William Kittson	" " " " "	100 " "
George McDougall	" " " " "	100 " "
John McKintosh	" " " " "	75 " "

Thomas McKay	"	"	"	"	"	100	"	"
John McKay	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"
Adam McBeath P. M	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"
George Setter	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"
John Ballenden Clk.					1837	100	"	"
John Bell Clk					"	100	"	"
John J. Bird	"	"	"	"	"	100	"	"
Geo. Deschambeault	"	"	"	"	"	100	"	"
Fras Ermatinger	"	"	"	"	"	100	"	"
Paul Fraser	"	"	"	"	"	100	"	"
Donald McKenzie	"	"	"	"	"	100	"	"
Archd. McKinley	"	"	"	"	"	75	"	"
Donald Manson	"	"	"	"	"	100	"	"
P. C. Pambrun	"	"	"	"	"	100	"	"
Thomas Simpson	"	"	"	"	"	100	"	"
William Sinclair	"	"	"	"	"	100	"	"
George Taylor	"	"	"	"	"	100	"	"
Thomas Taylor P.M.	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"
James McKenzie Agent Quebec	"	"	"	"	"	250	"	"

Resolved 86. That the amount of Requisition from England for Shipment 1837 Outfit 1838 do not exceed the sum of Twenty Five thousand Pounds Sterling.

Resolved 87. That 20 Orkney Servants be indented for the Northern Department on Engagements of Five Years as follows Viz
 10 young laboring Servants at not exceeding £16 p. annum
 5 men accustomed to Boating, Fishing & Slooping £20 p. annum
 2 experienced Boatbuilders at not exceeding 25 "
 1 Cooper at not exceeding 25 "
 2 Blacksmiths at not exceeding 25 "

Resolved 88. That 20 Canadian Servants be indented for the Northern Department on Engagements of not less than 3 years as follows, 18 young Servants at £17 Wages, 2 Blacksmiths at £25 Wages

Resolved 89. That no Servants be permitted to settle at Red River Colony unless they become purchasers from the proprietors of the soil of at least 50 acres of Land at 7/6 p. acre; payment thereof to be deposited with the Gentleman in charge of the Depot to which they have been attached previous to their departure for the Settlement.

Resolved 90. That all inland Boats be at least 28 ft. Keel with proportionable beam, so as to stow 80 pieces assorted Cargo and if of less dimensions no credit to be allowed for them in Transfers.

Resolved 91. That no common Cub Bear Skin be traded as in the English Market they barely fetch the duties and that the Indians be instructed not to scrape the Swan skins so much as

they have been in the habit of doing which deteriorates their value about 25 p. Cent.

Resolved 92. That the Esquimaux Brig which is to be sent back from York factory to Ungava with the Outfit and for the Returns of that District be fitted up Deals, Bark and about 50 pieces of Flour, Grease, Pemican or such other provisions as can be spared, and any old ironworks or other unsaleable Goods at York factory which are likely to find a market among the Esquimaux with 4 active servants under Engagements of not less than 3 years to fill up Vacancies.

With reference to the 7th Paragraph of the Governor and Committees Dispatch of 9th March last in regard to Mr. Simon McGillivray's request for re-admission into the service in the capacity of Clerk at a salary of £150 p. annum with an understanding that favorable consideration will be given to any recommendation that may be made by the Councils of the Northern and Southern Departments to appoint him to the first vacancy that may occur in the class of Chief Traders.

Resolved 93. That the Gentleman's case as above stated be recommended to the favorable consideration of The Governor & Committee accordingly.

With reference to the 24th Resolution of the Standing Rules and Regulations; the following lists of Servants whose wages for Outfit 1834 exceeded the standard scale and were accordingly debited to the private accounts of the Gentlemen authorizing them Viz

Debited Mr. C. F. Cameron

John Cromartie engaged at £30 as House-Carpenter

his former wages being only £25) £5

Frs. X Richard Gratuity for extra services 3—£8

Debited Mr. C. F. McKenzie

Joseph Roy Gratuity in addition to former wages of £30—£5

Debited Mr. C. F. Rowand

Philip Brien dit Derocher Gratuity for extra services £1

Hugh Fraser do 1

Edouard Gilbault do 2

Richard Layland do 3

Wm. McMillan do 2

Augustin Racette Extra Wages p. Engagement 3

Augustin Valle do 5—£17

Debited Mr. C. T. Donald Ross

Thomas Harper Gratuity as Steersman £2

Joseph Laverdure Gratuity as Fisherman £2

John Spence " " " £2

Edward Moody " " " 2—£8

Debited Mr. C. F. Charles

Francois McRedi extra wages as Fisherman	£3
Debited Mr. C. F. Smith	
Antoine Cataphaeir Gratuity	£3
Emanuel Cournoyer (6)	2—£5
Debited Mr. C. F. Stuart	
Charles Forrest extra wages as Postmaster	£10
John Norquay " " as Fisherman	1—£11

The foregoing having been duly considered It is

Resolved 94. That Chief Factor J. D. Cameron's private account be charged with £5 for Outfit 1834 paid to John Cromartie; such extra wages being considered unnecessary. That Chief Factor John Rowand's private account be charged with to paid to Augustin Valle such extra wages being given without consulting the Governor and Council contrary to the Standing Rules and Regulations; but that the said Augustin Valle be re-engaged from 1st June 1835 at £30 p. annum wages; That Chief Factor John Stuart's private Account be charged with £10 for Outfit 1834 paid to Charles Forrest; such extra wages having been given without the authority of the Governor and Council and contrary to the Regulations of the Service.

That the different other charges noticed in that list as being charged to private account for Outfit 1834 be written back and credited to the parties satisfactory reasons having been given for such deviations from the established Regulations.

Chief Factor Stuart having without any authority from the Council and without any necessity for so doing, engaged Charles Forest a labourer in capacity of Postmaster for a term of 3 years at a salary of £40 p. an. It is

Resolved 95. That the said Charles Forrest be credited with the amount of his wages p. Engagement for Outfits 1835/36 & 1836/37; and that the same be debited to the private account of Chief Factor Stuart giving him credit for the value of any services he may render during Outfit 1836/37 while attached to Lac la Pluie District.

With reference to the 20th Resolution of the Standing Rules and Regulations It is

Resolved 96. That the Wages of Fishermen employed at such Posts as are dependent entirely or principally on Fish be £19 instead of £17 p. annum wages; but that no more than one person at each Post so maintained shall be allowed such extra pay and that Blacksmiths at inland Posts be allowed £25 p. annum instead of the wages of the Steersmen of the District.

With reference to the 23rd Resolution of the Standing Rules and Regulations It is

Resolved 97. That the wages of a Servant acting in the capacity of Cook or Gentleman's waiting man shall in no case be al-

lowed to exceed £17. p. annum or the usual wages of a Middle-man of the District in which he serves and that the additional Gratuity heretofore given to persons acting in that capacity shall in future be allowed only to servants who on the Summer Voyage to and from the Wintering grounds act in the capacity of Cook or waiting man independent of his duty as one of the regular crew of the Craft in which he may be employed except the Cooks or waiting men employed at the Depot of York Factory, Vancouver, Moose and Norway House and at Fort Garry Red River Settlement.

With further reference to the 24th Resolution of the Standing Rules and Regulations It is

Resolved 98. That the accountant of the different Depts instead of debiting the private account of Gentlemen deviating from the instructions contained in the Resolutions on the subject of Servants Wages Gratuities &c. with extra wages or Gratuities be instructed to forward to the Governor & Council annually a list of such extra wages or Gratuities to be considered and determined on by the Council previous to being charged to private Account.

Resolved 99. That a Winter Express from the Depot and the interior be appointed to meet at Carlton; the one to proceed northward via Isle a la Crosse and Athabasca and the other southward via Fort Pelly and Norway House; and that all private Letters conveyed by the Ship be forwarded from the Depot to Norway House or Cumberland before the closing of the navigation.

Resolved 100. That the Gentleman in charge of Lake Superior Department be instructed to forward a Packet from the Sault St. Marys to Red River on the 1st of February with all Letters and Papers that may be collected at the Sault or elsewhere within his charge previous to that date and that no other Express be forwarded unless rendered necessary by very important circumstances.

That a Packet to England from Red River be sent on the 1st November via St. Peters and that a Duplicate Dispatch together with any subsequent information that may occur be forwarded by Lac la Pluie on the 1st December.

Resolved 101. That this arrangement be understood as not interfering with the usual Winter communications by the Coast which should be alternately from the Depots of Moose and York on the 1st December.

Resolved 102. That the annexed revised Standing Rules and Regulations be considered in force and acted upon accordingly until recinded.

Resolved 103. That this Council do now adjourn.

(Signed)	George Simpson	Governor
	John Charles	Chief Factor
	John Rowand	do
	Peter W. Dease	do
	Allan McDonell	do
	Donald Ross	Chief Trader
	William Todd	do
	Richard Grant	do

Norway House 24th June, 1836.

Minutes of Council
1837.

Minutes of a Council held at Norway House Northern Department of Ruperts Land which commenced on the 27th day of June, One Thousand Eight hundred and Thirty seven for the purpose of establishing such Rules and Regulations as may be considered expedient for conducting the business of said department; and in order to investigate the trade of last year conformably to the Provisions of a Deed Roll under the seal of the Governor and Company of Adventurers of England trading into Hudsons Bay bearing date the 6th day of June One Thousand Eight hundred and Thirty Four, at which were present the following members.

George Simpson	Governor in Chief
John Charles	Chief Factor
John Rowand	Do
Allan McDonell	Do
John Lee Lewes	Do
Roderick McKenzie	Do
Duncan Finlayson	Do
Donald Ross	Chief Trader

Resolved 1. That the other Chief Traders be invited to attend and in consequence the following were present, William Todd and James Hargrave.

Resolved 2. That the rotations of Furlough for the Current year 1837 are in favor of Chief Factors Allan McDonell, P. W. Dease and John Lee Lewes.

Resolved 3. That Chief Factors Allan McDonell, P. W. Dease and John Lee Lewes having been permitted to enjoy the benefit of their rotations in anticipation, they are no longer at liberty to avail themselves thereof; that of Allan McDonell is therefore afforded to Edward Smith; that of P. W. Dease to Duncan Finlayson and that of John Lee Lewes to James McMillan.

Resolved 4. That the rotations of Furlough for the current year 1837 are in favor of Chief Traders John Work and William Todd

who do not avail themselves thereof; they are therefore transferred to James Hargrave and Nicol Finlayson.

Resolved 5. That an extension of Furlough or leave of absence be afforded to Chief Factor John Stuart, and to Chief Traders Hugh Faries, Cuthbert Cummings, Francis Heron and John Tod until 25th April 1838 when they are hereby directed to present themselves at Lachine for the purpose of proceeding to such Wintering Grounds as they may hereafter be appointed to, either by the Governor & Committee or by the Governor and Council in the absence of further instructions from either the Council of the Northern and Southern Departments on this subject.

In order to guard against any misapprehension with regard to the Furloughs for the three ensuing years It is

Resolved 6. That they be considered as in favor of Chief Factors Roderick McKenzie, Duncan Finlayson and Peter S. Ogden with Chief Traders James Hargrave and Nicol Finlayson for 1838/39; in favor of Chief Factors Alexr R. McLeod, Colin Robertson and John George McTavish with Chief Traders Richard Hardisty and John Tod for 1839/40, and in favor of Chief Factors George Keith, J. D. Cameron and John Charles with Chief Traders John McLeod Junr. and Murdoch McPherson for 1840/41 but that as Chief Factors Duncan Finlayson in 1837/38, Colin Robertson in 1832/33, 1833/34, 1834/35, 1835-36 and 1836/37 and J. D. Cameron in 1835/36, likewise Chief Traders James Hargrave, Nicol Finlayson and John Tod in 1837/38 have been absent from the service either on exchange of Furlough or on account of ill-health, they be not allowed to take advantage of the rotations of Furlough aforesated.

Resolved 7. That Chief Factor John McLoughlin be instructed to proceed to England via Cape Horn agreeably to the instructions contained in the 4th Paragraph of the Governor & Committees Dispatch of Feby. 1837.

Resolved 8. That the following appointments take place:

Districts	Chief Factors	Chief Traders
Athabasca	Alexr R. McLeod	Colin Campbell
McKenzies River		Murdoch McPherson
English River	Rodk McKenzie	
Saskatchewan	John Rowand	J. E. Hariott
	John Lee Lewes	
Swan River	William Todd	
Red River	Alexr Christie	
Lac la Pluie	Allan McDonell	
Norway House		Donald Ross
York	John Charles	Geo. Gladman
		Richard Grant

James Douglas
 John Work
 Robert Cowie
 John McLeod Jnr.
 Samuel Black
 Archd McDónald
 Alexr Fisher

New Caledonia P. S. Ogden
 Artic Expedition P. W. Dease

Resolved 9. That the following arrangements take place/
 Athabasca Dunvegan A. R. McLeod C. F.
 Fort Chippewyan Colin Campbell C. T.
 Vermilion Chas. Roussain P. M.
 Great Slave Lake Francis Butcher Clk.

Resolved 10. That 4 Boats, 29 men including the Guide and about 250 pieces Goods constitute the Current Outfit of this District.

Resolved 11. That Chief Factor Alexr. R. McLeod accompany his Brigade to Norway House Summer 1838 for the purpose of attending to the business of the District and that the Commissioned Gentlemen, Clerks and Postmasters attached to the District remain inland and be appointed as Chief Factor McLeod may consider expedient.

The encouragement afforded by Athabasca and McKenzies River Districts for the assembling of Indians in large bodies Portage la Loche being found exceeding injurious to the interests of English River District, and likely to become dangerous to the passing Brigade it is

Resolved 12. That the Gentlemen in charge of Brigades belonging to those District be strictly prohibited from affording such encouragement in future either by payment on public account or by private payment on the part of the people for assistance in transporting the Outfits or Returns on that Portage.

Summer Arrangements.

Resolved 13. Athabasca.
 Dunvegan 2 men incg. Interpreter
 Ft. Chippewyan 3 do do
 Vermilion 2 men incg Interpreter
 Gt. Slave Lake 2 do do

Resolved 14. That Chief Factor Charles take the necessary measures to prepare and forward about 200 pieces Goods to Norway House for Athabasca Outfit 1838 by Indians or Red River Carriers.

Resolved 15. That encouragement be afforded for collecting as much dressed Leather, Sinews, Babiche and Pack Cords as possible; and that what cannot be brought to the Depot be carefully laid past inland, as a large quantity will be required in the the course of two or three years for New Caledonia.

Winter Arrangements.

Resolved 16. McKenzies River

Ft. Simpson
 Rivre au Laird
 Fort Norman
 Fort Good Hope
 Deases Lake

Murdk McPherson C. T.
 Chas. Brisbois Clk.
 Adam McBeath P. M.
 John Bell Clk.
 Robt. Campbell Clk.
 A. R. McLeod Jnr.

Resolved 17. That about 250 pieces Goods in 4 Boats navigated by 33 men including the Guide, 27 of whom to be Red River men hired for the trip and 6 men under contract as regular Servants who are intended for the District in order to replace retiring and deceased Servants constitute the Current Outfit.

The extraordinary statement made by Mr. Hutcheson respecting the failure of his Mission on the west branch of the Laird River for the purpose of establishing Deases Lake having been attentively perused and considered to be founded on groundless apprehension It is

Resolved 18. That Chief Trader McPherson take the necessary steps to establish that Post without delay; and that he be instructed to convey to Mr. Robert Campbell the approbation of Council for his spirited offer to conduct that service.

Summer Arrangements

Resolved 19. McKenzie's River

Ft. Simpson
 Rivre au Laird
 Fort Norman
 Ft. Good Hope
 Deases Lake

Murdk McPherson C. T.
 Chas. Brisbois Clk.
 Adam McBeath P. Mr.
 John Bell Clk.
 Robt. Campbell
 A. R. McLeod Jnr. Clk

Resolved 20. That Chief Trader McPherson accompany the Brigade to Portage la Loche Summer 1838, and that the Clerks and Postmasters attached to the District remain Inland and be appointed as Chief Factor McPherson may consider expedient.

Resolved 21. That Chief Factor Charles take the necessary measures to prepare and forward in the course of the Summer about 250 ps. Goods to Norway House for Outfit 1838, the same to be transported thence from Portage la Loche in 4 Boats to start on or before the 15th June 1838 manned by a Guide and 28 men, of whom 22 are to be engaged for the trip at Red River, and 6 Servants under engagements of not less than three years to replace retiring Servants.

In order to save the heavy expense incurred by Canadiar Servants coming out from this District too late to retire to Canada the same season It is

Resolved 22. That in future European Servants only be sent to McKenzies River who, when they retire will always reach York Factory in time to return to England by the Ship,

Winter Arrangements

Resolved 23. English River
 Isle a la Crosse Rodk McKenzie C. F.
 Rapid River G. Deschambeault Clk.
 Green Lake Thos. Hodgson Intr

Resolved 24. That 120 pieces Goods in 2 Boats manned by 13 men including the Guide constitute the current Outfit for this District.

Summer Arrangements

Resolved 25. English River
 Isle a la Crosse G. Deschambeault & 2 men
 Rapid River 1 man

Resolved 26. That a quantity of dried provisions equal to 80 Bags Pemican be provided and forth coming for the use of the outward and inward bound Northern Craft, Spring and Summer 1838.

Winter Arrangements

Resolved 27. Saskatchewan
 Edmonton John Rowand C. F.
 William Thew Clk.
 Carlton Patk Small do
 Rocky Mountn Ho. J. E. Harriott C. T.
 Ft. Assiniboine John Rowand Junr. Clk
 Jaspers House An Interpreter
 Lesser Slave Lake Geo. McDougall Clk
 Fort Pitt Henry Fisher
 Cumberland John Lee Lewes C. F.
 Moose Lake An Interpreter

Resolved 28. That 550 pieces Goods in 9 Boats manned by 46 Servants belonging to the District constitute the Current Outfit and that the Crews be made up by voyaging Servants belonging to the Columbia and New Caledonia Districts.

Resolved 29. That 600 Bags Pemican be provided by the Saskatchewan District for the service of next year; 100 Bags of which to be left at Cumberland and the remainder taken to Norway House; and that all the surplus Grease collected in the District be brought to the Depot in a clean and rendered state for exportation.

Resolved 30. That a Boat and 2 men be left at York for the purpose of conveying 12 of the Servants coming from Europe by the Ship inland; where it is understood they shall pass the Winter, 6 of whom to be brought to the Depot next Summer for general distribution.

Resolved 31. That the New Caledonia requisition for Leather, &c. be provided at Jaspers House to be taken thither in course of next Summer by 6 of the recruits coming by the Ship and to be forwarded as supernumeraries this ensuing Fall, the rest to remain inland and be appointed to the Columbia department next Summer. The Leather &c. to be transported from Jaspers House by the Columbia Portage to Okanagan.

Summer Arrangements

Resolved 32. Saskatchewan

Edmonton

J. E. Harriott C. T.

J. Rowand Jnr. Clk. & 12 men

Carlton

Patk Small Clk. & 7 men

Ft. Assiniboine

An Interpreter & 1 man

Lesser Slave Lake

Geo. McDougall Clk.

Fort Pitt

Henry Fisher Clk. & 4 men

Jaspers House

An Interpreter and 1 man

Cumberland

J. Lee Lewes C. F. & 2 men

Resolved 33. That the Commissioned Gentlemen, Clerks & Postmasters attached to the District remain inland and be appointed as the Chief Factor superintending the District may consider expedient, unless the services of one or more Clerks be required to accompany the Brigade to the Depot.

Resolved 34. That Chief Factor Rowand be instructed to provide 14 new Boats of not less than 28 feet Keel for general distribution at Norway House.

Winter Arrangements

Resolved 35. Swan River

Fort Pelly

William Todd C. T.

Fort Ellice

J. R. McKay P. M.

Manitobah

Fras Richards do

Shoal River

An Interpreter

Resolved 36. That about 200 pieces Goods constitute the Current Outfit for this District with 15 voyaging Servants, 100 pieces of these Goods to be taken up, from the Depot in 2 Boats for the trade of Fort Pelly, Manitobah and Shoal River Posts and the remainder taken up for the trade of Fort Ellice, the crews of these Boats to be made up of 6 men by Trippers and the Cargoes to be 70 pieces p. Boat by Goods on freight to Norway House.

Resolved 37. That Chief Trader Todd be instructed to take the necessary steps to provide 300 Bushels Salt for the use of Red River Settlement deliverable at the north end of Manitobah Portage from whence it will be removed in course of the season, price not to exceed 8/p. Bushel; and 50 Bushels to be delivered at Norway House for general distribution.

Summer Arrangements

Resolved 38. Swan River

Fort Pelly

Fort Ellice

Manitobah

Shoal River

3 men incg Interpr
J. R. McKay P. M. & 7 men
Frs. Richards P. M.
A Labourer

Winter Arrangements

Resolved 39. Red River

Fort Garry

Lower Fort

Warden of the Plains

Expermt Farm

Alexr Christie C. F.
John Ballenden Clk/
Allan McMillan Clk.
Hector McKenzie Clk.
Pierre LeBlanc P. M.
Cuthbert Grant
Geo. Cary & 15 men

Resolved 40. That the necessary buildings for establishing a Distillery be erected at the Lower Fort.

In order to simplify the accounts of this District which have heretofore been rendered complicated by a variety of Tariffs It is

Resolved 41. That all Goods sold to Officers and Servants likewise such as may be supplied to Districts be charged at the Retail Tariff of the Settlement.

Resolved 42. That Chief Factor Christie be instructed either to hire Tripmen or to contract with Carriers for the transport of Goods for the use of the Settlement between York Factory and Norway House; and in either case that no Indians be employed under any circumstances or any consideration as a means of discouraging the migration of Indians to the Settlement which has of late years taken place to a dangerous extent.

Resolved 43. That supplies for the use of the Colony Shop and Indian Trade amounting to about 1600 pieces be provided and forwarded on Freight; and the Establishment of Servants be as follows.

Forks 3 servants

Lower Fort 2 Do

Resolved 44. That tradesmen and labourers be employed in erecting and completing the necessary buildings for the new Establishment of Fort Garry.

Resolved 45. That the following supplies be provided at the Colony for exportation to Norway House Summer 1838 made up in sound and transportable packages at the annexed prices Viz

10 Cwt Beef @ 3d p. lb.

20 Cwt Biscuit @ 3d p. lb.

50 Firkins Butter @ 7d p. lb.

3 Cwt Cheese @ 6d p. lb.

1000 Cwt 1st & 2nd Flour (kiln dried) 12/— p. Cwt incg
packing

30 Pork Hams @ 6d pr. lb.

10 Cwt Pork @ 3d pr. lb.

15 Assortments Garden Seeds @ 18/— ea.

100 Portage Straps 2/—

Resolved 46. That a Guide and 22 men be engaged for the Mc-Kenzies River District transport and the Fall Freight from York to Red River at £25 to the Guide £16 to the Steersman £14 to the Bowsmen and £12 to the Middleman.

Resolved 47. That in all cases of payments in Canada for Goods or Cash supplied in Red River; an exchange of 7 p. Cent be added to the Sterling amount before converting it into Halifax Currency.

Winter Arrangements

Resolved 48. Lac la Pluie

Fort Frances

Lac du bois Blanc

Rat Portage

Ft. Alexander

William Sinclair Clk

James Isbister Intr

Dond McKenzie Clk

Allan McDonald C. F.

Charles Forrest P.M.

Resolved 49. That about 300 pieces Goods with a complement of 12 voyaging servants constitute the Current Outfit; 140 pieces of these to be taken from York to Norway House in two Boats manned by 12 voyaging Servants, and the remaining 120 pieces to be transported to Norway House on Freight; and from Norway House the whole to be transported in 4 Boats manned by 3 men each with the assistance of Indians. The usual quantity of Country produce to be supplied from Red River.

Resolved 50. That the sum of Three hundred pounds Sterling be paid by draft on the Governor & Committee to William A. Aitken Esqre of the American Fur Company in consideration of the opposition having been withdrawn during the past Outfit from the frontiers of Lake Superior, Lac la Pluie, Winnipeg and Red River Districts conformably to the terms of an arrangement entered into between Governor Simpson and Mr. Aitken as p. correspondence dated 31st March 1833, the said amount to be charged to Lac la Pluie District Outfit 1836.

Summer Arrangements

Resolved 51. Lac la Pluie

Fort Frances

Ft. Alexander

Rat Portage

Wm. Sinclair & 3 men incl. Intr

A Clk or P. M. & 2 men

do do do

Winter Arrangements

Resolved 52. Norway House

Norway House

Dond. Ross C. T. & 5 men

Berens River & an Appce Clk. from England
 Nelson River Robt Cummings P. M. & 2 men
 John Isbister do & 3 do

Resolved 53. That 2 voyaging Servants belonging to the District assisted by 22 Indians to be engaged for that purpose be employed in making one trip between York and Norway House with 3 Boats carrying 80 pieces each p. trip upwards; 240 pieces in all; 70 pieces of which to form the Outfits for the first and second Posts and 50 pieces for the third Post; the remaining 120 pieces Goods on Freight, these Outfits to be taken on the different Posts by the Servants of the District assisted by Indians.

Summer Arrangements

Resolved 54. Norway House
 Norway House Dond Ross C. T. & 5 men
 Berens River Robt. Cummings & 1 man
 Nelson River John Isbister

Resolved 55. That with the exception of Red River produce no supplies of any description be given either to Districts or Servants from this Establishment.

Resolved 56. That the two decked Vessels be laid up for the ensuing Winter at Red River; and that the Crews be employed as may be required.

Winter & Summer Arrangements

Resolved 57. York.
 York Factory John Charles C. F.
 Richard Grant C. T.
 E. H. Whiffen Surgeon
 William McTavish Clk
 John Randall P. M.
 An Appce Clk from England
 Robert Harding Clk.
 Robert Wilson P. M.
 Geo. Gladman C. T.
 Wm. McKay P. M.
 Churchill
 Severn
 Oxford House
 Island Lake

Resolved 58. That notwithstanding the appointment of Mr. Gladman to Oxford House it is to be understood his principal duty is that of accountant at York where he is to remain until after the departure of the Ship for England and return to the Establishment by the first craft in Spring.

Resolved 59. That Chief Factor Charles avail himself of the Services of the most efficient person he can find at York for the management of the Fur Store during the Summer.

Resolved 60. That 30 men including Mechanics and the Crew of the Frances Schooner constitute the Summer and Winter Establishment of York Factory.

Resolved 61. That 80 pieces Goods to be transported in a Boat manned by 7 men from York constitute the Current Outfit for Island Lake District.

Summer Arrangements

Resolved 62. Island Lake
Oxford House Wm. McKay P. M. & 1 man
Island Lake 1 man

Resolved 63. That Chief Factor Charles be directed to employ 4 Boats manned by 32 Indians and a Guide in performing a double trip between the Depot and Norway House, in the transport of Goods and returns; the lading of each Boat upwards to be 80 pieces and downwards 70 pieces; 5 of which to be left at Oxford House and the remaining 60 pieces per Boat to be delivered at York.

Resolved 64. That 6 men constitute the Winter & Summer Establishment of Churchill with an Outfit amounting to about 100 pieces Goods and provisions to be transported from York during the Summer by the Frances Schooner.

Resolved 65. That 60 pieces Goods and provisions with 3 Servants constitute the Current Outfit of Severn; and that Robert Wilson Postmaster with one of these Servants remain at the Post during the Summer, and the other two proceed to York early in June for the purpose of being employed there during the Summer.

Columbia Arrangements

Resolved 66. Fort Vancouver

	James Douglas C. T.
	Robert Cowie "
	H. Beaver Chaplain
	W. G. Rae Clk.
	Geo. T. Allen do
	Benjamin McKenzie Clk.
	Wm. F. Tolmie Clk & Surgeon
Nasqually	Wm. Kittson Clerk
Fort Langley	James M. Yale do
Fort George	John Dunn P. M.
Fort Simpson	John Work C. T.
	John Kennedy Surgeon
	Donald Manson Clk.
Fort McLoughlin	John McLoughlin Surgn
	James Birnie Clk.
Umpqua Fort	Michel Leframboise P. M.
Umpqua Expedn	D. Home Commander
Shipping Beaver	Wm. H. McNeill do
Nercid	Wm. Brochie do
Cadboro	

Fort Colville	Archd McDonald C. T.
Coutonais	Charles Ross Clk.
Flat Heads	Frs. Ermatinger do
Thompsons River	Samuel Black C. T.
Okunagan	An Interpreter
Nez Perce	P. C. Pambrun Clk.
River Roussie	Thomas McKay do
Snake Expedition	John McLeod C. T.
	Dond McLean P. M.

Resolved 67. That it be discretionary with Chief Trader Douglas to make the appointments of the Gentlemen attached to Fort Vancouver and the lower establishments of the Columbia; likewise the Coasting Trade, Expeditions, Shipping &c. as he may consider expedient; and also that it be discretionary with the Senior Commissioned Officer in the upper part of the Columbia to make the appointments of the Gentleman attached to that branch of the business as he may find necessary.

Resolved 68. That 20 men be provided for this District to accompany the Saskatchewan Brigade under the charge of Chief Factor Rowand until they reach Edmonton and from thence proceed under the Charge of Charles Ross to Colville; thence to Vancouver under the charge of John McLoughlin unless these Gentlemen may receive further instructions from Chief Trader Douglas en route by which they will regulate their movements.

Resolved 69. That Chief Trader Douglas take the necessary steps to employ the Shipping in the Coasting & Timber Trades and to carry into effect the objects noticed in the Governor and Committee's Dispatch of 25th January 1837 and in Goyr Simpson's letter of 1837.

New Caledonia Arrangements

Resolved 70.

Stuarts Lake	P. S. Ogden C. F. & Archd McKinlay Clk.
Frazers Lake	Alexander Anderson Clerk
McLeods Lake	Paul Frazer do
Alexandria	Alexr Fisher C. T.
Chilcotines	Wm. F. Lane, Clk.
Conollys Lake	John McKintosh do
Fort George	Porteous do
Babines	Wm. McBean do

Resolved 71. That it be discretionary with Chief Factor Ogden to make the appointments of those Gentlemen as he may consider expedient.

Resolved 72. That a Blacksmith be provided for the District and that he proceed with Mr. Porteous via Okanagan, Thompson's River and Alexandria.

Resolved 73. That Chief Factor Ogden's requisition for Leather &c be provided at Jaspers House by Chief Factor Rowand and be forwarded by the Columbia Portage to Okanagan.

With reference to further arrangements connected with the District It is

Resolved 74. That the same be determined by Letter to be written C. F. Ogden by Governor Simpson.

Ungava Arrangements

Resolved 75. Ungava.

John McLean Clerk

Erland Erlandson do

Resolved 76. That the Brig Eagle be dispatched as early as the navigation opens with instructs to touch at Ungava; there to land an Outfit for that District and afterwards proceed with the Returns that may be shipped on board of her there for England, taking as passengers to Ungava Mr. McLean and 6 Servants, and from thence any servants retiring to Europe.

Resolved 77. That the Gentlemen in charge of the Districts and Posts of Athabasca and McKenzies river comply with any demands whatsoever connected with their respective charges that may be made by Chief Factor Dease or, in his absence by Mr. Thomas Simpson in aid of the Artic Discovery Expedition.

Chief Factor Heron having obtained leave of absence during the Current year on the ground of indisposition and thereby unable to appear and answer the charges of intemperance brought against him It is

Resolved 78. That the enquiry and examination of that case be deferred until next year.

Resolved 79. That an allowance of £100 with the usual supplies of Tea, Sugar &c. be made to the Catholic Mission of Red River Settlement for the Current Outfit.

Resolved 80. That an allowance of £100 be made to Dr. Bunn for medical attendance on the Honble. Company's Establishments at Red River: the retired servants who cannot afford to pay for such and other pauper settlers for the Current Outfit.

Resolved 81. That an allowance be made to the Revd M. Jones in aid of the Boarding Schools under his management for the Current Outfit.

The Revd Mr. Jones having by his letter of 17th June 1837 given notice of his intention to discontinue the management of the Red River boarding School, and Mr. McCallum having expressed a willingness to undertake that charge provided the Company become the Purchasers of the buildings and will grant him a lease of the same for a term of five years at a rent of 10 P. Cent per annum on the purchase money; and it being highly desirable that that institution should not be broken up It is

Resolved 82. That Chief Factor Christie be authorized to purchase the said buildings on account of the Fur trade from the Revd Mr. Jones at a sum not exceeding £500 provided Mr. McCallum enters into an agreement to lease the same from the Company for a term of five years at the rent proposed; and to keep and deliver them in thorough repair at the expiration of his Lease.

Resolved 83. That the engagements of the undermentioned Clerks and Postmasters be renewed for a term of 3 years from the date and at the salaries affixed to their names respectively Viz.

John Ballenden Clk.	3 years from 1st June /37 @ £100 p. annum
John Bell Clk.	3 years from 1st June /37 @ 100 p. annum
Charles Brisbois Clk.	100 p. annum
Robert Campbell do	60 p. annum
Geo. Deschambeault do	100 p. annum
Frs Ermatinger do	100 p. annum
Paul Fraser do	100 p. annum
Dond McKenzie do	100 p. annum
Wm. McBean do	60 p. annum
A. R. McLeod Jnr App. Clk.	5 years @ 20, 25, 30, 40 & 50
Benjn McKenzie Clk.	3 years 100 p. annum
John McLoughlin Jnr Clk. & Surgn	5 yrs. 3 first 60 and 2 last 100.
Archd McKinlay	3 years 75
Allan McMillan App	5 yrs. £20, 25, 30, 40, & 50
Donald Manson	3 years 100
P. C. Pambrun	3 years 100
Charles Ross	3 years 100
Francois Richard P. M.	3 years from 1 June /37 @ 25 p. annum
John Rowand Jnr Clk.	3 years from 1 June /37 50
Thomas Simpson Clk.	3 years 100
William Sinclair do	100
Geo. T. Allan Clk.	3 yrs. from June /38 @ 100 p. annum
Francis Butcher do	75
James Birnie do	100
Robert Cummings P. M.	
John Dunn do	
Henry Fisher Clk.	100
Colin Fraser P. M.	40
John Kennedy, Surgn & Clk.	150
Pierre LeBlanc P. M.	75
Wm. F. Lane Clk.	100
Michel Leframboise P. M.	100
Hector McKenzie Clk.	75
Wm. McTavish do	75

John R. McKay P. M.	60
Wm. McKay do	50
John McLean Clk.	100
Frs Payette P. M.	75
John Randall Do	60
Charles Roussain P. M.	50
William G. Rae Clk.	100
Patrick Small do	100
Wm. F. Tolmie do & Surgeon	150
Robert Wilson P. M.	40
James M. Yale Clk.	100

Resolved 84. That the amount of requisition for Shipment 1838 Outfit 1839 do not exceed the sum of Seventeen Thousand Pounds Sterling.

Resolved 85. That the following servants be engaged for the Northern Department on five years Contracts Viz from Europe
 1 better class Seaman capable of taking an observation, to command a small Craft and take charge of the naval stores at at York. Wages £40
 2 Blacksmiths 25
 2 Boatbuilders 25
 1 Experienced Cooper 30
 4 men accustomed to Slooping, boating & small Craft 20
 20 labourers 16

30 Servants from Europe,

from Canada on 3 years Contracts

1 Blacksmith	£25
1 Cooper	25
1 House Carpenter	30
1 Joiner	30
36 Voyageurs	17

40 Servants from Canada

Resolved 86. That George Setter P. M. be permitted to retire from the Service to Red River Settlement and in consideration of his long and faithful servitude in course of which he has sustained considerable personal injury that he be allowed to retain his present salary of 60 Pounds during Outfit 1837.

Resolved 87. That no Servants be permitted to settle at Red River Colony unless they become purchasers from the proprietors of the soil, of at least 50 acres of Land at 7/6 p. acre. payment thereof to be deposited with the Gentlemen in charge of the Depots to which they have been attached previous to their departure for the settlement.

Resolved 88. That no Common Cub Bearskins be traded; as in

the English market they barely fetch the duties and that the Indians be instructed not to scrape the Swan skins so much as they have been in the habit of doing which deteriorates their value about 25 p. Cent.

With reference to the 22nd paragraph of the Gov. and Committees Dispatch of 15th Feby. 1837 on the subject of interest Resolved 89. That the principal accountant at York Factory hand to the different Gentlemen superintending Districts a copy of that paragraph for the purpose of being made public.

The Governor & Committee having been pleased to remit the charges made to private account last year for deviating from the Rules and Regulations in force in regard to Wages &c

Resolved 90. That the same be intimated by the Accountant to the different parties and written back to their Credits.

Resolved 91. That the Wages of Fishermen employed at such posts as are dependent principally or entirely on Fish be £3 more than the standard wages of Middlemen and that no Blacksmiths at inland Posts be allowed more than £25.

Resolved 92. That the wages of a servant acting in the capacity of Cook or Gentlemans waiting man shall in no case be allowed £17 p. annum; and that the additional gratuity heretofore given to persons acting in that capacity shall in future be allowed only to such servants as on the Summer voyage to and from their Wintering Grounds act in the capacity of Cook or waiting man independent of his regular duty as one of the Crew of the Craft to which he belongs, except the Cooks or waiting men employed at the Depots of York, Vancouver, Moose & Norway House and Fort Garry, Red River Settlement.

Resolved 93. That Thomas Anderson Labourer at Norway House be fined £5 for deserting from the Artic Discovery Expedition last year.

Resolved 94. That John Ritch Boatbuilder be fined £5 for wanton destruction of the Company's property at Norway House last year.

Resolved 95. That Liquor be not made an article of trade or medium of barter with Indians for furs in any part of the Country and that not more than 2 Gallons of spirituous Liquor and 4 Gallons Wine be sold at the Depots to any individual in the Company's service of what rank soever he may be.

With reference to the 12th paragraph of the Governor and Committee's Dispatch of 19th March 1836 in respect to the case of Andrew Wilson wherein it is expressed that the evidence of Garcon affords strong grounds for suspecting that Chief Trader Tod is not so temperate in his habits as could be wished the Council from what they know of Mr. Tod's habits consider it due to

that Gentleman to express their opinion in this public manner, that the imputation is unfounded.

Resolved 96. That Gentlemen in charge of Districts and Posts on both sides of the Mountains be instructed to forward as accurate a statement as possible of the Indian population within their Districts; as the Governor and Committee are desirous of obtaining a Census of the whole Country through which their operations extend.

Resolved 97. That Gentlemen in charge of Districts and Posts be instructed to keep a thermometrical Journal agreeably to directions that will be forwarded to the different Districts.

Resolved 98. That a Winter Express from the Depot and the interior be appointed to meet at Carlton; the one to proceed northward via Isle a la Crosse and Athabasca, and the other southward via Fort Pelly and Norway House; and that all private Letters conveyed by the Ship be forwarded from the Depot to Norway House or Cumberland before the closing of navigation.

Resolved 99. That the Gentleman in charge of Lake Superior Department be instructed to forward a Packet from the Sault St. Marys to Red River on the 1st Feby. with all Letters and papers that may be collected at the Sault or elsewhere within his charge previous to that date; and that no other express be forwarded unless rendered necessary by very important circumstances.

That a packet for England be sent from Red River on the 21st October via St. Peters if anything particular occurs and that a duplicate dispatch together with any subsequent information that may occur be forwarded by Lac la Pluie on the 21st December.

Resolved 100. That this arrangement be understood as not interfering with the usual Winter communication by the Coast which should be alternately forwarded from the Depots of York and Moose on the 1st December.

Resolved 101. That the Standing Rules and Regulations from time to time issued be considered in force and acted upon accordingly until recinded.

Resolved 102. That this Council do now adjourn.

(Signed) George Simpson Govr in chief
John Charles Chief Factor

John Rowand do

Allan McDonell do

John Lee Lewes do

Rodk McKenzie do

Duncan Finlayson do

Donald Ross Chief Trader

Minutes of Council 1839.

Minutes of a Council held at Red River Settlement, Northern Department of Ruperts Land which commenced on the sixth day of June, One Thousand, Eight Hundred and Thirty Nine, for the purposes of establishing such rules and Regulations as may be considered expedient for conducting the business of said Department and in order to investigate the result of the trade of last year conformably to the provisions of a Deed Poll under the seal of the Governor and Company of Adventurers of England trading into Hudsons Bay bearing date the sixth day of June, One Thousand, Eight Hundred and Thirty-four, at which were present the following members Viz:—

George Simpson,	Governor in chief
John Charles	Chief Factor
John McLoughlin	Do
Alexander Christie	Do
John Rowand	Do
Allan McDonell	Do
Duncan Finlayson	Do
Donald Ross	Chief Trader

Resolved 1. That the other Chief Traders be invited to attend and in consequence the following were present William Todd and James Hargrave.

Resolved 2. That the rotations of Furlough for the current year 1839 are in favor of Chief Factors Alexander Roderick McLeod, John George McTavish and George Keith with Chief Traders Richard Hardisty and John Tod.

Resolved 3. That Chief Factor A. R. McLeod avail himself of his rotation of Furlough for the Current Outfit; that the rotations of Chief Factor George McTavish be transferred to C. F. Alexr. Christie, and that C. F. George Keith having been permitted leave of absence last year is not entitled to avail himself of his present rotation. The rotation of C. T. Richard Hardisty is transferred to C. T. James Hargrave; and C. T. John Tod having been permitted to enjoy the benefit of his Furlough in anticipation is no longer entitled to avail himself thereof.

In order to guard against any misapprehension with regard to the Furloughs for the ensuing year It is

Resolved 4. That they be considered as in favor of Chief Factors J. D. Cameron, John Charles & John McLoughlin with Chief Traders John McLeod Jnr. & M. McPherson.

Resolved 5. That the following appointments take place Viz

Districts	Chief Factors	Chief Traders
Athabasca	John Charles	Colin Campbell
McKenzies River		M. McPherson

English River
Saskatchewan

Rodk McKenzie
John Rowand
J. Lee Lewes

J. E. Harriott

Swan River
Red River
Lac la Pluie
Norway House
York

Duncan Finlayson
Allan McDonell

William Todd

Columbia

J. McLoughlin
Samuel Black

Donald Ross
Nicol Finlayson
Geo. Gladman
Richard Grant
Archd McDonald
John Work
John Tod
John McLeod
James Douglas
Donald Manson
Alexr Fisher

New Caledonia P. S. Ogden
Hudsons Bay)
Discovery Expon) P. W. Dease

Thomas Simpson Clk.

Winter Arrangements

Resolved 6. Athabasca

Dunvegan

Ft. Chippewyan
Vermilion
Gt. Slave Lake

Colin Campbell C. T.
Wm. McMurray App. P. M.
John Charles C. F.
Wm. Shaw P. M.
Frances Butcher Clk.

Resolved 7. That 4 Boats and 29 men including the Guide & 250 ps. Goods constitute the Current Outfit for this District and that an extra Boat and 7 men for this season only be employed in taking to the District deficiencies on the Outfits of the last & Current years and supplies for the Artic Discovery Expedition.

Resolved 8. That C. F. Charles accompany his Brigade to Norway House Summer 1840 where in consequence of his having intimated his intention of proceeding to Europe on Furlough he will be relieved in charge of the District and that previous to his departure from Athabasca next Spring he will make the necessary appointments of the Commissioned Gentlemen, Clerks, & Postmasters remaining inland for the Summer.

Summer Arrangements

Resolved 9. Athabasca

Dunvegan
Ft. Chippewyan
Vermilion
Gt. S. Lake

3 men incl. Intr. & App. P. M.
2 do incl. Intr.
2 do do do
2 do do do

Resolved 10. That C. T. Finlayson take the necessary measures to prepare and forward to Norway House about 220 pieces Goods for Athabasca Outfit 1840 by Indians or R. R. Carriers.

Resolved 11. That C. F. Charles & C. T. Ogden concert measures for conveying to New Caledonia the dressed Leather, Parchment &c. required for the use of the latter District as it is intended that those should be provided in future say commencing with 1840 from the Athabasca instead of the Saskatchewan District as heretofore.

Winter Arrangements

Resolved 12. McKenzies River.

Ft. Simpson

Rivre au Laird

Fort Norman

Fort Good Hope

Deases Lake

M. McPherson C. T.

Alexr Isbister App. P. M.

Chas. Brisbois Clk.

Adam McBeath P. M.

John Bell Clk.

Wm. Mowat P. M.

R. Campbell Clk.

A. R. McLeod Jnr. App. Clk.

Resolved 13. That about 250 pieces Goods in 4 Boats navigated by 31 men including the Guide, 25 of whom are Red River men hired for the trip and 6 men under contracts as regular servants who are intended for the District constitute the Current Outfit.

Resolved 14. That C. T. McPherson take the necessary steps to establish in the Summer of 1840 a Post on Peels River under the direction of Mr. Bell and in 1841 another Post on the headwaters of Colville River and as the recent arrangement with the Russian American Fur Company renders it unnecessary to extend the trade down Stikine River from the East side of the mountains as formerly contemplated that Mr. Campbell and people intended for that service be employed in assisting Mr. Bell to extend the trade from Peels River to Colvilles River in 1841; and that H. McKenzie App. P. M. be sent by the Athabasca Brigade to the District this season and 6 recruits next year to enable the Gentleman in charge of McKenzies River to carry the projected extension of Trade into effect as early as possible.

Summer Arrangements

Resolved 15. McKenzies River

Fort Simpson 2 men incl. Intr

Rivre au Laird 2 do do

Deases Lake 3 do do

Fort Norman 1 do do

Fort Good Hope 2 do do

Resolved 16. That C. T. McPherson accompany the Brigade to Portage la Loche Summer 1840, and thence proceed so as to avail himself of his rotation of Furlough; and that in the absence of any arrangements hereafter to the Contrary A. B. McLeod proceed in the Express Canoe from Canada to Fort William where two North Canoes will be manned by the Crew of the Canada Express Canoe; One of these to proceed to Red River and the other with Mr. McLeod direct, there to embark with the Brigade proceeding with the McKenzies River Outfit to Portage la Loche in order to relieve Mr. McPherson in the charge of that District.

Resolved 17. That C. T. McPherson make the necessary appointment of Clerks & Postmasters for Summer 1840 previous to his departure for McKenzies River.

Resolved 18. That C. T. Finlayson take the necessary measures to prepare and forward in course of the Summer about 250 pieces Goods to Norway House for Outfit 1840; the same to be transported thence to Portage la Loche to start in 4 Boats on or before the 15th June 1840 manned by a Guide and 28 men, of whom 25 including the Guide are to be engaged for the trip at Red River and 4 Servants under engagements of not less than 3 years to replace retiring Servants.

Winter Arrangements

Resolved 19. English River

Isle a la Crosse

Rapid River

Green Lake

Dears Lake

R. McKenzie C. F.

An Interpreter

Thos. Hodgson P. M.

Geo. Deschambeault Clk.

Resolved 20. That about 150 pieces Goods in 3 Boats manned by 16 men including the Guide and Indians hired for the Trip at English River constitute the Current Outfit for this District.

Resolved 21. English River

Summer Arrangements

Isle a la Crosse

Geo. Deschambeault Clk. & 2

men

Rapid River

One man

Resolved 22. That the usual quantity of dried Provisions be provided and forthcoming for the use of the Outward and inward bound Northern Craft Spring and Summer 1840.

Winter Arrangements

Resolved 23. Saskatchewan

Edmonton

Carlton

R. Mountn Ho.

John Rowand C. T.

Robt. Clouston Clk.

Patk Small do

J. E. Harriott C. T.

Ft. Assiniboine
Jaspers House
Lesser Slave Lake
Fort Pitt

Cumberland
Moose Jaw

J. Rowand Clk.
Colin Frazer P. M.
Geo. McDougall Clk.
Henry Fisher Clk.
P. Ogden App. P. M.
J. Lee Lewes C. F.
An Interpreter

Resolved 24. That 550 pieces Goods in 9 Boats manned by 46 servants belonging to the District constitute the Current Outfit and that the Crews be made up by ingoing servants belonging to the Columbia & New Caledonia Districts.

Resolved 25. That the following provisions and other Country Produce be provided by this District and brought to Norway House next season.

8 New Boats of 28 feet Keel
3500 lbs Grease
150 Bales Dried Meat 90 lb. ea.
450 Bags Com. Pemican 90 lb. ea.
80 Bags fine do 45 ea.
100 Pairs tracking Shoes
30 Leather Tents
500 Buffalo Tongues

Resolved 26. That 100 Bags Pemican and the usual quantity of other Country produce be deposited at Cumberland House next season for the use of passing Brigades; and that all the surplus Grease collected in the District be brought to the Depot in a clean and rendered state for exportation.

Resolved 27. That a Boat and 2 men be left at York for the purpose of conveying 12 of the servants coming from Europe by the ship inland where it is understood they shall pass the Winter and be brought to the Depot next Summer for general distribution.

Summer Arrangements

Resolved 28. Saskatchewan

Edmonton
Carlton
Ft. Assiniboine
L. Slave Lake
Fort Pitt
Jaspers House
Cumberland

J. E. Harriott C. T. & 12 m.
Patk Small Clk. & 7 men
An Intr. & 1 man
Geo McDougall Clk. & 2 men
Henry Fisher Clk. & 4 do
An Intr & 1 do
J. Rowand Jr. Clk. & 2 do

Winter Arrangements

Resolved 29. Swan River

Fort Pelly
Fort Ellice
Manitobah
Shoal River

William Todd C. T.
J. R. McKay P. M.
Frs Richard P. M.
An Interpreter

Resolved 30. That about 200 pieces Goods, 3 Boats and 15 Voyaging servants constitute the Outfit of this District; 100 pieces of those Goods for the Posts of Fort Pelly, Manitobah and Shoal River, and the remainder to be forwarded partly on freight to Red River Settlement for the trade of Fort Ellice; the crews of the Boats to be made up to 6 men each by Trippers hired for the voyage.

Resolved 31. That C. T. Todd take to Norway House next Spring 300 lbs. Gum, 30 bushels salt and 15 Leather Tents for distribution together with all the Grease collected in the District in a clean and marketable state for exportation, and that he take the necessary steps to provide 300 Bushels Salt for the use of Red River Settlement deliverable at the North End of Manitobah Portage the price not to exceed 8/— p. Bushel.

Summer Arrangements

Resolved 32. Swan River

Fort Pelly

Fort Ellice

Manitobah

Shoal River

3 men incg. Intr.

J. R. McKay P. M. & 7 m.

Frs. Richard P. M.

A Labourer

Winter Arrangements

Resolved 33. Red River

Fort Garry

Duncan Finlayson C. F.)

John Ballenden Clk.)

Allan McMillan do)

and 6 men

Lower Fort

H. McKenzie Clk & 2 men

Surveying

George Taylor do

Warden of the Plains

Cuthbert Grant

Expermtnl Farm

Geo. Cary & 11 men

Resolved 34. That the necessary buildings for establishing a distillery be erected at the Lower Fort if distillation in the settlement be considered an advisable measure by the Council of Assiniboia

Resolved 35. That the Lake Winnipeg Vessels winter in Red River; the crews to be employed as C. F. Finlayson may find expedient and that he be authorized to employ additional tradesmen and Labourers for erecting the requisite buildings at the Lower Fort.

Resolved 36. That the arrangement entered into last year with settlers for the transport of Goods from York to Norway House and Red River be confirmed, say

1839 from York Factory to Norway House 13/— p. p.

From York Factory to Red River 17/—

1840 From York Factory to Norway House 13/—

From York Factory to Red River 16/—

1841 the same as 1840 with the express condition that no Indians are to be employed in such transport.

Resolved 37. That the following supplies be provided at the Colony for exportation to Norway House Summer 1840 made up in sound and transportable packages and purchased at the usual prices.

30 Bushels rough Barley
 12 Cwt. good Corned Beef
 20 Cwt. Biscuit
 42 Oak Boards
 50 Firkins of Butter 56 lb. ea.
 10 Half Firkins of Butter 28 lb. ea.
 6 Maccaroons Butter
 80 lb. Cheese
 15 Kegs Eggs
 650 Cwt. Kiln dried Flour
 70 well cured Hams
 50 Bales dried Meat 90 lb. ea.
 400 Bags Com. Pemican
 35 Cwt. Salted Pork
 40 Kegs Potatoes
 3 Bushels Onions
 800 prs. tracking Shoes
 8750 Oak Staves
 150 Portage Straps
 2 Kegs Salted Suet
 12 Assortments Garden Seeds

Resolved 38. That a Guide and 24 men be engaged for the McKenzies River transport and the Fall freight from York Factory to Red River at £25 to the Guide, £16 to the Steersmen and £14 to the Bowsmen and £12 to the Middlemen.

Resolved 39. That the price of Dollars in Red River be $\frac{4}{3}$ each during the Current Outfit and hereafter $\frac{4}{1}$; and English Gold Coin at the Standard value.

Winter Arrangements

Resolved 40. Lac la Pluie

Fort Frances

Lac du bois blanc

Rat Portage

Ft. Alexander

Allan McDonell C. F.

Wm. Sinclair Clik.

James Isbister P. M.

Dond McKenzie Clik.

Andw McPherson do

Resolved 41. That about 260 pieces Goods with a complement of 12 voyaging servants constitute the Current Outfit: 140 of these to be taken from York to Norway House in 2 Boats manned by 12 voyaging servants, and the remaining 120 pieces to be transported to Norway House on freight, and from Nor-

way House the whole to be transported in 4 Boats manned by 3 men each with the assistance of Indians.

Resolved 42. That no spirituous Liquors be introduced into Lac la Pluie District after this date but that 40 pieces Provisions be supplied in addition to the usual supply of Country produce from Red River.

Resolved 43. That the sum of £300 Sterling be paid by draft on the Governor & Committee to Ramsay Crooks Esqre in consideration of the opposition having been withdrawn from the frontiers of the Lake Superior, Lac la Pluie and Red River Districts conformably to the terms of an arrangement entered into between the Hudsons Bay Company and the American Fur Company, the said amount to be charged to Lac la Pluie District Outfit 1838.

Resolved 44. That the following Country produce be brought to Norway House next season.

40 Rolls good Birch Bark
3 Cases Cedar Canoe Splinters
3 Bundles Cedar Canoe Timbers

Summer Arrangements

Resolved 45. Lac la Pluie

Fort Frances	3 men incg	Intr.
Ft. Alexander	2 do	do
Rat Portage	2 do	do

Resolved 46. That Chief Factor McDonell make the Summer appointments in regard to Clerks and Postmasters.

Winter Arrangements

Resolved 47. Norway House

Norway House

	Dond Ross C. T.
	John Finlayson Clk. and 6 men
Bere River	R. Cummings P. M. & 2 men
Nelson River	J. Isbister P. Mr & 2 men

Resolved 48. That 2 voyaging servants belonging to the District assisted by 30 Indians to be engaged for that purpose be employed to make one trip between York and Norway House with 4 Boats carrying 80 pieces each per trip upwards or 320 pieces in all; 120 of which to form the District Outfit, the remaining 200 pieces Goods on Freight.

Resolved 49. That with the exception of Red River and other Country produce, no supplies of any description be given or sold to servants or Districts at Norway House.

Resolved 50. That an additional store be built at Norway House and that six of the recruits coming by the Ship and intended for McKenzies River next be stationed at Norway House during the Winter for the purpose of assisting in erecting the building

and that the remaining 4 men intended for McKenzies River Outfit 1840 be sent from York so as to arrive at Norway House about the 1st April next.

Summer Arrangements

Resolved 51. Norway House

Norway House

Dond Ross C. T.

John Finlayson App. Clk. & 6 men

Berens River

R. Cumming P. M. & 1 man

Nelson River

J. Isbister P. M. & 1 do

Winter & Summer Arrangements

Resolved 52. York.

York Factory

Nicol Finlayson C. T.

George Gladman C. T.

John Cowie Surgeon

Wm. McTavish, Clerk

Richard Lane App. Clk.

Wm. B. Philpin P. M.

Robert Wilson P. M.

Robert Harding Clk.

John Cromartie Intr.

Churchill

Severn

Oxford House

Richard Grant C. T.

Island Lake

Wm. McKay P. M.

Resolved 53. That notwithstanding the appointment of Mr. Grant to Oxford House it is understood that he shall be at York during the Summer for the purpose of attending the Sale Shops.

Resolved 54. That 30 men including Mechanics and the crew of the Frances Schooner constitute the Summer & Winter Establishment of York Factory.

Resolved 55. That 80 pieces Goods transported in a Boat manned by 6 Servants and one Indian tripman constitute the Current Outfit for Oxford House and Island Lake Outposts.

Resolved 56. That the Outpost of Island Lake be removed to a better fishery about 30 miles distance from the present Establishment.

Summer Arrangements

Resolved 57. Island Lake

Oxford House

Wm. McKay P. M. & 1 man

Island Lake

One man

Resolved 58. That C. T. Grant be directed to employ 4 Boats manned by 32 Indians & a Guide in performing a double trip between the Depot and Norway House in the transport of Goods and Returns; the lading of each Boat upwards to be 80 & downwards 70 pieces, 5 of which to be left at Oxford and the remaining 65 pieces to be delivered at York Factory.

Resolved 59. That 6 men constitute the Winter and Summer Establishment of Churchill with an Outfit amounting to about 100 pieces Goods and Provisions to be transported from York during the Summer by the Frances Schooner.

Resolved 60. That 60 pieces Goods and Provisions with 3 Servants constitute the Current Outfit for Severn and that John Cromartie Intr. with one of these Servants remain at the Post during the Summer and the other two proceed to York early in June for the purpose of being employed there during the Summer.

Resolved 61. That preparatory arrangements be made to re-establish the Post of Trout Lake Outfit 1840.

As a means of reducing the consumption of Sugar in the Department which is now an article so much in demand as to occupy a considerable portion of the freight from England, It is

Resolved 62. That the requisition on England in that article be curtailed by 25 P. Cent & that the Sale prices be increased 25 p. Cent.

Columbia Arrangements

Resolved 63. Columbia

Fort Vancouver

John McLoughlin C. F.
Dugald McTavish Clk.

G. T. Allan do

W. F. Tolmie Surgeon

David McLoughlin App. Clk.

Geo. B. Roberts, P. M.

James Birnie Clk.

Wm. Kittson, do

J. M. Yale do

John Work C. T.

Alexr Anderson Clk.

John Kennedy Surgn

Courtney Walker Clk.

Chas. Forrest P. M.

Gagnon Intr.

Michel Leframboise

Archd McKinlay Clk.

W. H. McNeil Supercargo

Jas. Sangster Commr

Walr Stoddart Mate

James Seabro Commr

Charles Dodd Mate

Alexr Duncan Comr

Alexr Lattie Mate

Archd McDonald C. T.

Fort George

Nisqually

Ft. Langley

Ft. Simpson

Fort McLoughlin

Umpqua

Bonaventura Expedn

Shipping Beaver Steamer

Schooner Cadboro

Ship Vancouver

Ft. Colville

Flat Heads	Angus McDonald App. Clk.
Coutonais	An Interpreter
Thompsons River	Samuel Black C. F.
Okanagan	An Interpreter
Nez Perce	P. C. Pambrun Clk.
Snake Expedn incg)	Frs. Ermatinger Clk.
Fort Hall & Ft. Boisse)	Frs Payette P. M.
	Dond McLean P. M.
	Angus McDonald Intr.
Stikine	W. G. Rae Clk.
	John McLoughlin Jnr. & Surgn
	Rodk Kinlayson App. Clk.
Sandwich Islands	George Pelly
	Alexr Simpson

Resolved 64. That it is discretionary with C. F. McLoughlin to make the appointments of the Commission Gentlemen, Clerks and Postmasters likewise of the Officers of Marine as he may consider expedient.

With reference to an agreement entered into with the Russian American Company under date the 6th Feby. 1839 It is

Resolved 65. That either the ship to arrive at the Columbia next year from England or the Ship Vancouver accompanied by the Beaver Steam Vessel proceed with C. T. Douglas, Mr. Wm. Glen Rae, Mr. John McLoughlin Junr. & Mr. Roderick Finlayson with a complement of 20 laboring servants and a sufficient Outfit of Goods and Provisions to take possession of the Russian American Company's Establishment at the entrance of the River Stikine where Mr. Rae is to be left in charge assisted by the other Clerks before mentioned.

Resolved 66. That immediately after the Post at Stikine be taken possession of Mr. C. T. Douglas shall proceed to the River Tacou about 100 miles north of Stikine and select an eligible situation for establishing a Post there and afterwards return to Fort McLoughlin for the purpose of removing that Establishment and reforming it on the banks of the Tacou River 12 marine leagues inland if possible under the command of Mr. John Kennedy assisted by C. Walker Clerk and Charles Forrest Postmaster with a complement of 30 laboring Servants.

Resolved 67. That measures be taken to establish Outposts in the interior country of both the Stikine & Tacou Rivers in the year 1841 if possible.

Resolved 68. That 45 laboring Servants be provided from York Depot for the Columbia Department including New Caledonia which with 25 Sandwich Islanders requested by the Ship from England of next year will be sufficient to meet all demands in that way for the ensuing Outfit on the west side of the Mountains.

- With further reference to the said agreement It is
- Resolved 69. That the quantity of Country produce there specified be provided also.
- Resolved 70. That the 2000 seasoned Land Otters traded on the west side the Mountains and agreed to be paid as rent for the Russian territory ceded be delivered on or before the 1st June every commencing with 1841.
- Resolved 71. That all the remaining seasoned Land Otter Skins traded on the West side the Mountains not exceeding 2000 annually be delivered previous to the same date in every year commencing with 1841. and
- Resolved 72. That 3000 seasoned Land Otter Skins excluding Cub, damaged & staged be provided from the East side the Mountains to comple the Contract entered into with the Russian American Company to be taken across the Mountains commencing with 1840 in the Columbia Brigade so as to be delivered by the 1st February every year commencing with 1841 in order to obtain payment by Bills on St. Petersburg in time to be remitted by the Spring Express. That Chief Trader Ross be authorized to communicate with the different Districts in the Northern Department as to the mode of collecting the Otters, and that his attention be specially directed to the selection & Packing of the same; that Gentleman being furnished with a copy of the agreement for his information and guidance.
- Resolved 73. That 500 seasoned Otter Skins be retained at York Factory this season 1839 and be forwarded to Norway House by the first trip of Oxford House freight Boats Summer 1840; and that all the seasoned Otters procured at Churchill & Severn be hereafter retained at York and forwarded to Norway House the succeeding Summer in like manner so as to make up the stipulated number without the necessity of importing any from the Southern Department.
- Resolved 74. That an Indent of Goods intended for the Sandwich Island trade be transmitted to the Governor & Committee with a request that the same may be forwarded to Woahoo by the Ship of 1840 and that Mr. Alexander Simpson be sent from the Columbia to the Islands next year 1840, for the purpose of assisting Mr. Pelly in forming a commercial Establishment there and previous to proceeding thither to make a voyage to California for a Cargo of Sheep; and while there direct his attention to the Commercial operations of that Coast with a view of enabling us to form a Commercial Establishment there hereafter.
- Resolved 75. That C. F. McLoughlin be directed to give his particular attention to the affairs of the Puget Sound Agricultural

Company as pointed out in the Prospectus, instructions from the Agents and other Documents handed him connected with that important object.

Columbia Arrangements continued.

Resolved 76. New Caledonia

Stuarts Lake

P. S. Ogden C. F.

Wm. Thew Clerk

Frazers Lake

Chas. Ross do

McLeods Lake

Paul Frazer do

Alexandria

John Tod C. T.

Chilcotins

Wm. F. Lane Clk

Conollys Lake

John McKintosh do

Ft. George

Wm. Porteous do

Babines

Wm. McBean P. M.

Resolved 77. That C. F. Ogden make the appointment of the Gentlemen in New Caledonia as he may consider expedient.

Resolved 78. That C. F. Ogden's requisition for Leather &c. be furnished at Dunvegan agreeably to the 11th Resolve of the Minutes of Council.

Resolved 79. That C. F. Samuel Black and C. T. Donald Manson be allowed leave of absence for the benefit of their health if they continue to require such and that C. T. Alexander Fisher be permitted to come to the east side the Mountains in 1840 or 1841 should he desire it.

Resolved 80. That with reference to further arrangements connected with the Columbia Department including New Caledonia, the same to be determined by Governor Simpson's Letters to Chief Factors McLoughlin & Ogden.

Resolved 81. That C. F. Dease & Mr. Thomas Simpson Clerk be instructed to prosecute their discoveries in the Artic Regions agreeably to Instructions received from time to time from the Governor & Committee and Governor Simpson, and that the necessary complement of Servants & Supplies in Goods, provisions &c. be furnished for the use of the Expedition under their command.

Resolved 82. That Widow Taylor the mother of the late Peter Taylor be allowed an annuity of £5 yearly, her son Peter who lost his life while attached to the Expedition having been her principal support.

Resolved 83. That the Gentlemen in charge of the Districts & Posts of Athabasca and McKenzies River comply with any demands whatsoever connected with their respective charges that may be made by Chief Factor Dease or in his absence by Mr. Thomas Simpson in aid of the Discovery Expedition.

Resolved 84. That an allowance of £100 with the usual supplies of Tea, Sugar &c. be made to the Catholic Mission of Red River Settlement for the Current Outfit.

Resolved 85. That the sum of £50 be given in aid of the School of Industry unfortunately burned down this season, and the same to be placed at the disposal of the Right Revd the Bishop of Juliopolis.

Resolved 86. That a gratuity of £100 be made to the Revd Wm. Cochrane in consideration of his zealous and arderous exertions while officiating in the Upper as well as the lower Parish in the absence of the Revd Mr. Jones and his successor.

Resolved 87. That allowance of £100 to Dr. Bunn for medical attendance on the Honbl Company Establishments at Red River, the retired Servants who cannot afford to pay for such, and other pauper Settlers for the Current Outfit.

Resolved 88. That an allowance of £100 be made to Mr. John McAllum in aid of the Boarding School under his management for the Current Outfit.

Resolved 89. That the usual contribution of £100 p. annum towards maintaining the Police Establishment of Red River be continued.

Resolved 90. That no Servants be permitted to settle at Red River Colony unless they become purchasers from the Proprietors of the soil of at least 50 acres of Land at 7/6 p. acre, payment thereof to be deposited with the Gentleman in charge of the Depot to which they have been attached previous to their departure for the Settlement.

Resolved 91. That all furs killed by Commissioned Gentlemen, Clerks and Servants and their families be considered the property of the Company, and paid for at the Indian Standard of the District, and that no Furs of any description be permitted to be used in or sent out of the Country on Private Account, except such as are purchased from the Stores in the manner described in the Standing Rules and Regulations of the Service.

Much loss in Postages and other inconveniences being incurred from the Practise of unnecessarily covering public and private Letters with Envelopes It is

Resolved 92. That in future, all Gentlemen in the Country be instructed to discontinue this practise, and not to use detached covers or Envelopes except in cases where such may be absolutely necessary to cover the contents of their Letters or other communication.

Resolved 93. That the Engagements of the following Clerks and Postmasters be renewed for a term of 3 years from the date & at the salaries affixed to their name respectively Viz From 1st June 1839

Robert Harding Clerk £100
 George McDougall Clerk 100
 Alexr Anderson Clerk 100
 Wm. Kittson Clerk 100
 John McKintosh Clerk 100
 Wm. Thew Clerk 60
 Courtney Walker Clerk 100
 J. R. McKay P. M. 60
 Robert Cummings P. M. 50
 Adam McBeath P. M. 40
 Wm. Mowatt P. M. 35
 Francois Richard P. M. 30
 Donald McLean Clerk 60

Resolved 94. That the amount of requisition from England Ship-
 ment 1840 do not exceed the sum of £20000.

Resolved 95. That the following Servants be engaged for the
 Northern Department on 5 years Contracts Viz.

From Europe.

2 Blacksmiths	£25 to £30 p. an.
2 Coopers, Fish curers	25 to 30 p. an.
4 Sloopers	20
1 Plasterer	30
1 Joiner	30
30 Labourers	16

40 Servants from Europe.

From Canada on 3 years Contracts

50 Voyageurs Prix du Posts or £17 p. annum

Resolved 96. That Resolves 88, 91, 92, 95, 98, 99, 100 and 101 of June
 1837 be considered as forming part of the Standing Rules and
 Regulations of the Service and be added thereto.

The low price at which Musk rats are now sold in the English
 Market renders it necessary to reduce the prices paid for that
 description of Fur throughout the Country, It is therefore

Resolved 97. That in the purchase of Musk Rats throughout
 the Northern Department except Red River, 12 Large Rat Skins
 be considered equal to a made Beaver, that in Red River 10
 large Rat Skins be considered equal to a made Beaver; and
 that no small Rats be purchased at any price.

Resolved 98. That the price of Cattle, Sheep and Horses trans-
 ferred from the Columbia Department to the Puget Sound Agri-
 cultural Company be as follows Viz

Horned Cattle of all descriptions incg Calves) 20/—ea.

Sheep of all kinds including Lambs 5/— ea.

Horses of all kinds including Mares with Colts 40/— ea.

Resolved 99. That this Council do now adjourn.

(Sgd)	George Simpson	Governor
	John Charles	Chief Factor
	John McLoughlin	do
	Alexr Christie	do
	John Rowand	do
	Allan McDonell	do
	Duncan Finlayson	do
	Donald Ross	Chief Trader

Red River Settlement)
12th June 1839.)

COPY

Red River Settlement
14th Jany. 1839.

To

John Rowand)
J. L. Lewes)
Donald Ross)
William Todd)
James Hargrave)

Esqres

Gentlemen

Since the breaking up of the Council; the subject of continuing the use of Spirituous Liquors in the Indian trade at several Districts and Posts in the Northern Department to which that Article still continues to be imported has been fully discussed in Committee with Chief Factors McLoughlin, Christie, Rowand and Finlayson and Chief Traders Hargraves and Nicol Finlayson and I am happy to say that those Gentlemen unanimously coincide with me in opinion that no serious difficulty or inconvenience is likely to arise from immediately and henceforth interdicting the use of Spirituous Liquors in the Indian Trade throughout the Lac la Pluie and Jack River Departments, at the Posts of Cumberland and Moose Lake, in the Saskatchewan Department at the Posts on Shoal River and Manitobah, in the Swan River Department, and at the Posts of Oxford and Island Lake in the York Department. I have therefore to desire that no Spirituous Liquors be issued to Indians at any of the said Posts from henceforward without special authority from the Governor & Committee or Council.

I remain

Gentlemen

Your most obedt humble Servant

(Sgd) George Simpson

Minutes of the Council 1840.

Minutes of a Council held at Norway House, Northern Department of Ruperts Land which commenced on the Eighteenth day of June, One thousand, Eight Hundred and Forty, for the purpose of establishing such Rules and Regulations as may be considered expedient for conducting the business of said Department and in order to investigate the result of the trade of the last year and to determine the Outfits and general arrangements for the trade of the Current year conformably to the Provisions of a Deed Poll under seal of the Governor and Company of Adventurers of England trading into Hudsons Bay bearing date the 6th day of June, One Thousand, Eight Hundred and Thirty Four at which were present the following members Viz

Duncan Finlayson	C. Factor	President
John Charles		Do
John Rowand		Do
Peter W. Dease		Do
Roderick McKenzie		Do
Donald Ross		Do
Alexr Fisher	Chief	Trader
William Todd		Do
Donald Manson		Do

Resolved 1. That the rotations of Furlough 1840 are in favor of Chief Factors I. D. Cameron, John Charles and John McLoughlin with Chief Traders John McLeod Jnr. and Murdoch McPherson.

Resolved 2. That Chief Factor John Charles with Chief Trader John McLeod Jnr. and Murdoch McPherson avail themselves of their rotations for the Current Outfit; and that the rotations of I. D. Cameron and John McLoughlin be transferred to C. F. Alexr Christie and A. R. McLeod.

Resolved 3. That Chief Factor P. W. Dease with Chief Traders Donald Manson, William Nouise, & Thomas Simpson be permitted leave of absence for the Current Outfit, but, in the event of Chief Factor Dease not availing himself thereof that his services be considered disposable for the Current Outfit.

In order to guard against any misapprehension with regard to the Furloughs for ensuing year It is

Resolved 4. That they be considered in favor of Chief Factors James Keith, Joseph Beioley and Alexander Christie with C. Ts. Thomas Frazer, & George Gladman.

Resolved, 5. That the following appointments take place.

Districts	Chief Factors	Chief Traders
Athabasca	P. W. Dease	Colin Campbell
McKenzies River	John Lee Lewes	Simon McGillivray
English River	Rodk McKenzie	

Saskatchewan	John Rowand	J. E. Harriott
Swan River		Wm. Todd
Red River	Duncan Finlayson	
Lac la Pluie	Allan McDonell	Nicol Finlayson
Norway House	Donald Ross	
York		James Hargrave
		Alexr Fisher
		George Gladman
		Richard Grant
Columbia	John McLoughlin	Archd McDonald
	Samuel Black	John Work
	James Douglas	Wm. H. McNeil
		P. C. Pambrun
New Caledonia	P. S. Ogden	John Tod

Winter Arrangements

Resolved 6. Athabasca

Dunvegan

Ft. Chippewyan

Vermilion

Great Slave Lake

Resolved 7. That 4 Boats and 29 men including the Guide and 250 pieces Goods constitute the Current Outfit for this District.

Resolved 8. That Chief Factor Dease accompany his Brigade to Norway House Summer 1841 for the purpose of attending to the business of the District; and that the Commissioned Gentlemen, Clerks & Postmasters remain inland & be appointed as he may consider expedient.

Summer Arrangements.

Resolved 9. Athabasca

Dunvegan 3 men incl. Intr. and App P. M.

Ft. Chippewyan 3 men incl. Intr

Vermilion 2 men incl. Do

Great Slave Lake 2 men Do

Resolved 10. That Chief Trader Hargrave take the necessary steps to prepare and forward to Norway House about 200 pieces Goods for Athabasca Outfit 1841 by Indians or Red River Carriers.

Resolved 11. That C. Factors Dease and Ogden concert measures for conveying to New Caledonia the necessary quantities of dressed Leather, Parchment &c. &c. for the use of the latter District.

Winter Arrangements.

Resolved 12. McKenzies River
Fort Simpson

J. Lee Lewes C. F.

Rivire au Laird
 Fort Halkett
 Fort Norman
 Ft. Good Hope
 Peels River)
 Colviles River)

Alexr Isbister App. P. M.
 Simon McGillivray C. T.
 Chas. Brisbois Clk
 Adam McBeath P. M.
 Allan Cameron Clk
 John Bell Clk
 Wm. Mowat P. M.

Resolved 13. That about 220 pieces Goods in 4 Boats manned by 33 men including the Guide; 24 of whom are Red River men hired for the trip and 9 men under contracts as regular Servants who are intended for the District constitute the Current Outfit.

Resolved 14. That C. Factor Lewes take the necessary steps to establish in the summer of 1841 a Post on the head waters of Colviles River, should the discoveries to be made in that quarter this Summer render such a measure advisable; and that Robert Campbell and A. R. McLeod Jnr. be employed in extending the trade in that direction.

Summer Arrangements.

Resolved 15. McKenzies River.

Fort Simpson	2men incl. Intrap.
Rivire au Laird	2 do do
Fort Halkett	3 do do
Fort Norman	1 do do
Fort Good Hope	2 do do
Peels & Colviles River	

Resolved 16. That Chief Factor Lewes accompany his Brigade to Portage La Loche Summer 1841 and that the Commissioned Gentlemen, Clerks & Postmasters attached to the District remain inland; and be appointed as he may consider expedient; and that it be discretionary with him to leave such a number of men at the newly established Posts as he may consider necessary for the safety.

Resolved 17. That Allan Cameron Clerk be permitted to leave the District sufficiently early, Summer 1841 to reach Norway House in time to accompany the last Canoe to Canada, he having intimated his intention to retire from the Service.

Resolved 18. That Chief Trader Hargrave take the necessary steps to prepare and forward in course of the Summer about 250 pieces Goods to Norway House for Outfit 1841; the same to be transported then to Portage La Loche in 4 Boats to start on or before the 10th June 1841 manned by a Guide and 30 men; of whom 25 including the Guide are to be engaged for the trip at Red River, and 6 Servants under engagements of not less than 3 years to replace any that may retire.

Winter Arrangements.

Resolved 19. English River

Isle a la Crosse

Roderick McKenzie C. F.

Pierie Bruce Intr

Rapid River

An Interpreter

Green Lake

Thos. Hodgson P. M.

Deer's Lake

Geo. Deschambeault Clk.

Resolved 20. That 140 pieces Goods in 3 Boats manned by 16 men including the Guide and Indians hired for the trip from English River constitute the Current Outfit for that District.

Summer Arrangements.

Resolved 21. English River

Isle a la Crosse

Geo. Deschambeault Clk

and 2 men

Rapid River

1 man

Resolved 22. That the usual quantity of dried provisions be provided and forthcoming for the use of the outward and inward bound Northern Craft, Spring and Summer 1841.

Winter Arrangements.

Resolved 23. Saskatchewan

Edmonton

John Rowand C. F.

Robt Clouston Clk

Carlton

Patrick Small do

Rocky Mountn Ho.

J. E. Harriott C. T.

Ft. Assineboine

John Rowand Jnr Clk

Lesser Slave Lake

Geo. McDougall do

Fort Pitt

Henry Fisher do

Peter Ogden App. P. M.

Jasper House

An Interpreter

Cumberland

Andrew McPherson Clk

Moose Lake

An Interpreter

Resolved 24. That about 500 pieces Goods in 11 Boats manned by Servants belonging to the District constitute the Current Outfit; and that the Crews be made up by ingoing Servants belonging to the Columbia and New Caledonia Districts.

Resolved 25. That the following provisions and other Country Produce be provided by this Districts and brought to Norway House next season Viz

8 new Boats of 28 feet Keel

150 Bales dried Meat lb. each

450 Bags Com. Pemican 90 lb

80 Bags Fine Pemican Do 45 lb

1000 pairs Tracking shoes

30 Leather Tents

500 Buffalo Tongues

Resolved 26. That a 120 Bags Pemican and the usual quantity of other Country Produce be deposited at Cumberland House next season for the use of passing Brigades.

Resolved 27. That a Boat and 2 men be left at York for the purpose of conveying 12 of the Servants coming from Europe by the Ship inland, where it is understood they are to pass the Winter, and that they be brought to the Depot next Summer for general distribution.

Summer Arrangements.

Resolved 28. Saskatchewan
Edmonton

John Rowand Jr. Clk
(& 12 men.

Carlton	Patrick Small Clk & 7 men
Ft. Assineboine	An Interpreter & 1 man
Lesser Slave Lake	Geo. McDougall Clk & 2 men
Fort Pitt	Henry Fisher Clk & 4 men
Jaspers House	An Interpreter & 1 man
Cumberland	Andw McPherson Clk & 2 men

As Mr. Rowand's presence will be required to attend a Council at Red River Spring 1841 It is

Resolved 29. That Chief Trader J. E. Harriott assisted by Robert Clouston Clerk accompany the Brigade to and from the Factory, and that the Clerks & Postmasters, remaining inland be appointed as Chief Factor Rowand may consider expedient.

Winter Arrangements.

Resolved 30. Swan River

Fort Pelly
Fort Ellice
Manitobah
Shoal Lake

William Todd C. T.
Jno. R. McKay P. M.
Fras Richard P. M.
An Interpreter

Resolved 31. That about 190 pieces Goods, 3 Boats and 15 voyaging Servants constitute the Outfit for this District; 100 pieces of those Goods for the Posts of Fort Pelly, Manitobah and Shoal River, and the remainder to be forwarded, partly on freight to Red River Settlement for the trade of Fort Ellice; the crews of the Boats to be made up to 6 men each by trippers hired for the voyage.

Resolved 32. That Chief Trader Todd take to Norway House next Spring 300 lb. Grease, 30 Bushels Salt & 20 Leather tents for distribution; and that he take the necessary steps to provide 300 Bushels Salt for the use of Red River Settlement deliverable at the North End of Manitobah Portage, the price not to exceed 8/ per Bush;

Summer Arrangements.

Resolved 33. Swan River
Fort Pelly

3 men including Interpr

Fort Ellice	J. R. McKay P. M. & 7 men
Manitobah	Fras Richard P. M.
Shoal River	A Labourer

Winter & Summer Arrangements.

Resolved 34. Red River

Fort Garry

Duncan Finlayson C. F.

Hector McKenzie Clk

Allan McMillan App. Clk. & 6 men

Lower Fort

John Black Clk & 2 men

Surveying

George Taylor Clerk

Warden of the Plains

Cuthbert Grant

Expermtl Farm

Geo. Carey & 6 men

Resolved 35. That the Lake Winnipeg Vessels winter in Red River; the crews to be employed as Chief Factor Finlayson may find expedient, and that he be authorized to employ additional Tradesmen and Labourers for erecting the requisite buildings at the Lower Fort.

Resolved 36. That the arrangements entered into in 1838/39 with Settlers for the transport of Goods from York to Norway House and Red River be confirmed, say 1839 from York factory to Norway House 13/— per piece

From Yorkfactory to Red River 17/— per piece

1840 From Yorkfactory to Norway House

From Yorkfactory to Red River

1841 the same as 1840 with the express condition that no Indians are to be employed in such transport.

Resolved 37. That the following supplies be provided at the Colony for exportation to Norway House Summer 1841, made up in sound and transportable packages and purchased at the usual prices Viz—

30 Bushels Rough Barley

12 Cwt. Corn Beef

30 Cwt. Biscuit

42 Oak Boards

40 Firkins Butter 56 lbs. ea.

10 half Firkins Butter 28 lbs. ea.

6 Maccarons do

80 lbs. Cheese

15 Kegs Eggs

650 Cwt. Kiln dried Flour

70 well cured Hams

50 Bales dried Meat 90 lbs. ea.

400 Bags Com. Pemican

45 Cwt. Salted Pork

40 Kegs Potatoes

3 Bushels Onions

1000 pairs tracking Shoes
 200 Portage Straps
 2 Kegs Salted Suet
 15 assortments Garden Seeds

Resolved 38. That a Guide and 24 men be engaged for the McKenzies River transport and the fall freight from York-factory to Red River at .£25 to the Guide, £16 to the Steersman, £14 to the Bowsman and £12 to the Middleman.

Resolved 39. That the price of Dollars in Red River during the Current Outfit be at the rate of 4/9 per ounce or Sterling per Dollar and English Coins at the standard value.

Winter Arrangements.

Resolved 40. Lac la Pluie

Fort Frances

Allan McDonell C. F.

Wm. Sinclair Clk.

Lac du bois Blanc

James Isbister P. M.

Rat Portage

Dond McKenzie Clk.

Fort Alexander

Nicol Finlayson C. T.

Resolved 41. That about 250 pieces Goods with a complement of 12 voyaging Servants constitute the Current Outfit, 140 of these to be taken from York to Norway House in 2 Boats manned by 12 voyaging Servants; and the remaining 110 pieces to be transported to Norway House on freight; and from Norway House the whole to be transported in 4 Boats manned by 3 men each, with the assistance of Indians.

Resolved 42. That 40 pieces provisions be supplied from Red River in addition to the usual quantity of Country Produce.

Resolved 43. That the sum of £300 Sterling be paid by Draft on the Governor & Committee to Ramsay Crooks, Esquire, in consideration of the opposition having been removed from the frontiers of the Lake Superior, Lac la Pluie, and Red River District, conformably to the terms of an arrangement entered into between the Hudsons Bay Company and the American Fur Company the said amount to be charged to Lac la Pluie Outfit 1839.

Information having been received through Mr. Keith from Ramsay Crooks Esquire, President of the American Fur Company intimating the probability of Mr. W. A. Aitkins establishing a trading Post on the borders of the Lac la Pluie District near Vermilion Lake with a view of carrying on a trade with the natives of that quarter, and Mr. Crooks having requested permission to oppose Mr. Aitkin in order to restrain his encroachments upon the trade of Lac la Pluie District, It is

Resolved 44. That Mr. Crooks be requested to oppose him accordingly.

Resolved 45. That Chief Factor Mr. Donell be instructed to make the necessary arrangements for meeting the expected opposition with vigour; and that any additional supplies in men and Goods required for that purpose be furnished him from Red River by C. F. Finlayson.

Summer Arrangements.

Resolved 46. Lac la Pluie

Fort Frances

3 men including Intr

Fort Alexander

2 men including Intr

Rat Portage

2 men including Intr

Resolved 47. That Chief Factor McDonell make the necessary Summer appointments of Clerks & Postmasters for this District.

Winter Arrangements.

Resolved 48. Norway House

Norway House

Donald Ross C. F.

John Finlayson App. Clk. and 7 men.

Berens River

Robt. Cummings P. M. & 2 men

Nelson River

John Isbister P. M. & 2 men

Resolved 49. That 2 voyaging Servants belonging to this District assisted by 30 Indians to be engaged for that purpose be employed to make one trip between Norway House and York with 4 Boats carrying 80 pieces each per trip upwards or 320 pieces in all, 110 pieces of which to form the District Outfit and the remaining 210 pieces Goods on freight.

Resolved 50. That with the exception of Red River and other Country Produce, no supplies of any description be given or sold to Servants or Districts at Norway House.

Resolved 51. That the 6 new hands intended for the McKenzies River 1841 be stationed at Norway House during the Winter together with any supernumeraries that can be supplied from York in the Fall for the purpose of erecting the necessary buildings at that place.

Summer Arrangements.

Resolved 52. Norway House

Norway House

Donald Ross C. F.

John Finlayson Clk. & 7 men

Berens River Robt. Cummings P. M. & 1 man

Nelson River John Isbister P. M. & 1 man

Winter & Summer Arrangements.

Resolved 53. York

Yorkfactory

James Hargrave C. T.

Geo. Gladman C. T.

Surgeon

Wm. McTavish Clerk

Churchill	Richard Lane App. Clk.
Severn	W. B. Philpin Sloopmaster
Trout Lake	Robert Wilson P. M.
Oxford House	Robert Harding Clk.
Island Lake	John Cromartie Intr
	Alexr Fisher C. T.
	Richd Grant C. T.
	Wm, McKay P. M.

Resolved 54. That notwithstanding that appointment of Mr. Grant to Oxford House it is understood that he shall be at York during the Summer for the purpose of attending to the Sale Shops.

Resolved 55. That 30 men including Mechanics and the Crew of the Frances Schooner constitute the Summer & Winter Establishment of Yorkfactory.

Resolved 56. That 6 men constitute the Summer & Winter Establishment of Churchill with an Outfit amounting to about 90 pieces Goods and Provisions to be transported from York during the Summer by the Frances Schooner.

Resolved 57. That 90 pieces Goods and Provisions with 8 men constitute the Current Outfit for the Posts of Trout Lake and Severn; and that Chief Trader Fisher make the necessary Summer Arrangements for these Posts; and that all his disposable hands be at York as early as possible for the purpose of being employed there during the Summer.

Resolved 58. That Chief Trader Grant be directed to employ 4 Boats manned by 32 Indians and a Guide in performing a double trip between the Depot and Norway House in the transport of Goods and Returns; the lading of each Boat upwards to be 80 and downwards 70 pieces; 5 of which to be left at Oxford and the remaining 65 pieces per Boat to be deliverable at Y. factory.

Resolved 59. That 70 pieces Goods transported in a Boat manned by 6 Servants and one Indian tripman constitute the Current Outfit for Oxford and Island Lake Outposts.

Summer Arrangements.

Resolved 60.	Island Lake	
	Oxford House	Wm. McKay P. M. & 1 man
	Island Lake	1man

Columbia Arrangements.

Resolved 61	Fort Vancouver	John McLoughlin C. F.
		James Douglas Do
		Dugald McTavish Clerk
		George T. Allan Do
		Wm. F. Tolmie Surgeon

	David McLoughlin App. Clk
	Geo. B. Roberts P. M.
Fort George	James Birnie Clerk
Nisqually &)	Wm. Kittson Clerk
Cowlitz Portage)	James Steile do
Fort Langley	James M. Yale do
Fort Simpson	John Work C. T.
)	Angus McDonald App. Clk
Fort McLoughlin	Alexr C. Anderson Clerk
Umpqua	Jn B'te Gagnon Interpreter
Buenaventura Expedn	Michel Leframboise P. M.
	Archd McKinlay Clerk
Snake Expedn)	
incl. Fort Hall)	Francis Ermatinger Clk.
	Courtney Walker Do
	Charles Forrest P. M.
	Angus McDonald Intr
Boissi	Fras Payette P. M.
Fort Colvile	Archd McDonald C. T.
Flat Heads	Donald McLean Clerk
Coutonais	An Interpreter
Thompsons River	Samuel Black C. Factor
Okanagan	An Interpreter
Nez Perceez	P. C. Pambrun C. Trader
Stikine	Wm. G. Rae, Clerk
	John McLoughlin do & Surgn
Tacou &)	John Kennedy Do Do
Upper Stikine Posts)	Rodk Finlaysen App. Clk
Disposable)	Forbes Barclay Surgeon
	John O'Brien Clerk
	Henry Maxwell Do
	A. Lee Lewes App. do
Disposable	William Wood App. Clk.
	John McPherson Appr P. M.
Sandwich Islands	Geo. Pelly Agent
	Alexr Simpson Clerk
Beaver Steamer	Wm. H. McNeil C. Trader
	James Sangster Commander
	Walter Stoddart Mate
	Jos. Carless 1st Engineer
Barque Vancouver	Alexr Duncan Master
	Wm. Mitchell Mate
Schooner Cadboro	James Scarborough Master
	Alexr Lattey Mate
New Caledonia	
Stuarts Lake	P. S. Ogden C. Factor
	Wm. Shaw Clerk

Fraser's Lake
McLeod's Lake
Alexandria
Chilcotins
Conolly's Lake
Fort George
Babines

Charles Ross Clerk
Paul Fraser Clerk
John Tod C. F.
Wm. F. Lane Clk.
John McKintosh do
Wm. Porteous App. Clk.
Wm. McBean Do Clerk

Resolved 62. That it be discretionary with Chief Factor McLoughlin to make the appointments of the Commissioned Gentlemen, Clerks and Postmasters in the Columbia Department which is understood to comprehend New Caledonia, the Sandwich Islands and the Marine Department; it being also however understood that it be discretionary with Chief Factor Ogden to make the appointments of the Gentlemen in New Caledonia as he may consider expedient.

With reference to the agreement entered into with the Russian American Fur Company It is

Resolved 63. That Chief Factor McLoughlin take the necessary measures for carrying into full effect the instructions of the Committee on the subject, and for completing our contract with that association.¹

Resolved 64. That steps be taken to establish Outposts in the interior Country of both the Stikine and Tacou Rivers in the year 1841.

Resolved 65. That Messrs. O'Brien and Maxwell Clerks and Mr. McPherson Apprentice Postmaster with labouring Servants and Mechanics (3 of whom including a Blacksmith are intended for the New Caledonia District) to be provided from York Depot accompany the Saskatchewan Brigade under the charge of Chief Factor Rowand to Edmonton and from thence proceed under the charge of Mr. Dugald McTavish to Fort Vancouver unless he may receive further instructions from C. F. McLoughlin by which he will regulate his movements.

From the want of judgment and foolhardiness of many of our Guides in running Rapids which has already been productive of such melancholy results in the loss of both lives and property, particularly in the Columbia, It is

Resolved 66. That no Guide or Steersman be hereafter permitted to run any rapid or Fall where the least danger is to be apprehended; and that any contravention or evasion of this resolution be visited with the most severe punishment which the Governor & Council can legally inflict and that no Gentleman in charge of Brigades be allowed to absent themselves from such charge until they reach their destination.

Resolved 67. That all Gentlemen in charge of Districts, Posts and

1. For text of this agreement, see appendix, p. 558.

Brigades be directed to give publicity to the foregoing Resolution.

Resolved 68. That Chief Factor McLoughlin be directed to give his particular attention to the affairs of the Puget Sound Agricultural Company; and that every facility be afforded towards placing the affairs of that association on as favourable a footing as possible.

Resolved 69. That Chief Factor Ogden make the necessary requisition for Leather &c., agreeably to the 11th Resolution of these Minutes.

Resolved 70. That Chief Factor Ross be directed to take the necessary steps to provide and forward 3000 prime Otters by the Columbia Brigade this season, for the purpose of meeting our Contract with the Russian American Company; and that Chief Factor Rowand and Mr. Dugald McTavish Clerk be particularly enjoined to take the most watchful care of these skins from soil or damage of any kind during the voyage.

In order to ensure the due fulfilment of our Contract with the Russian American Fur Company It is

Resolved 71. That Chief Factor Ross be authorized to order from the Posts of Lake Superior District to be taken to the Northern Department by the Montreal Brigade Spring 1841 as many prime Otter Skins as he may find necessary to complete the said Contract; and that he be directed to make any other arrangements he may think requisite for the accomplishment of this object.

In order to afford every facility to Governor Simpson on his intended arduous journey across the Continent it is

Resolved 72. That Chief Factor Rowand be directed to provide the necessary Horses and appointments for crossing the plains from Red River to Edmonton and thence to Fort Assiniboine;— and the requisite Craft for ascending the Athabasca river to Jaspers House together with horses from thence to the Boat Encampment, and that Chief Factor McLoughlin be directed to provide two Good Boats with the necessary Guides Boutes and Provisions; all to be in readiness at the Boat Encampment on or before but not later than the 20th August 1841.

In order to give full effect to the laudable and benevolent views of the Governor & Committee towards the diffusion of Christianity and civilization among the natives of this Country It is

Resolved 73. That three Missions be established in the Northern Department this season—say one at Norway House under the charge of the Revd Mr. Evans, one at Lac la Plaine under the charge of Revd Mr. Mason, and one at Edmonton under the charge of the Revd Mr. Rundle; that every facility be afforded

them for successfully conducting their spiritual labours; and that a Copy of the 9th Paragraph of the Governor & Committee, Dispatch of 4th March 1840 on this subject be furnished to each of the Gentlemen in charge of the above District for the purpose of giving full effect to their Honor's instructions

Resolved 74. That the Gentlemen in charge of Yorkfactory be directed to send an extra Commissioned Gentleman's allowance to Norway House, Lac la Pluie and Saskatchewan for the use of the Mission.

Resolved 75. That an allowance £100 with the usual supplies of Tea, Sugar &c. be made to the Catholic Mission of Red River for the Current Outfit.

Resolved 76. That an allowance of £100 be made to Dr. Bunn for medical attendance on the Honble Company's Establishment at Red River, the retired Servants who cannot afford to pay for such and other pauper Settlers for the Current Outfit.

Resolved 77. That an allowance of £100 be made to Mr. John MacCallum, in aid of the Boarding School under his management for the Current Outfit.

Resolved 78. That the usual contribution of £100 per annum towards maintaining the Police Establishment of Red River be continued.

Resolved 79. That no Servants be permitted to settle at Red River Colony, unless they become purchasers from the proprietors of the soil of at least 50 acres of Land at 7/6 per acre; an order for the payment thereof to be deposited with the Gentleman in charge of the Depot to which they have been attached previous to their departure for the settlement.

Resolved 80. That all Furs killed by Commissioned Gentlemen, Clerks & Servants and their families be considered the property of the Company, and be paid for at the Indian Standard of the District, and that no Furs of any description be permitted to be used in, or sent out of the Country on private account except such as are purchased from the Stores; and that Furs so purchased for private or family use in the Country be always purchased for 10 per cent on the last nett average Sales, but that all Furs purchased for sending out of the Country be charged at the highest price obtained in England for such description of Furs during the preceeding year.

With reference to the 20th Paragraph of the Govr & Committee's Dispatch of this season, regarding the expense incurred by the present mode of packing and sending home the Furs, It is

Resolved 81. That all Gentlemen superintending Districts be requested to give directions that the Beaver and Bear Skins procured in their respective Districts be well beaten and dusted

previous to their being packed, to instruct the Indian hunters to stretch and dry the Lynx Skins with the fur outside, to remove the genitals of the Male Martens, and to see that no Beaver or prime Bear Skins be used as wrappers or covers for packs in future.

Resolved 82. That the sum of £300 be annually set aside from the profits of the Fur trade, commencing with the last Outfit, as a fund from which to grant pensions to retiring meritorious Officers whose length of servitude and limited circumstances give them expectations which could not otherwise be realized.

Resolved 83. That agreeably to the recommendation of the Governor & Committee the sum of £100 be allowed to Mr. Colin Robertson, late Chief Factor, out of the above fund at their pleasure.

Resolved 84. That from want of the necessary information, it is not expedient at present to enter on the subject of renewing the Engagements of such Clerks and Postmasters whose Contracts have expired with the past Outfit, until the next sitting of Council; it is however understood that this resolution is not to operate to the prejudice of any of those entitled to increase of salary which will of course commence with the Current Outfit.

Resolved 85. That the amount of Requisition from England for shipment '41, do not exceed the sum of £—

Resolved 86. That the following Servants be engaged for the Northern Department on 5 years Contracts Viz

From Europe

- 2 Blacksmiths @ from £25 to £30 per annm
- 2 Coopers (Fisheurers) @ from £25 to £30 per annm
- 3 Masons @ from £25 to £30 per annm
- 2 Joiners @ £25 to £30 per annm
- 6 Sloopers @ £20
- 30 Labourers @ £16

—
45

From Canada 3-years Contracts

50 Voyageurs @ prix du Poste or £17 Ster. per annm.

Resolved 87. That Resolutions 88, 91, 92, 95, 98, 99, 100 and 101 of Council June 1837 be considered as forming part of the Standing Rules and Regulations of the Service and be added thereto—

Resolved 88. That in the purchase of Musk Rats throughout the Northern Department, except at Red River 12 large Rat Skins be considered *each* to a made Beaver; that in Red River 10 large Rat Skins be considered equal to a made Beaver; and that no small Rats be purchased at any price.

To prevent a recurrence of the inaccuracies found of late years in the Depot Fur Packing Accts It is

Resolved 89. That a Commissioned Gentleman or Clerk of correct habits of business be intrusted with the management of that branch of the Depot duties hereafter who will check the accounts of his subordinates by passing every skin through his own hands and that C. Trader Donald Manson be appointed to that duty this Summer at Yorkfactory.

With reference to the 32nd Paragraph of the Govr. & Committee's Dispatch of 4th March last, on the subject of simplifying the Accounts by equalizing the percentages on Inland Inventories It is

Resolved 90. That an advance of 25 per cent be added to the York Depot Tariff (of 33 1/3 per cent on prime cost) on all inventories of imported Goods in the interior Districts to commence with the Inventories at the close of Outfit 1839 and that the District transfers be priced accordingly; but that the Sale of Tariff to Servants and Settlers be continued as heretofore throughout the Country.

With reference to the said Paragraph It is

Resolved 91. That Country made Articles of every description both at the Depot & Inland, and all Articles valued on the inventory of the Experimental Farm at Red River Settlement be hereafter included in the same Account with the Country Produce; at the fixed or established prices of the Department and form a transfer between the Outfits.

Resolved 92. That half the wages of all supernumerary Servants excepting Invalids be hereafter charged to the Depot or or District at which they may winter, and the remaining half to the General Expenses of the Department.

Resolved 93. That Chief Factors Finlayson and Ross and Chief Trader Todd take the necessary steps for carrying into effect the Governor & Committee's wishes in regard to the improvement of the roads on the Portages and Tracking Ground between York and Norway House.

In consequence of the great depreciation in the prices of Lynx and Musquash It is

Resolved 94. That not more than half the quantities shipped from York and Moose last year be sent to England this season.

Resolved 95. That this Council do now adjourn.

(Sgd)	Duncan Finlayson	C. F. President
	John Charles	Do
	John Rowand	Do
	Rodk McKenzie	Do
	Dond Ross	Do

Alexr Fisher	C. Trader
William Todd	Do
Donald Manson	Do

Minutes of Council
1841

Minutes of a Council held at Red River Settlement, Northern Department of Rupert's Land which commenced on the Fourteenth day of June, One Thousand Eight Hundred and Forty one, for the purpose of establishing such Rules and Regulations as may be considered expedient for conducting the business of the said Department, and in order to investigate the result of the trade of last year, conformably to the provisions of a Deed Poll under the seal of the Governor and Company of Adventurers of England trading into Hudsons Bay, bearing date, the sixth day of June, One Thousand, Eight Hundred and Thirty Four, at which were present the following members Viz

Sir George Simpson	Govr in chief
John Rowand	Chief Factor
Allan McDonnell	Do
Duncan Finlayson	Do
Donald Ross	Do
William Todd	Do Trader
Nicol Finlayson	Do
George Gladman	Do

Resolved 1. That the Rotations of Furlough for the Current Outfit 1841 are in favor of Chief Factors James Keith, Joseph Beioley and Alexander Christie with Chief Traders Thomas Frazer and George Gladman. That Chief Factor Joseph Beioley and Chief Traders Thomas Frazer and George Gladman avail themselves thereof; and that the rotations of Chief Factors James Keith and Alexander Christie be transferred to Chief Factors Wm. Connolly and Allen McDonell.

Resolved 2. That leave of absence for the Current Outfit be afforded to Chief Factor John Charles and Peter W. Dease with Chief Traders Thomas McMurray, John McLeod Jnr. and Alexander Simpson.

Resolved 3. That the rotations of Furlough for the ensuing year Outfit 1842 be considered in favor of C. Factors John Rowand, J. Lee Lewes and Rodk McKenzie, with Chief Traders W. H. McNeill and P. C. Pambrun.

In order to prevent any difficulty or misunderstanding hereafter in regard to Rotation of Furlough It is

Resolved 4. That no Commissioned Gentleman shall be entitled to Furlough, until the expiration of 7 years after his last Furlough or leave of absence.

Resolved 5. That the following appointments take place Viz

Districts	Chief Factors	Chief Traders
Athabasca		Colin Campbell
McKenzie's River	J. Lee Lewes	Alexr Fisher
English River	R. McKenzie	John Bell
Saskatchewan	John Rowand	J. E. Harriott.
Swan River		Wm. Todd
Red River	Duncan Finlayson	Nicol Finlayson
Lac la Pluie		
Norway House	Donald Ross	James Hargrave
Yorkfactory		Archd McDonald
Columbia	John McLoughlin	John Work
	James Douglas	Richard Grant
		Dond Manson
		W. H. McNeill
		P. C. Pambrun
New Caledonia	P. S. Ogden	John Tod

Winter Arrangements

Resolved 6. Athabasca	
Fort Chippewyan	C. Campbell C. F.
	Wm. McMurray App. P. M.
Dunvegan	F. Butcher
Vermilion	Wm. Shaw P. M.
Great Slave Lake	G. Deschambeault Clk

Resolved 7. That 4 Boats and 29 men including the Guide and 250 pieces Goods constitute the Current Outfit for this District.

Resolved 8. That C. T. Campbell accompany his Brigade to Norway House Summer 1842 for the purpose of attending to the business of the District, and that the Clerks and Postmasters remain inland and be appointed as he may consider expedient.

Summer Arrangements.

Resolved 9. Athabasca	
Fort Chippewyan	3 men inclu. Interpr
Dunvegan	3 " " Do
Vermilion	2 " " Do
Great Slave Lake	2 " " Do

Resolved 10. That C. T. Hargrave take the necessary steps to prepare and forward to Norway House about 220 pieces Goods for Athabasca Outfit 1842 by Indians or Red River Carriers.

Resolved 11. That C. T. Campbell and C. F. Ogden concert measures for conveying to New Caledonia the necessary quantity of dressed Leather, Parchment &c., for the use of the latter District; and that a Boat be furnished by Athabasca for the transport of the Leather to Rocky Mountain Portage.

Serious loss and inconveniences having arisen from the employment of Indians on Portage la Loche; and the absenting himself from his Brigade of the Gentleman in charge, contrary to repeated Resolutions on that subject, It is

Resolved 12. That any expense or loss hereafter incurred through such irregularities shall be charged to the private account of the Gentleman conducting the Brigade with a fine not exceeding Ten Pounds for such contumacy.

Winter Arrangements

Resolved 13. McKenzies River

Ft. Simpson

Rivre au Laird

Ft. Good Hope

Fort Halkett

Fort Norman

Peels River

Frances Lake &)

Extension of)

trade)

J. L. Lewes C. F.

P. C. Pambrun App. P. M.

Chas. Brisbois Clk

A. Fisher C. T.

A. Isbister App. P. M.

A. McBeath P. M.

John Bell C. F.

H. McKenzie App. P. M.

R. Campbell Clk

A. Christie App. Clk

Resolved 14.—That 300 piece Goods in 5 Boats manned by 43 men including the Guide; 24 of whom are Red River men hired for the trip, and 19 men under Contracts as regular Servants who are intended for the District constitute the Current Outfit.

Resolved 15. That C. F. Lewes take the necessary steps to establish a Post at, or in the neighborhood of Frances Lake, supposed to be the head waters of Colville River falling into the Arctic Sea; should the discoveries made in that direction render such a measure advisable.

Summer Arrangements.

Resolved 16. McKenzies River

Ft. Simpson

Rivre au Laird

Fort Good Hope

Fort Halkett

Fort Norman

Peels River 8) Summer &

Frances Lake 5) Winter

2 men incl. Inter

2 " " Do

2 " " Do

2 " " Do

1 " " Do

Resolved 17. That C. F. Lewes accompany his Brigade to Portage la Loche Summer 1842; and that the Commissioned Gentlemen, Clerks and Postmasters remain inland and be appointed as he may consider expedient.

Resolved 18. That Charles Brisbois Clerk be permitted to retire from the service, and accompany the Portage Brigade to Nor-

way House, Summer 1842 for the purpose of embarking in the last Canoe of the season for Canada.

Resolved 19. That C. T. Hargrave take the necessary steps to prepare and forward in the course of the present Summer, about 250 pieces Goods to Norway House for Outfit 1842; the same to be transported thence to Portage la Loche in 4 Boats to start on or before the 15th June 1842 manned by a Guide, and 28 men, of whom 23 including the Guide are to be engaged for the trip at Red River; and 6 Servants under engagements for not less than 3 years to replace any that may retire from the District.

Winter Arrangements.

Resolved 20. English River

Isle a la Crosse
Rapid River
Green Lake
Deers Lake

R. McKenzie C. F.
An Interpreter
J. Hodgson P. M.
An Interpreter

Resolved 21. That 150 pieces Goods in 3 Boats manned by 16 men including the Guide; and the Indians hired for the Trip from English River constitute the Current Outfit for this District.

Summer Arrangements.

Resolved 22. English River

Isle a la Crosse
Rapid River

T. Hodgson P. M. & 2 men
1 man

Resolved 23. That the usual quantity of dried provisions be provided and forthcoming for the use of the outward and inward bound Crafts Spring and Summer 1842.

Winter Arrangements.

Resolved 24. Saskatchewan

Edmonton

J. Rowand C. F.
A. E. Petty App Clk
Patk Small Clerk
J. E. Harriott C. T.
Patk McKenzie App P. M.

Carlton

R. Mounth Ho.

Ft. Assineboine

Lesser Slave Lake

Fort Pitt

Jasper House

Cumberland

Moose Lake

John Rowand Clk
G. McDougall do
Henry Fisher do
Colin Frazer P. M.
A. McPherson Clk
An Interpreter

Resolved 25. That about 550 pieces Goods in 10 Boats manned by 46 Servants belonging to the District constitute the Current Outfit; and that the Crews be made up by ingoing Servants belonging to the Districts of Columbia and New Caledonia.

Resolved 26. That the following Provisions and other Country Produce be provided by this District and brought to Norway House next season.

12 new Boats
 100 Bales dried meat
 400 Bags Com; Pemican 90 lb. ea.
 70 Bags fine Do 45 lb. ea.
 100 pairs tracking Shoes
 27 Leather Tents
 500 Buffalo Tongues

Resolved 27. That 120 Bags Pemican and the usual quantity of Country Produce be deposited at Cumberland House next season for the use of the Brigades passing.

Resolved 28. That a Boat and 2 men be left at York Factory for the purpose of conveying 12 of the servants coming from Europe by the Ship, inland, where, it is understood they are to pass the Winter; and that these 12 men be brought to the Depot next Summer for general distribution.

Summer Arrangements.

Resolved 29. Saskatchewan

Edmonton

Carlton

Ft. Assiniboine

Lesser Slave Lake

Fort Pitt

Jasper House

Cumberland

J. E. Harriott C. T.

John Rowand Clk & 12 men

Patrick Small Clk & 7 men

An Interpr & 1 man

G. McDougall Clk & 2 men

H. Fisher Clk & 4 men

C. Fraser P. M. & 1 man

A. McPherson Clk & 2 men

Winter Arrangements.

Resolved 30. Swan River

Fort Pelly

Fort Ellice

Manitobah

Shoal River

Wm. Todd C. T.

J. R. McKay P. M.

An Interpreter

An Interpreter

Resolved 31. That about 200 pieces Goods, 3 Boats and 15 voyaging Servants constitute the Outfit for this District; one hundred pieces of these Goods for Fort Pelly, Manitobah and Shoal River; and the remainder to be forwarded partly on freight to Red River Settlement for the trade of Fort Ellice; the crews to be made up to 6 men each by Trippers hired for the voyage.

Resolved 32. That C. T. Todd take to Norway House next Spring 300 lb. Gum, 30 Bushels Salt and 20 good Leather Tents for distribution; and that he take the necessary steps to provide 300 Bushels Salt for the use of Red River Settlement; deliverably at the north end of Manitobah Portage; the price not to exceed 8/— per Bushel.

Summer Arrangements.

Resolved 33. Swan River

Fort Pelly

Fort Ellise

Manitobah

Shoal River

3 men incl. Interpreter
J. R. McKay P. M. & 7 men

An Interpreter

A Labourer

Winter Arrangements.

Resolved 34. Red River

Fort Garry

D. Finlayson C. F.
Hector McKenzie Clk

Hector Lane App. Do

R. Ballantyne do

John Black Clk

Adam Thom

Cuthbert Grant

George Taylor

Lower Fort
Recorder of Ruperts Land
Warden of the Plains
SurveyorResolved 35. That the following supplies be provided at the
Colony for exportation to Norway House Summer 1842 made
up in sound and transportable packages and purchased at the
usual price Viz

30 Bushel rough Barley

12 Cwt. good cured Beef

30 Cwt. Biscuit

30 Oak Boards 13 ft. long 7 x 1 1/4 in.

6 Oak Boards 15 ft. long 8 x 1 1/4 in.

55 Firkins Butter 56 lb. ea.

10 half do do 28 lb ea.

6 Maccarons do

80 lb. Cheese

13 Kegs Eggs

6000 Cwt. best Flour

70 well cured Hams

50 Bales dried Meat

400 Bags Com; Pemican

46 Cwt. salted Pork

3 Bushels Onions

200 Portage Straps

3 Kegs salted Suet

12 Assortments Garden Seeds

Resolved 36. That a Guide and 22 men be engaged for the Mc-
Kenzies River Transport and the Fall freight from Yorkfactory
to Red River at £25 to the Guide, £16 to the Steersman, £14 to
the Bowman and £12 to the Middleman.Resolved 37. That the price of Dollars in Red River during the
Current Outfit be at the rate of 4/9 per ounce, or 4/1 Sterling
per Dollar, and English Coins at the standard value.

Resolved 38. That the Lake Winnipeg Vessels be laid up at Norway House for the Winter for the purpose of undergoing a thorough repair.

Resolved 39. That C. F. Finlayson be authorized to renew the Contracts with Red River Carriers for the transport of the Outfit from Yorkfactory to the Settlement for a period of three years at a freight per piece not exceeding the terms of the last Contract.

Winter Arrangements.

Resolved 40. Lac la Pluie

Fort Frances)	N. Finlayson C. T.
Fort Alexander)	Wm. Sinclair Clk
Rat Portage	D. McKenzie Do
Lac du bois Blanc	Jas Isbister P. M.

Resolved 41. That about 260 pieces Goods with a complement of 12 voyaging Servants constitute the Current Outfit; 140 of these to be taken from York to Norway House in 2 Boats manned by 12 voyaging Servants the remaining 120 pieces to be transported from York to Norway House on freight and from Norway House the whole to be transported in 4 Boats manned by 3 men each with the assistance of Indians.

Resolved 42. That the sum of £300 be paid by draft on the Governor & Committee to Ramsay Crook, Esquire in consideration of the opposition having been withdrawn from the frontiers of Lake Superior, Lac la Pluie and Red River Districts conformably to the terms of an arrangement entered into between the Hudsons Bay and American Fur Companies; the said amount to be charged to Lac la Pluie Outfit 1840.

As it is found that the Indians of this District will not furnish the requisite quantity of Rice for the use of the Posts unless they be indulged with a small quantity of spirituous Liquor; and as the want of such supplies would necessarily be productive of the most serious privation It is

Resolved 43. That in order to avert such privation, a quantity of Liquor not exceeding 8 Kegs be furnished Lac la Pluie District for the Current Outfit to be given as gratuities to the Indians of Fort Frances, Rat Portage and Lac du bois Blanc.

Resolved 44. Lac La Pluie

Fort Frances	3 men incl. Interpr
Fort Alexander	2 " " Do
Rat Portage	2 " " Do

Resolved 45. That Mr. William Sinclair proceed to York Factory by the first conveyance in Spring for the purpose of attending the sale shops; and that C. T. Finlayson make the necessary arrangements of the Clerk & Postmaster remaining Inland.

Winter Arrangements.

Resolved 46. Norway House

Norway House

Donald Ross C. F.

John Finlayson App Clk and 7 men

Berens River

R. Cummings P. M. & 2 men

Nelson River

J. Isbister P. M. & 2 men

Resolved 47. That 2 voyaging Servants belonging to this District assisted by 30 Indians, to be engaged for that purpose be employed to make one trip between Norway House and Yorkfactory with 4 Boats carrying 80 pieces each per trip upwards or 320 pieces in all; 120 pieces of which to form the District Outfit and the remaining 200 pieces Goods on freight.

Resolved 48. That with the exception of Red River and other Country produce, no supplies of any description be given or sold to servants or Districts at Norway House.

Resolved 49. That the 6 new hands intended for McKenzies river 1842 be stationed at Norway House during the Winter together with any supernumeraries that can be supplied from York in the Fall.

Summer Arrangements.

Resolved 50. Norway House

Norway House

Donald Ross C. F.

John Finlayson App Clk and 7 men

Berens River

R. Cummings P. M. & 1 man

Nelson River

J. Isbister P. M. & 1 do

Winter Arrangements

Resolved 51. Yorkfactory

Yorkfactory

James Hargrave C. T.

Wm. McTavish Acct.

W. D. Gillespie Surgn

G. Hamilton App. Clk

R. Wilson P. M.

A Sloopmaster

R. Harding Clk

An Interpreter

Churchill

Severn

Oxford House

R. Clouston App Clk

Island Lake

Wm. McKay P. M.

Resolved 52. That notwithstanding the appointment of Mr. Clouston to Oxford House, it is understood that he shall be at York during the summer for the purpose of attending to the Fur Store.

Resolved 53. That 30 men including Mechanics and the crew of the Frances Schooner constitute the Winter & Summer Establishment at Y'Factory.

Resolved 54. That 6 men constitute the Winter and Summer Establishment of Churchill with an Outfit amounting to about 90 pieces Goods and Provisions to be transported from York during the Summer by the Frances Schooner.

Resolved 55. That 60 pieces Goods and Provisions with 3 Servants constitute the Current Outfit for Severn; and that John Cromartie Interpreter and one of the Servants remain at the Post during the Summer, and the other two proceed to York early in June for the purpose of being employed there during the Summer.

Resolved 56. That Mr. Clouston be directed to employ 4 Boats manned by 32 Indians and a Guide in performing a double trip between the Depot and Norway House, in the transport of Goods & Returns; the lading of each Boat upwards to be 80 and downwards 70 pieces; 5 of which to be left at Oxford, and the remaining 65 pieces per Boat to be deliverable at Yorkfactory.

Resolved 57. That 75 pieces Goods transported in a Boat manned by 6 Servants and an Indian constitute the Current Outfit for Oxford & Island Lake.

Summer Arrangements.

Resolved 58. Island Lake

Oxford House
Island Lake

Wm. McKay P. M. & 1 man
1 man

Columbia Arrangements.

Resolved 59. Fort Vancouver

Fort George
Nasqually
Fort Langley
Fort Simpson

Fort McLoughlin
Umpqua
Bonaventura Expedn
Snake Expedition &)
Fort Hall)

Fort Colville

J. McLoughlin C F
James Douglas C F
D. McTavish Clk

G. T. Allen do
G. B. Roberts P. M.
F. Barclay Surgeon

D. McLoughlin App Clk
D. Cameron P M

J. Birnie Clk
Wm. McKintosh Clk

J. M. Yale
John Work C T

Angus McDonald App Clk
Charles Ross Clk

J. B'te Gagnon Intr
D. Manson C T

F. Ermatinger Clk
F. Payette P M

Angus McDonald Intr
Archd McDonald Intr

Flat Heads	D. McLean Clk
Coutanais	J. McPherson P M
Thompsons River	Archd McKinlay Clk
Okanagan	An Interpreter
Nez Percé	P. C. Pambrun C T
Stikine	Alexr Anderson Clk
	R. Finlayson App Clk
Tacoo	John Kennedy Clk & Surgeon
	J. O'Brien Clk
Disposable	Richard Grant, C T
	J. McLoughlin Jr. Clk
	Charles Forrest P M
	Wm. Wood App Clk
	App Clk per Ship
	P. Ogden Clerk
	A. Lee Lewes do
Beaver Steamer	W. H. McNeil C T
	J. Carless Engineer
	Wm. Heath 1st mate
	C. Newell 2nd do
Ship Columbia	C. Humphreys Master
	A. Lattey 1st mate
	G. Barton 2nd Do
Cadboro	J. Scarborough Master
	Wm. Mitchell 1st Mate
Cowelitr	Wm. Brothie Master
Sandwich Islands	P. S. Ogden C F
Stuarts Lake	H. Maxwell Clerk
Frazers Lake	Wm. McBean do
McLeods Lake	Paul Frazer
Alexandria	John Tod C F
Chilcotin	W. F. Lane Clk
Conollys Lake	J. McKintosh do
Fort George	Wm. Porteous App Clk
Babines	Wm. Thew Clk

Resolved 60. That C. T. Grant, C. T. Manson and Clerks Allan and Ogden with 50 Servants be forwarded to the Columbia District, and accompany the Saskatchewan Brigade under the charge of C. T. Harriott from the Depot to Edmonton, from thence proceed under the charge of C. T. Manson to Vancouver unless he may receive further instructions from C. F. McLoughlin en route; by which he will regulate his movements.

From the want of judgment and foolhardiness of many of our Guides in running Rapids which has already been productive of such melancholy results, in the loss of both lives & property particularly in the Columbia It is

Resolved 61. That no Guide or Steersman be hereafter permitted to run any rapid or Fall where the least danger is to be apprehended; and that any contravention or evasion of this Resolution be visited with the most severe punishment which the Governor and Council can legally inflict; and that no Gentlemen in charge of Brigades be allowed to absent themselves from such charge until they reach their destination.

Resolved 62. That all Gentlemen in charge of Districts, Posts and Brigades be directed to give publicity to the foregoing Resolution.

Resolved 63. That C. F. Ross be directed to take the necessary steps to provide and forward 3000 prime Otters by the Columbia Brigade this season for the meeting of our Contract with the Russian American Co. and that C. T. Harriott and C. T. Manson be particularly enjoined to take the most watchful care of those Skins from soil or damage of any kind during the voyage.

In order to ensure the due fulfilment of our Contract with the Russian American Company It is

Resolved 64. That C. F. Ross be authorized to order from the Posts in the Albany District, 800 Prime Otters annually, to be brought to Fort Alexander by men or Indians attached to those Posts, sufficiently early each Spring to be brought to Norway House by the outcoming Lac La Pluie Brigade.

Resolved 65. That C. F. Hargrave take measures to get conveyed to Y'Factory next Spring all the prime Otters procured at Severn during the Current Outfit for the purpose of being sent to the Columbia by the Saskatchewan Brigade.

Resolved 66. That an allowance of £100 with the usual supplies of Tea, Sugar &c., be made to the Catholic Mission of Red River Settlement for the current Outfit.

Resolved 67. That an allowance of £100 be made Dr. Bunn for medical attendance on the Companys Establishments at Red River, the retired Servants who cannot afford to pay for such and other pauper Settlers for the Current Outfit.

Resolved 68. That an allowance of £100 be made to Mr. John McCallum in aid of the boarding Schools under his management for the Current Outfit.

Resolved 69. That the usual contribution of £100 per annum towards maintaining the Police Establishment of Red River be continued.

Resolved 70. That Wm. McKay & M. be furnished with 3 or 4 Indians, and the necessary implements for the improvement during the Summer of the Portages and River communications between Y'Factory and Norway House.

Resolved 71. That all Furs killed by Commissioned Gentlemen, Clerks and Servants and their families be considered the property of the Company, and be paid for at the Indian standard of the District; and that no Furs of any description, either made up or not made up shall be sent or taken out of the Country by any Individual on any pretence whatsoever under a penalty of Fifty Pounds Sterling. That Furs purchased on private account for personal or family use in the Country be charged at 10 per cent on the last nett average sale prices.

Resolved 72. That throughout the Country, except at Red River, none but Spring Rats shall hereafter be traded, and that 12 such Rats be considered equal to a made Beaver at all the Posts in the Northern and Southern Departments.

Resolved 73. That transfers to Districts and Posts from Fort Garry shop be at the regular sale Tariff to Servants & Settlers.

Resolved 74. That all unsaleable Goods remaining on hand at the Depots of York and Norway House, Red River Shop and Inland Districts be transferred and sold at fixed prices determined on by the Governor & Council as per accompanying list; and that all damaged Goods be disposed of at whatever prices they may fetch.

In consequence of the great depreciation in the price of Musquash It is

Resolved 75. That only half the Musquash retained at York last season together with the McKenzies River Return of that Article for the past Outfit be shipped for Europe this fall.

Resolved 76. That the usual Winter Packet between Moose and Yorkfactory be discontinued; and that the papers necessary for settling the Accounts between the Northern and Southern Departments be forwarded from York for the purpose of being sent on by the Sault St. Marys About the 20th January, and from Moose in sufficient time to be at Michipicoton on the 1st February.

Resolved 77. That the Gentleman in charge of Lake Superior Department be instructed to forward a Packet from the Sault St. Marys to Red River on the 1st February with all Letters and Papers that may be collected at the Sault or elsewhere within his charge previous to that date, and that no other Express be forwarded unless rendered necessary by very important circumstances. That a Packet for England be sent from Red River on the 1st November via St. Peters, if anything particular occurs; and that a duplicate Dispatch together with any subsequent information that may be considered worthy of notice, be forwarded by Lac La Pluie on the 20th January.

Resolved 78. That all Gentlemen superintending Districts be requested to give directions that the Beaver and Bear Skins

procured in their respective Districts be well beaten and dusted previous to their being packed; to instruct the Indians and Hunters to remove the genitals of the Male Martens and to see that no Beaver or prime Bear Skins be used as wrappers or covers for Packs in future.

Resolved 79. That the amount of Requisition from England for Shipment 1842 do not exceed the sum of £15000

Resolved 80. That the following Servants be engaged for the Northern Department on 5 years Contracts Viz—

From Europe

- 2 Blacksmiths @ from £25 to £30 per ann
- 3 Boatbuilders @ from £25 to £30 per ann
- 4 Sloopers @ £20 per ann
- 11 Labourers @ £16 per ann

—
20.

From Canada on 3 years Contracts

- 40 Labourers at Prix du Poste
- From Red River on 3 years Contracts
- 20 Labourers at Prix du Poste

To prevent a recurrence found of late years in the Depot Fur Packing Accounts It is

Resolved 81. That a Commissioned Gentleman or Clerk of correct habits of business be intrusted with the management of that branch of the Depot duties hereafter, who will check the accounts of his subordinates by passing every Skin through his own hands, and that W. F. Tolmie be appointed to that duty this Summer at Yorkfactory.

Resolved 82. That half the wages of all supernumerary Servants, except Invalids be hereafter charged to the Depot or District where they may Winter; and the remaining half to the general Expenses of the Department.

Resolved 83. That Chief Factors Finlayson and Ross and Chief Trader Hargrave take the necessary steps for carrying into effect, the Governor and Committee's wishes in regard to the improvement of the roads on the Portages and Tracking Grounds between York and Norway House.

Resolved 84. That the different Districts be supplied at York for the Current Outfit agreeably to a scheme of distribution approved by the Govr and Council, and forwarded to the Depot; except such Articles as may be required for the repairs of the Lake Winnipeg Vessels at Norway House.

Resolved 85. That a permanent Benefit Fund be established in aid of disabled, aged and retired Servants of the Honble Hudsons Bay Company, whose means may be inadequate for their

support; and that the following scale of contributions be adopted throughout the Service to commence on the 1st June 1841, and to be continued annually Viz

On all salaries of £20 and under	4/—
Between £20 and £30	5/—
30 " 40	6/—
40 " 50	7/—
50 " 60	8/—
60 " 70	9/—
70 " 80	10/—
80 " 90	11/—
90 " 100	12/—

and so on progressively; 1/— for every £10 of advanced salary.

In order to remove any misapprehension that may exist as to the footing on which the Gentlemen connected with the Wesleyan Missionary Society are intended to be placed at the Companys Establishments It is

Resolved 86. That Board and Lodging be afforded to the different Missionaries at the Establishments at which they are stationed in like manner as is provided for Commissioned Gentlemen in the Honble Companys Service. If single, to eat at the public Mess table where the Gentleman in charge of the Establishment presides, or if a family man, to live apart in a House to be provided specially for the accommodation of the Missionary and his family; each Missionary to be provided with the like allowances as are given to Commissioned Gentlemen in the Service; paying for such articles as he may require from the shops or Stores as are usually charged to the private accounts of Commissioned Gentlemen. And the services of the Companys Interpreters to be available to the Missionary in communication with the natives. That passages in the Companys Craft be afforded from one part of the Country to another, and when necessary to provide them with a special conveyance; that conveyance to be a half sized canoe manned 3 persons; The superintendent only to be provided with the means of conveyance for Winter traveling.

Resolved 87. That a place of public worship be erected at the Indian village in the vicinity of Norway House for the Wesleyan Mission; the dimensions of which to be 40 feet in length by 30 feet in width with a School house of 30 ft. by 24, and a residence for Mr. Jacobs the Schoolmaster; and that accommodations be provided for the Rev. Mr. Evans within the Establishment at Norway House.

Resolved 88. That a Commissioned Gentleman's allowance be forwarded from Yorkfactory to each of the undermentioned Wesleyan Missionaries Viz

Mr. Evans at Norway House

Mr. Jacobs at Norway House

Mr. Mason at Lac la Pluie

Mr. Rundle at Edmonton

Resolved 89. That the Engagements of the undermentioned Clerks and Postmasters be renewed for the term and at the salary affixed to their names respectively.

3 years from the 1st June 1840

Robert Campbell Clerk	£75
George Deschambeault Clerk	100
Francis Ermatnger Clerk	100
Paul Frazer Clerk	100
Wm. McBean Clerk	75
Donald McKenzie Clerk	£100
Archd McKinlay Clerk	100
Charles Ross Clerk	100
John Rowand Jnr Clerk	75
William Sinclair Clerk	100
Peter Ogden Clerk	50
Charles Forrest Postmaster	50
James Isbister Postmaster	40
John Isbister Postmaster	40
G. B. Roberts Postmaster	60
William Shaw Postmaster	40

3 years from 1st June 1841

G. T. Allan Clerk	£100
James Bunce Clerk	100
Francis Butcher Clerk	100
Henry Fisher Clerk	100
John Kennedy Surgeon & Clerk	150
W. F. Lane Clerk	100
Heator McKenzie Clerk	100
Andrew McPherson Clerk	135
Dugald Mactavish Clerk	100
W. G. Rae Clerk	100
John O'Brien Clerk	75
Patrick Small Clerk	100
James M. Yale Clerk	100
Colin Fraser Postmaster	40
Wm. McKay Postmaster	50
Robert Wilson Postmaster	40

3 years from 1st June 1842

Alexander Anderson Clerk	£100
Robert Harding Clerk	100
George McDougall Clerk	£100 per anm
John McKintosh Clerk	100
Dugald McLean Clerk	75

John McLoughlin Jnr. Clerk	100
John Finlayson Clerk	75
William Porteous Clerk	60
Angus McDonald Clerk	75
William Wood Clerk	60
Robert Cummings P. M.	50
Thomas Hodgson P. M.	40
Adam McBeath. do	50
J. R. McKay do	60

From 1st June 1841

P. C. Pambrun Jnr. App. P. M. a	5 years @ £20
William Todd Jnr. App P. M.	5 years @ £20
John Garrioch Intr	3 years @ £30

The impoverishment of the County in the article of Beaver is increasing to such an alarming extent that it becomes necessary to take effectual measures for providing an immediate remedy; to that end It is

Resolved 90. That the Gentlemen in charge of Districts and Posts be strictly enjoined to discourage the Hunting of Beaver by every means in their power; and that not more than half of the number collected Outfit 1839 be traded during the Current and two ensuing Outfits at the undermentioned Districts and Posts Viz.

Northern Department

Athabasca	Fort Chippewyan
	Dunvegan
	Vermilion
	Great Slave Lake
McKenzies River	Fort Simpson
	Fort du Laird
	Fort Good Hope
	Fort Norman
English River	Isle a la Crosse
	Green Lake
	Deer Lake
	Rapid River
Saskatchewan	Fort Assineboine
	Jaspers House
	Lesser Slave Lake
	Cumberland
	Moose Lake
Swan River	Shoal River
Norway House	Norway House
	Nelson River
Yorkfactory	Yorkfactory
	Churchill
	Severn

	Oxford House
	Island Lake
	Southern Department
Albany	Albany Factory
	Martins Falls
	Osnaburg
	Lac Saul
Moose	Moose Factory
Ruperts River	Ruperts House
	Big River

and as a further remedy for the evil; if it be found that Gentlemen disregard this instruction as they have done many others issued from time to time for the same object, It is

Resolved 91. That the Governor & Committee be respectfully advised to give notice of retirement from the Service to such Gentlemen as may not give effect to the spirit and letter of the Resolutions now passed for the preservation of Beaver. In order to encourage the Indians to greater exertions in hunting other Furs, and that they may not suffer any privation in consequence of the proposed restrictions, It is

Resolved 92. That all Indians and Posts where this restriction exists and who do not kill Beaver be paid in Goods the value of 10 Skins or made Beaver for every 9 Skins in small Furs they trade in course of the year.

Resolved 93. That all Servants who are or who may hereafter be received into the Service at Wages exceeding £17 Sterg per ann or Prix du Poste be charged for all purchases made in his country at an advance of 50 per Cent on the usual sale Tariff to Servants, Summer and Winter.

In furtherance of the important object of discontinuing the use of spirituous Liquor throughout the Country where it can be done with safety, It is

Resolved 94. That no Liquor be given to the Indians of the following Posts Viz Yorkfactory, Churchill, and Severn; and that in lieu of their usual presents in that Article, quantities of Provisions, Ammunition and Tobacco of equal value be presented to the Indians of those Posts.

In order to simplify the business of Yorkfactory and to ascertain more correctly the result of each branch of the business thereof It is

Resolved 95. That in future the accounts of the Indian Shop or Fur trade, and the Depot business be kept separate and distinct.

Resolved 96. That dressed Leather and Parchment be supplied the Southern Department as follows; to be packed and Invoiced separately at Yorkfactory and shipped for England.

1500 Dressed Moose and Red Deer Skins @ 5/6
 100 Dressed Reindeer do @ 2/6
 200 Parchment Moose and Red Deer do @ 3/6
 500 Parchment Reindeer do @ 2/—

Resolved 97. That all purchases made by Wesleyan Missionaries from the Company's Shops or Stores be charged at the Tariff used for Sales to Servants.

Resolved 98. That in valuing the Returns of all Districts throughout the Northern, Southern and Montreal Departments, the annexed average Price List be adopted:

In order the more accurately to ascertain the result of the arrangement with the Russian American Fur Company under the provisions of the Agreement of and of any other transaction with that association It is

Resolved 99. That all such transactions be considered as forming parts of the operations of a District, in like manner as New Caledonia or any other District in the Columbia Department and be styled "Russian American Transactions."

Resolved 100. That an Indent for the supply for Red River Settlement from Europe be prepared distinctly from the Northern Department General Indent; the former to be made up in transportable packages under the mark of "R. R. S." agreeably to the notes appended to the Indent. As many of those Goods to be forwarded after the arrival of the Ship in the fall of the year as possible.

Resolved 101. That Resolutions 88, 91, 92, 95, 98 and 101 of Council June 1837 be considered as forming part of the Stand-the Rules and Regulations of the Service and be added thereto.

Resolved 102. That this Council do now adjourn.

(Sigd) George Simpson Governor
 John Rowand C. F.
 Allan McDonell do
 Duncan Finlayson do
 Donald Ross do
 William Todd C. T.
 Nicol Finlayson do
 George Gladman do

Minutes of Council
 1842.

MINUTES of a temporary COUNCIL, held at NORWAY HOUSE, Northern Department of Rupert's Land, which commenced on the 21st June, 1842, for the purpose of establishing such Rules and Regulations as may be considered expedient for conducting the business of the said Department, and in order to investigate the result of the Trade of last year, conformably to

the provisions of a Deed Poll under the seal of the Governor and Company of Adventurers of England trading into Hudson's Bay, bearing date the 6th June, 1834, at which the following members were present, viz:—

Duncan Finlayson,	Chief Factor, President.
Roderick McKenzie,	Do
Donald Ross,	Do
J. E. Harriott,	Chief Trader
William Todd,	Do
George Gladman,	Do

Resolved 1. That the rotations of furlough for the current outfit, 1842, be in favour of Chief Factors John Rowand, J. Lee Lewis, and Roderick McKenzie, with Chief Traders W. H. McNeil and George Barnstone.

Resolved 2. That Chief Factors John Rowand and Roderick McKenzie, and Chief Traders W. H. McNeil and George Barnstone having given no intimation of their intention to avail themselves of their rotations this season, their services be considered disposable for the current outfit.

Resolved 3. That Chief Factor Lewis cannot avail himself of his rotation of furlough for the current outfit; such being contrary to the tenor of the 4th Resolution of last year's Council, which declares that no commissioned officer shall be entitled to furlough until the expiration of 7 years after his last furlough or leave of absence.

Resolved 4. That leave of absence for the current outfit be afforded to Chief Factors John Charles, Joseph Beioley, William Conolly, Allan McDonell, and P. W. Dease, with Chief Traders Thomas McMurray, and John McLean.

Resolved 5. That the rotations of furlough for the ensuing year, Outfit 1843, be considered in favour of Chief Factors Duncan Finlayson and P. S. Ogden, and Chief Traders John Bell, Thomas Corcoran and John McLean.

In order to prevent any difficulties or misunderstandings hereafter in regard to the rotation of Furlough It is

Resolved 6. That no Commissioned Gentleman shall be entitled to Furlough until the expiration of 7 years after his last Furlough or leave of absence.

Resolved 7. That the following appointments take place:—

Districts	Chief Factors	Chief Traders
Athabasca		C. Campbell
McKenzie's River	J. Lee Lewis	Alexr. Fisher
		John Bell
English River	R. McKenzie	
Saskatchewan	J. Rowand	J. E. Harriott

Swan River		William Todd
Red River	D. Finlayson	
Lac La Pluie		N. Finlayson
Norway House	Donald Ross	
York Factory		J. Hargrave
		Geo. Gladman
Columbia	J. McLoughlin	John Work
	J. Douglas	Richard Grant
	Arch'd McDonald	Donald Manson
		W. H. McNeil
		Wm. Glen Rae
New Caledonia	P. S. Ogden	Fras. Ermatinger
		John Tod

Winter Arrangements.

Resolved 8. Athabasca

Fort Chippewyan	Colin Campbell C. T.
William McMurray,	Apprentice Postmaster
Dunvegan	Francis Butcher, Clerk.
Vermilion	William Shaw, P. M.
Great Slave Lake.	George Deschambeault, Clerk

Resolved 9. That 3 boats and 22 men, including the Guide, and 190 pieces of Goods constitute the Current Outfit for this district.

Resolved 10. That C. T. Campbell accompany his Brigade to Norway House, summer 1843, for the purpose of attending to the business of the district; and that the clerks and postmasters remain inland and be appointed as he may consider expedient.

Summer Arrangements.

Resolved 11. Athabasca.

Fort Chippewyan.	3 men,	including interpreter
Dunvegan	3	do
Vermilion	2	do
Great Slave Lake	2	do

Resolved 12. That C. T. Hargrave take the necessary steps to prepare and forward to Norway House about 190 pieces of Goods for Athabasca, Outfit 1843, by Indians or Red River Carriers.

Resolved 13. That a boat be furnished by Athabasca District and conveyed to the Rocky Mountain Portage early in the Fall of 1843 for the transport of the Leather &c. for New Caledonia; and that as Chief Factor Ogden has intimated that no leather or Country Produce be required for that district that none be sent thither for the current Outfit.

The encouragement afforded by Athabasca and McKenzie's River Districts for the assembling of Indians in large bands at Portage La Loche being found exceedingly injurious to the

interests of English River District and likely to become dangerous to the passing brigades IT IS

Resolved 14. That the Gentlemen in charge of Brigades belonging to those Districts be strictly prohibited from affording such encouragement in future, either by payment on public account, or by private payment on account of the people for assistance in transporting the Outfit or Returns on that Portage.

Winter Arrangements.

Resolved 15. McKenzies River.

Fort Simpson	J. Lee Lewis, C. F.
Riviere aux Liards,	James Pruden, Apprentice P. M.
Fort Good Hope,	Alexander Christie, Clerk
Fort Halkett,	Alexander Fisher, C. T.
Fort Norman,	William Hardisty, Appce. P. M.
Peel's River,	Adam McBeath, P. M.
Frances Lake,	John Bell, C. T.
	Robert Campbell, Clerk
	P. C. Pambrun, Appce P. M.

Resolved 16. That 300 pieces Goods in 5 boats, manned by 36 men, including the Guide, 30 of whom are Red River men hired for the trip and 6 men under contracts as regular servants who are intended for the district constitute the current outfit.

Resolved 17. That C. F. Lewis be directed to prosecute and extend the trade in the newly discovered countries to the West, as far as the means at his disposal may permit.

Summer Arrangements.

Resolved 18. McKenzie's River.

Fort Simpson	2 Men including interpreter.
Riviere au Liard	2 Do
Fort Good Hope	2 Do
Fort Halkett,	
Fort Norman	1 Do
Peel's River	8 Men Summer & Winter
Frances Lake	5 Men Summer & Winter

Resolved 19. That C. F. Lewis accompany his Brigade to Portage La Loche, summer 1843, and that the Commissioned Gentlemen, Clerks and Postmasters attached to the District remain inland and be appointed as he may consider expedient.

Resolved 20. That Hector McKenzie, Apprentice Postmaster, be permitted to retire from the Service. Summer 1843, and that he be furnished with a passage to Red River Settlement.

Resolved 21. That C. T. Hargrave be directed to prepare and forward in the course of the present summer, about 250 pieces Goods to Norway House for Outfit 1843; the same to be transported thence to Portage La Loche in 4 Boats, to start on or

before the 15th June, 1843, manned by a Guide and 28 men, of whom 23, including the Guide, to be engaged for the trip in Red River, and 6 servants, under engagements of not less than 3 years, to replace any that may retire from the District.

Winter Arrangements.

Resolved 22. English River. Ile a la Crosse. R. McKenzie C. F.

Rapid River

An Interpreter

Green Lake

Thomas Hodgson, P. M.

Deer's Lake

An Interpreter

Resolved 23. That 120 pieces Goods, in 2 Boats manned by 15 men, including the Guide, and Indians hired for the trip in English River, constitute the Current Outfit for this District.

Summer Arrangements.

Resolved 24. English River.

Ile a la Crosse

T-Hodgson, P. M. & 2 men

Rapid River

1 Man.

Resolved 25. That the usual quantity of dried provisions be provided and forthcoming for the use of the inward and outward bound Brigades Spring and Summer, 1843.

Winter Arrangements.

Resolved 25. Saskatchewan

Edmonton

J. Rowand, C. F.

P. Ogden, Clerk

Carlton

Patrick Small, Clerk

Rocky Mountain House

J. E. Harriott, C. T.

Fort Pitt

H. Fisher, Clerk

Jasper's House

Colin Fraser, P. M.

Lesser Slave Lake

G. McDougall, Clerk

Cumberland

J. Rowand, Jr. Clerk

Moose Lake

An Interpreter

Resolved 27. That about 450 pieces Goods, in 9 Boats manned by 43 servants belonging to the District, constitute the Current Outfit, and that the crews be made up by ingoing servants belonging to Columbia and New Caledonia Districts.

Resolved 28. That the following provisions and other Country Produce be provided by this District and brought to Norway House next summer:—

12 new Boats

500 prs tracking Shoes

100 Bales dried Meat

30 good leather Tents

300 bags Pemican, each 90 lbs.

70 bags fine Pemican, each 45 lbs.

Resolved 29. That 120 Bags Pemican and the usual quantity of Country Produce be deposited at Cumberland House next season, for the use of the Brigades passing.

Resolved 30. That a boat and 2 men be left at York Factory for the purpose of conveying 6 Labourers and a boat carpenter, coming by the ship, inland; the carpenter to be attached to the district and the labourers to be brought to the Depot next spring.

Summer Arrangements.

Resolved 31. Saskatchewan
Edmonton

J. E. Harriott, C. T.
P. Ogden, Clerk, and 12 men
Carlton P. Small, Clerk, and 7 men
Lesser Slave Lake G. McDougall, Clerk & 2 men
Fort Pitt H. Fisher, Clerk & 4 men
Jasper's House Colin Fraser, P. M. & 1 man
Cumberland J. Rowand, Jr. Clk., & 2 men.

Resolved 32. That C. F. Rowand be authorized to make the Summer and Winter Arrangements of the Commissioned Gentlemen, Clerks and Postmasters as he may consider expedient.

Winter Arrangements.

Resolved 33. Swan River

Fort Pelly William Todd, C. T.
Fort Ellice, J. R. McKay, P. M.
Manitobah An Interpreter
Shoal River An Interpreter

Resolved 34. That about 180 pieces Goods, in 3 Boats and 15 voyaging Servants constitute the Outfit of this District; 100 pieces of these Goods for Fort Pelly, Manitobah and Shoal River, and the remainder to be forwarded partly on freight to Red River Settlement for the trade of Fort Ellice; the crews of the boats to be made up to 6 men each by Trippers hired for the voyage.

Resolved 35. That C. T. Todd take to Norway House next spring 200 lbs. Gum, 20 good Leather Tents, 30 bushels Salt, 15 bags fine Pemican each 45 lbs, and 15 bales dried Meat for distribution; and that he take the necessary steps to provide 200 bushels Salt for the use of Red River Settlement, deliverable at the north end of Manitobah Portage, the price not to exceed 8/— (shillings) per bushel.

Summer Arrangements.

Resolved 36. Swan River

Fort Pelly 2 men, including interpreter
Fort Ellice J. R. McKay, P. M. and 7 men
Manitobah An Interpreter
Shoal River A Labourer

Winter Arrangements.

Resolved 37. Red River

Fort Garry Duncan Finlayson, C. F.

	Richard Lane, Apprentice Clerk
Lower Fort	John Black, Clerk
Recorder of Rupert's Land,	Adam Thom.
Warden of the Plains,	Cuthbert Grant.
Surveyor	• George Taylor.

Resolved 38. That the following supplies be provided at the Colony for exportation to Norway House, Summer 1843, made up in sound and transportable packages, and purchased at the usual prices, viz:—

35 bushels rough Barley.	
3 bushels French Beans	50 bales dried Meat
12 cwt good cured Beef	500 bags common Pemican
30 cwt Biscuit	45 cwt salt Pork
34 oak Boards, 13 ft., 7x $\frac{3}{4}$ in	3 bushels Onions
8 oak Boards, 15 ft., 8x $\frac{3}{4}$ in	200 Portage Straps
12 oak Boards, 10 ft., 10x2 in	12 assmts. Garden Seeds
60 firkins Butter each 56 lbs	3 Kegs salted Suet
10 Half firkins Butter each 28 lbs.	400 cwt best dried Flour)
6 Macaroons Butter	1st and 2nd Quality)
80 lbs Cheese	200 cwt best dried Flour)
10 bushels Indian Corn	1st Quality.
15 kegs Eggs	
60 Hams	

5000 white oak Staves for 8 gal. kegs, 22 in by 3 $\frac{1}{3}$ x $\frac{3}{4}$ in
 1000 white oak Headings for 8 gal kegs 20 in by 4 x $\frac{3}{4}$ in
 600 white oak Staves for 24 gal kegs, 30 in by 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ x $\frac{7}{8}$ in
 250 white oak Headings for 24 gal kegs, 20 in by 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 1 in.

Resolved 39. That Red River Produce of every description be valued on Inventory at Norway House and York Factory at prime cost with 33 $\frac{1}{3}$ per cent. thereon, to cover freight, packages and other charges at Red River; and when sold to Servants the price to be 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent on Inventory Tariff.

Resolved 40. That a Guide and 22 men be engaged, for McKenzie's River Transport and the Fall Freight from York Factory to Red River, at £25 to the Guide, £16 to the Steersmen, £— to the Bowsmen, and £— to the Middlemen.

Resolved 41. That the price of Dollars in Red River during the current Outfit be at the rate of 4/9d per oz. or 4/1d Sterling per Dollar, and English coins at the standard value.

Resolved 42. That the new vessel built at Norway House be laid up for the winter at Red River, and that another vessel of the same dimensions be built next winter at the latter place, if practicable.

Winter Arrangements.

Resolved 43. Lac La Pluie

Fort Frances
 Fort Alexander

Nichol Finlayson C. T.
 William Sinclair, Clerk

Rat Portage
Lac du Bois Blanc

D. McKenzie, Clerk
James Isbister, P. M.

Resolved 44. That about 240 pieces Goods, with a complement of 12 voyaging Servants, constitute the Current Outfit; 140 pieces of these to be taken from York to Norway House in 2 boats manned by 12 voyaging servants, and the remaining 100 pieces to be transported to Norway House on freight, and from Norway House the whole to be transported in 4 boats, manned by 3 men each with the assistance of Indians.

Resolved 45. That the sum of £300 Sterling be paid, by Draft on the Governor and Committee, to Ramsay Crooks, Esq., in consideration of the opposition having been removed from the frontiers of Lake Superior, Lac La Pluie and Red River Districts, conformably to the terms of an agreement entered into between the Hudson's Bay Company and the American Fur Company; the said amount to be charged to Lac La Pluie, Outfit 1841.

Resolved 46. That 8 kegs spirits be furnished Lac La Pluie District for the Current Outfit, to be given as Gratuities to the Indians of Fort Frances, Rat Portage and Lac du Bois Blanc.
Summer Arrangements.

Resolved 47. Lac La Pluie

Fort Frances	3 men including interpreter
Fort Alexander	2 Do
Rat Portage	2 Do

Resolved 48. That it be discretionary with C. T. Finlayson to make the necessary Summer Appointments of the Clerks and Postmasters remaining inland.

Winter Arrangements.

Resolved 53. Norway House

Norway House

Donald Ross, C. F.
R. M. Ballantyne, Appce Clerk
and 7 men.

Berens River

R. Cummings, P. M. & 2 men

Nelson River

J. Isbister, P. M. & 2 men

Resolved 50. That 2 Voyaging Servants belonging to the District assisted by 30 Indians; to be engaged for that purpose, be employed to make two trips to York Factory with 4 Boats, carrying 80 pieces each per trip upwards; and that 110 pieces of Goods constitute the Outfit for this District.

Resolved 51. That, with the exception of Red River or other Country Produce, no supplies of any description are to be given or sold to servants or Districts at Norway House.

Resolved 52. That the 6 new hands intended for McKenzie's River consist of 1 Boat Carpenter, 1 Blacksmith and 4 Labour-

ers, and be stationed at Norway House during the winter, together with any supernumeraries that can be supplied from York in the fall.

Summer Arrangements.

Resolved 53. Norway House

Norway House	Donald Ross C. F.
	Robert Michael Ballantyne, Appren-
	tice Clerk, and 7 men
Berens River	R. Cummings, P. M. and 1 man
Nelsons River	J. Isbister, P. M. and 1 man

Winter Arrangements.

Resolved 54. York Factory

York Factory.	J. Hargrave, C. T.
	Wm. McTavish, Accountant
	H. McKenzie, Clerk
	W. D. Gillespie, Surgeon
	R. Clouston, Clerk
	G. Hamilton, Apprentice Clerk
	Robert Wilson, P. M.
Churchill	Robert Harding, Clerk
Severn	An Interpreter
Oxford House	George Gladman, C. T.
Island Lake	Wm. McKay, P. M.

Resolved 55. That notwithstanding the appointment of Mr. Gladman to Oxford House it is understood that he shall be at York Factory during the summer for the purpose of attending the Fur Stores.

Resolved 56. That 30 men, including Mechanics, and the crew of the schooner "Frances," constitute the Winter and Summer Establishment of York Factory.

Resolved 57. That 6 men constitute the Summer and Winter Establishment of Churchill, with an Outfit amounting to about 90 pieces Goods, Provisions, to be transported from York Factory during the summer by the Frances schooner.

Resolved 58. That 60 pieces Goods with 3 Servants constitute the Current Outfit of Severn: That J. Cromartie, Interpreter, and one servant remain at the post during the summer, unless otherwise directed by C. T. Hargrave, and that the other two proceed to York Factory early in June, for the purpose of being employed there during the summer.

Resolved 59. That Mr. Gladman be directed to employ 4 Boats, manned by 32 Indians and a Guide, in performing a double trip between York Factory and Norway House in the transport of Returns—the lading of each boat upwards to be 80 pieces and 65 pieces downwards, 5 of which to be left at Oxford and

the remaining 60 pieces per boat to be deliverable at York Factory.

Resolved 60. That 75 pieces Goods, transported in a boat manned by 6 servants and 1 Indian, constitute the current outfit for Oxford and Island Lake outposts.

Summer Arrangements.

Resolved 61. Island Lake

Oxford House Wm. McKay, P. M., and 1 man
Island Lake 1 man

Resolved 62. Columbia Arrangements

Fort Vancouver

J. McLoughlin, C. F.
James Douglas, C. F.
Alexander Anderson, Clerk
Dougald McTavish, Clerk
Forbes Barclay, Surgeon
D. McLoughlin, Apprentice Clerk
G. B. Roberts, P. M.
J. Lee Lewis, Clerk
D. Harvey, Clerk & Farmer

Fort George

James Birnie, Clerk

Nasqually

Angus McDonald, Clerk

Fort Langley

J. M. Yale, Clerk

Fort Simpson

John Work, C. T.

Roderick Finlayson, Apprentice Clerk

Fort McLoughlin

Charles Ross, Clerk

Umpqua

Jean Baptiste Ganier, Interpreter

Bonaventura Expedition. Frasn Ermatinger, C. T.

Snake Expedition &

Fort Hall

Richard Grant, C. T.
Angus McDonald, Interpreter

Francois Payette, Clerk

Fort Colville

Archibald McDonald, C. F.

Flat Heads

J. McPherson, P. M.

Coutonais

Patrick McKenzie, App. P. M.

Thompson's River

Donald Manson, C. T.

D. Cameron, P. M.

Okanagan

An Interpreter

Nez Perce

Archibald McKinlay, Clerk

Stikine

J. McLoughlin, Clerk

Takoo

J. Kennedy, Clerk & Surgeon

Disposable

Charles Forrest, P. M.

William Todd, App. P. M.

"Beaver" steamer

W. H. McNeil, C. T.

J. Carless, Engineer

Wm. Heath, 1st Mate

"Vancouver"

A. Duncan.

"Cadboro"

J. Scarborough, Master

"Cowlitz"	Wm. Mitchell, Mate Wm. Brothie, Master Charles Dodd, 1st Mate Edward Heald, 2nd Mate
Sandwich Islands.	George Pelly, Agent George. Allan, Clerk W. Glen Rae, C. T.
California	
New Caledonia.	
Stuart's Lake	P. S. Ogden, C. F. H. Maxwell, Clerk Wm. F. Lane, Clerk Paul Fraser, Clerk John Tod, C. T. D. McLean, Clerk Wm. McBean, Clerk Wm. Porteous, Do- John McKintosh, Clerk
Fraser's Lake	
McLeod's Lake	
Alexandria	
Chilcotin	
Conolly's Lake	
Fort George	
Babines	

Resolved 63. That it be discretionary with C. F. McLoughlin to make the appointments of the Commissioned Gentlemen, Clerks and Postmasters in the Columbia Department—which is understood to comprehend the Columbia proper, the N. W. Coast, New Caledonia, Sandwich Islands, and the Marine department—it being understood that C. F. Ogden make the appointments of the Gentlemen in New Caledonia as he may consider expedient.

Resolved 64. That Alexander Anderson, Clerk, and William Todd, Apprentice P. M. with 20 servants be forwarded to the Columbia District, and accompany the Saskatchewan Brigade under the charge of C. T. Harriott from the Depot (York Factory) to Edmonton; from thence proceed under the charge of Mr. Anderson to Vancouver, unless he may receive further instructions from C. F. McLoughlin *en route*, by which he will regulate his movements.

From the want of judgment and the foolhardiness of many of the Guides in running rapids, which have already been productive of such melancholy results, in the loss of both lives and property especially in the Columbia—It is

Resolved 65. That no Guide nor Steersman be hereafter permitted to run any rapid or fall, where the least danger is to be apprehended; and that any contravention or evasion of this Resolution be visited with the most severe punishment which the Governor and Council can legally inflict; and that Gentlemen in Charge of Brigades be not allowed to absent themselves from such charge until they reach their destination.

Resolved 66. That all Gentlemen in Charge of Districts, Posts and Brigades be directed to give publicity to the foregoing Resolution.

Resolved 67. That in accordance with the 23rd paragraph of Governor Sir George Simpson's dispatch to the Governor and Committee, dated Fort Vancouver 25th November, 1841, Chief Factor McLoughlin take the necessary steps for abandoning the Posts of Fort McLoughlin and Takoo in Summer 1843, and the Posts of Stikine in Summer 1844, and for fitting the "Beaver" Steamer to secure the trade usually collected at these abandoned Establishments.

It being considered in many points of view expedient to form a Depot at the Southern end of Vancouver's Island, IT IS Resolved 68. That an eligible site for such a Depot be selected, and that measures be adopted for forming this Establishment with the least possible delay.

Resolved 69. That C. F. Ross be directed to take the necessary steps to provide and forward 3000 Otters and 150 prime Fishers by the Columbia Brigade for the purpose of meeting our contract with the Russian American Fur Company; and that C. T. Harriott and Mr. Anderson be particularly enjoined to take the most watchful care of those Skins from soil or damage of any kind during the Voyage.

Resolved 70. That C. F. Ross be further directed to concert measures with Gentlemen in the Southern Department to procure from the Albany District the requisite number of Otters to complete the Contract with the Russian American Company, deliverable at Fort Alexander not later than the 15th June, 1843.

Resolved 71. That C. T. Hargrave take measures to get conveyed to York Factory next spring all the prime Otters procured at Severn during the current outfit, for the purpose of being sent to the Columbia by the Saskatchewan.

Resolved 72. That an allowance of £100 be made Mr. John McCallum in aid of the boarding School under his management, for the Current Outfit.

Resolved 73. That an allowance of £100 be made to Dr. Bunn for medical attendance at the Company's Establishments at Red River, and on the retired Servants who cannot afford to pay for such, as well as on other pauper settlers, for the Current Outfit.

Resolved 74. That the usual contribution of £100 per annum towards maintaining the Police Establishment of Red River be continued.

Resolved 75. That an allowance of £100, with the usual supplies of Tea, Sugar &c. be made to the Catholic Mission of Red River Settlement for the Current Outfit.

Resolved 76. That an allowance of £100 be made to the Catholic Mission under the superintendence of the Rev. Mr. Blanchette in the Columbia District for the Current Outfit.

Resolved 77. That William McKay, P. M., be furnished with 3 or 4 Indians and the necessary implements, during the summer, for improving the portage and river communications between York Factory and Norway House.

Resolved 78. That throughout the Country none but spring rats (musquash) shall hereafter be traded; and that 10 such rats be considered equal to a Made-Beaver, at all Posts and Districts in the Northern Department

In compliance with the 30th paragraph of the Governor and Committee's dispatch of 30th March, 1842, regulating the exportation of Musquash from the Bay by the ships of the season, It is

Resolved 79. That no more than about 500,00 Musquash be shipped for Europe the autumn, estimated as follows:—say Southern Department Returns Outfit 1839 & 40, 185,000, and those of Outfit 1841 supposed to amount to 90,000; likewise McKenzie's River Musquash of Outfit 1841 about 30,000, and 234,000 of the Northern Department Returns of Outfits 1839 and 1840 now in store at York Factory.

Resolved 80. That no small or damaged Musquash be shipped for Europe this season, as such only swell up the Returns, cause expense for Insurance and other charges, and in the end realize little or nothing in the English market.

Resolved 81. That the usual Winter Packet between Moose and York Factory be discontinued; and that the papers necessary for settling the annual accounts between the Northern and the Southern Departments be forwarded from York in sufficient time to reach Fort Garry before the despatch of the Red River Winter Packet for Sault Ste. Marie about the 20th January; the said papers to be left at Michipicoton, and thence to be forwarded to Moose by the first convenient opportunity. That the papers from Moose be sent by the usual Winter Packet to Michipicoton and thence to York by the Montreal Spring Express Canoe.

Resolved 82. That the Gentleman in Charge of Lake Superior District be instructed to forward a Packet from the Sault Ste Marie to Red River on the 1st February, with all letters and papers for gentlemen on the communication to, and in the Northern Department that may be collected at the Sault or elsewhere within his charge previous to that date; and that no other express be forwarded unless rendered necessary by very important business.

Resolved 83. That a Packet for England be sent from Red River on the 1st November via St. Peters, if anything particular occurs, and that a duplicate dispatch together with any such subsequent information that may be considered worthy of notice be forwarded by Lac La Pluie on the 20th January next.

Resolved 84. That the amount of the Requisition from England for shipment 1843 do not exceed £17,500, say £13,000 for the Northern Department and £4,500 for Red River Settlement.

Resolved 85. That the following Servants be engaged for the Northern Department, from Europe under 3 year's Contracts:—

- 2 Blacksmiths at from £25 to £30 per annum
- 3 Boatbuilders at from £25 to £30, per annum
- 2 Coopers at from £25 to £30 per annum
- 23 Labourers at from £16 to £17 per annum

—
30

From Canada on 3 year's Contracts—

20 Labourers at Prix de Poste

From Red River on 3 year's Contracts—

20 Labourers at Prix de Poste

Resolved 86. That a Commissioned Gentleman's Allowance be forwarded from York Factory to each of the undermentioned Wesleyan Missionaries:—

Mr. Evans, Norway House

Mr. Rundle, Edmonton

Mr Mason, Lac La Pluie

Resolved 87. That the following Clerks and Postmasters be engaged for the term, and at the salaries affixed to their names respectively:—

Henry Maxwell, Clerk 3 years £60 from 1st June, 1841

Alexander Christie, Jr., Clerk 3 years £75 from 1st June, 1842

Samuel McKenzie, P. M. 3 years £30 from 1st June, 1842

William Hardisty, App. P. M. 3 years £20 from 1st June, 1842

James Pruden, App. P. M. 3 years £20 from 1st June, 1842

Robert Campbell, Clerk, Salary to be increased to £100 from 1st June, 1841 to 1843.

Resolved 88. That the following Clerks be permitted to retire from the Service this season:—

Andrew McPherson

William Thew,

Charles Brisbois.

The impoverished state of the country in the article of Beaver is increasing to such an alarming extent that it becomes necessary to take practical measures for providing an immediate remedy, to that end it is

Resolved 89. That the Gentlemen in Charge of Districts and Posts be strictly enjoined to discourage the hunting of Beaver by every means in their power, and that no more than one half the number collected Outfit 1839 be traded during the Current and ensuing Outfits at the undermentioned Districts and Posts, viz:—

Northern Department.

Athabasca:—Fort Chippewyan, Dunvegan, Vermilion, Great Slave Lake.

McKenzie's River:—Fort Simpson, Riv. au Liard, Forts Good Hope, & Norman.

English River:—Ile a la Crosse, Green Lake, Deer's Lake Rapid River.

Saskatchewan:—Jasper House, Lesser Slave Lake, Cumberland, Moose Lake.

Swan River:—Shoal River.

Norway House:—Norway House, Nelson River.

York Factory:—York Factory, Churchill, & Severn.

Oxford House:—Oxford House, Island Lake.

Southern Department.

Albany:—Albany Factory, Martin's Falls, Osnaberg, Lac Seul.

Moose:—Moose Factory, Rupert's River, Rupert's House, Big River.

And as a further remedy for the evil, if it be found that gentlemen disregard this instruction, as they have done many others issued from time to time for the same object, it is

Resolved 90. That the Governor and Committee be respectfully advised to give notice of retirement from the Service to such gentlemen as may not give effect to the spirit and letter of the Resolution now passed for the preservation of Beaver.

In order to encourage the Indians to greater exertions in hunting other furs, and that they may not suffer any privation in consequence of the proposed restrictions, it is

Resolved 91. That all Indians at posts where the restrictions exist, and who do not kill beaver, be paid in goods the value of 10 skins in Made-Beaver for every 9 skins in small furs they trade in the course of the year.

Resolved 92. That Gentlemen in Charge of Districts be directed to furnish next season for the information of the Governor and Council comparative Statements of the number of Beaver procured at each post in their respective districts for Outfits '39, 40, 41, & 42.

Resolved 93. That dressed leather, robes and parchment to be supplied the Southern Department, as follows, to be packed and invoiced separately at York Factory and shipped for England:—

30 Buffalo Robes at 7/6d. 1200 large-dressed Moose Skins at 5/6d.

300 large moose Parchments at 3/6d 800 large dressed Reindeer Skins at 2/—

Resolved 94. That Resolutions No. 88, 91, 92, 95, 98, 99 & 102 of Council, June 1837, and Resolutions No. 71, 73, 74, 78, 81, 82, 83,

86, 87, 93, 94, 95, 97, 99 & 100 of Council June 1841 be considered in force for the Current Outfit.

In accordance with the Governor and Committee's instructions to render every assistance towards increasing the collections of Mamalia in the British Museum and, promoting the science of Zoology generally, IT IS

Resolved 95. That the Gentlemen in Charge of Districts and Posts be requested to collect the skins of such of the animals as are mentioned in the accompanying letter from Mr. Grey as may be found within the limits of their respective districts, and that such specimens be forwarded to the Governor and Committee by the annual ship to England.

Resolved 96. That this Council do now adjourn.

Signed Duncan Finlayson Chief Factor, President
Roderick McKenzie, Chief Factor
Donald Ross Chief Factor

J. E. Harriott, William Todd, George Gladman, Chief Traders.

Minutes of Council 1843.

Minutes of temporary Council held at Red River Settlement, Northern Department of Rupert's Land which commenced on the tenth day of June one thousand eight hundred and forty three for the purpose of establishing such resolutions and Regulations as may be considered expedient for conducting the business of said Department, and in order to investigate the result of trade of last year conformably to the provisions of a Deed Poll under the seal of the Governor and Company of Adventurers of England trading into Hudson's Bay, bearing date the sixth day of June, One Thousand eight hundred and forty four, at which were present the following members:-

Sir George Simpson, Governor-in-chief.
John Rowand, Chief Factor
Duncan Finlayson, Do.
Donald Ross, Do
William Todd, Chief Trader
Nicol Finlayson, Do

Resolved 1. That the rotations for furlough for the Current Outfit be in favour of Chief Factors Duncan Finlayson and Peter Skene Ogden, and Chief Traders John Bell, Thomas Corcoran and John McLean.

Resolved 2. That Chief Factors Duncan Finlayson and Peter Skene Ogden not being desirous of availing themselves of their rotations of Furlough, they be transferred to Chief Factors George Keith and James Keith, and that Chief Trader John Bell not availing himself of his Rotation and Chief Traders

Thomas Corcoran and John McLean having had leave of absence for the past Outfit, thereby anticipating their Rotation of Furlough, that they be transferred to Chief Traders Alexander Fisher, Wm. Todd and George Barnstone.

Resolved 3. That the rotation of the Furlough for the ensuing Outfit be considered in favour of Chief Factors Donald Ross and James Douglas, and Chief Traders William Glen Rae, John Swanston and Francis Ermatinger.

Resolved 4. That leave of Absence be afforded for the Current Outfit to Chief Factor Angus Cameron.

Resolved 5. That the following appointments take place:—

District.	Chief Factors	Chief Traders
McKenzie River	John Lee Lewes	John Bell John McLean Colin Campbell
Athabasca		
English River	Roderick McKenzie	
Saskatchewan	John Rowand	J. E. Harriott Cuthbert Cummings
Swan River		
Red River	Duncan Finlayson	Nicol Finlayson
Lac La Poudre		
Norway House	Donald Ross	James Hargrave George Gladman
York Factory		John Work Richard Grant Donald Mansen Wm. H. McNeil Wm. G. Rae Charles Ross Fras. Ermatinger John Tod
Columbia	J. McLoughlin James Douglas Arch. McDonald	
New Caledonia	Peter S. Ogden	

Winter Arrangements.

Resolved 6. Athabasca.

Fort Chippewyan	Colin Campbell C. T.
	F. D. Boucher, Apprentice Clerk
Dunvegan	Francis Butcher, Clk.
Vermilion	William Shaw, P. M.
Great Slave Lake	Wm. McMurray, App. P. M.

Resolved 7. That 3 boats and 22 men including the Guide and 180 pieces Goods constitute the Current Outfit for this District.

Resolved 8. That C. T. Campbell accompany his brigade to Norway House, Summer 1844, for the purpose of attending to the business of the District; and that the clerks and Post Masters remain inland, and be appointed as he may consider expedient.

Summer Arrangements.

Resolved 9. Athabasca

Fort Chippewyan	3 men including an Interpr.
Dunvegan	3 " " " "
Vermilion	2 " " " "
Great Slave Lake	2 " " " "

Resolved 10. That Chief Trader Hargrave take the necessary steps to prepare and forward to Norway House about 180 pieces Goods for Athabasca Outfit 1844, by Indians or Red River Carriers.

Resolved 11. That C. F. Ogden's requisition for leather, parchment etc be sent from Athabasca District per Current Outfit.

Winter Arrangements.

Resolved 12. McKenzie River

Fort Simpson	J. Lee Lewes, C. F.
	Gavin W. Hamilton, Clerk
Riviere au Liard	A. McBeath, P. M.
Fort Good Hope	John McLean C. T.
	P. C. Pambrun, Apprentice, P. M.
Fort Halkett	A. Christie, Clerk
Fort Norman	G. Deschambeault, Clerk
Peels River, 8 men	Summer and Winter
	James Pruden Appce P. M.
Frances Lake, 5 men	Summer and Winter
	Wm. Hardesty Appce. P. M.

Resolved 13. That 300 pieces Goods in 5 boats manned by 36 men exclusive of the Guide; 30 of whom are Red-River men hired for the trip, and 6 men under Contracts as regular Servants intended for the District, constitute the Current Outfit.

Resolved 14. That Chief Factor Lewes be directed to extend the trade from Peel's River in the Direction of Colville River. and continue the examination of the country to the Northward and westward of Frances Lake, but to report thereon before forming an establishment.

Summer Arrangements.

Resolved 15. McKenzie River

Fort Simpson	2 men includ. interpret.
Riviere au Liard	2 men includ. interpret.
Fort Good Hope	2 men includ. interpret.
Fort Norman	1 man
Fort Halkett	

Peels River, 8 men Summer and Winter

Frances Lake, 5 men Summer and Winter

Resolved 16. That Chief Factor Lewes accompany his Brigade to Portage La Loche Summer 1844; that the Commissioned

Gentlemen, Clerks, and Post Masters remain inland and be appointed as he may think expedient.

Resolved 17. That Chief Trader Hargrave be directed to prepare and forward in course of this Summer about 300 pieces of Goods to Norway House for outfit 1844, the same to be transported thence to Portage La Loche in 5 boats to start on or before the 15th June 1844, manned by a Guide and 36 men, of whom 31, including the Guide, to be engaged for the trip in Red River Settlement, and 6 Servants under engagements of not less than 3 years to replace any that may retire from the District.

Winter Arrangements.

Resolved 18. English River

Ile a la Crosse
Rapid River
Green Lake
Deer's Lake

R. McKenzie, C. F.
Samuel McKenzie, P. M.
T. Hodgson, P. M.
An Interpreter

Resolved 19. That 120 pieces of Goods in 2 boats manned by 15 men, including the Guide and Indians hired for the trip from English River constitute the Current Outfit for the District.

Summer Arrangements.

Resolved 20. English River

Ile a la Crosse
Rapid River

J. Hodgson, P. M. & 2 men
1 man

Resolved 21. That the usual quantity of dried provisions be provided and forth-coming for the Outward and Inward Brigades, Spring & Summer 1843.

Winter Arrangements.

Resolved 22. Saskatchewan

Edmonton

Carlton
Rocky Mountain House

Lesser Slave Lake
Fort Pitt,
Jasper House
Cumberland
Moose Lake

J. Rowand, C. F.
Peter Ogden, Clk.
Patrick Small, Clk.
J. E. Harriott C. T.
A. E. Pelly, App. CLK
Wm. Christie, Do
G. McDougall, Clk.
John Rowand, Jr. Clk.
Colin Fraser P. M.
W. Heddle, Interpreter
— Ballenden, Do

Resolved 23. That about 450 pieces of Goods in 9 Boats manned by 43 Servants belonging to the District constitute the Current Outfit; and that the crews be made up of ingoing servants belonging to the Columbia and New Caledonia Districts.

Resolved 24. That the following Provisions and other Country Produce be provided by this district and brought to Norway House next Summer Viz.

12 new boats
50 bales dried meat
100 bags pemmican ea. 90 lbs.
70. Bags fine Pemmican ea. 45 lbs.
500 pairs tracking Shoes
30 good leather tents.

Resolved 25. That 120 Bags Pemmican and the usual quantity of Country Produce be deposited at Cumberland House next Summer for the use of the Brigades passing.

Resolved 26. That a boat and 2 men be left at York Factory for the purpose of conveying a boatbuilder and 12 labourers of the servants coming by the ship from England inland; the boatbuilder to be attached to the Saskatchewan District, and the labourers to be brought to the depot next spring.

Summer Arrangements.

Resolved 27. Saskatchewan

Edmonton	John Rowand Jr. and 12 men
Carlton	Patrick Small and 7 men
Lesser Slave Lake	G. McDougall and 2 men
Fort Pitt	Peter Ogden and 4 men
Jasper House	C. Fraser and 1 man
Cumberland	A labourer, (W. Heddle) and 1 man

Resolved 28. That Chief Factor Rowand be authorized to make the winter and summer appointments of the commissioned Gentlemen, Clerks and Postmasters in this District as he may consider expedient.

Winter Arrangements.

Resolved 29. Swan River

Fort Pelly	Cuthbert Cummings, C. T.
Fort Ellice	J. McKay and 7 men
Manitobah	An Interpreter
Shoal River	Do

Resolved 30. That about 150 pieces of Goods and 3 boats and 15 voyaging servants constitute the Outfit for this District, 100 pieces of these Goods for Fort Pelly, Manitobah and Shoal River and the remainder to be forwarded partly by freight to Red River Settlement for the trade at Fort Ellice, the crews of the boats to be made up of 6 men each by trippers hired for the voyage.

Resolved 31. That C. T. Cummings take to Norway House next spring 30 good leather Tents and 30 bushels of Salt for distribution; and that he take the necessary steps to provide 100 bushels of Salt for the use of Red River Settlement, deliverable at the

North end of Manitobah Portage,—the price not to exceed 8/—
per bushel.

Summer Arrangements.

Resolved 32. Swan River.
Fort Pelly, 3 men including Interpreter
Fort Ellice, J. R. McKay and 7 men
Manitobah, An Interpreter
Shoal River, A Labourer

Resolved 33. Red River.
Fort Garry Duncan Finlayson, C. F.
Richard Lane, Clerk
Robert Clouston, Do
James A. Grahame, Apprentice Clerk
Lower Fort John Black, Clerk
Recorder of Rupert's Land Adam Thom.
Warden of the Plains Cuthbert Grant.
Surveyor, George Taylor

Resolved 34. That the following supplies be provided at the
Colony for exportation to Norway House, Summer 1844, made
up in sound and transportable packages, and purchased at the
usual prices:—

35. bushels rough Barley
3 bushels French Beans
12 cwt good corned Beef.
50 cwt Biscuit
34 Oak Boards, 13 feet long, 7 in broad by $\frac{3}{4}$ in
8 Oak Boards, 15 feet long, 8 in broad by $\frac{3}{4}$ in
60 Firkins Butter 56 lbs each
10 Half do Do 28 lbs each
6 Maccaroons Do
240 lbs Cheese
10 bushels Indian Corn
15 Kegs Eggs
600 cwt best dried Flour 1st & 2nd quality
2 casks salt Cabbage
200 cwt best kiln dried Flour 1st quality
60 Hams
50 bales of dried meat
500 bags of com. Pemmican
45 cwt of salt pork
4 bus. of Onions
200 Portage straps
100 prs best portage shoes
10 assortments Garden Seeds.
1 keg Salted suet
1000 white oak headings for 8 Gn. kegs
26 inches long, 4 x $\frac{3}{4}$ in. wide.

300 white oak headings for 24 Gn. kegs
20 inches long, $6\frac{1}{2}$ x 1 wide

In order to afford a market to a certain extent to the Agriculturists of Red River Settlement, It is

Resolved 35. That C. F. Finlayson be instructed to purchase to the extent of 2000 bushels sound clean wheat to have the same kiln dried.

A very improper and irregular practice having been discovered to obtain of Commissioned Gentlemen and Clerks in the service making purchases of flour etc. at Red River from private individuals, the same being conveyed from Norway House to the District in the Company's Craft free of charge from freight, It is

Resolved 36. That no such private purchase shall in the future be freighted in the Company's Craft on any consideration.

Resolved 37. That a Guide and 30 men for McKenzie River Transport and the fall freight from York Factory to Red River be employed at £25 to the Guide and £16 to the steersman, £14 to the bowsman and £12 to the middleman.

Resolved 38. That the Lake Winnipeg Vessels be laid up at Red River for the Winter, and the crews be employed as C. T. Finlayson may consider expedient.

Winter Arrangements.

Resolved 39. Lac La Pluie

Fort Alexander,

Fort Francis

Rat Portage,

Lac du bois Blanc,

N. Finlayson, C. T.

William Sinclair, clk.

Donald McKenzie, clk.

J. Isbister, P. M.

Resolved 40. That not exceeding 220 ps. goods, with a complement of 10 voyaging Servants, constitute the Current Outfit, these Goods to be taken from the factory in 3 boats manned by a guide and the 10 voyaging servants assisted by 11 Indians belonging to the district to be employed for the trip.

Resolved 41. That the sum of £300 (sterling) be paid by draft on the Governor and Committee to Ramsay Crooks, Esq., in consideration of the opposition having been withdrawn from the frontiers of Lake Superior, Lac la Pluie, and Red River Districts, conformably to the terms of an agreement entered into between the Hudson's Bay Company and the American Fur Company the said amount to be charged to Lac La Pluie District Outfit 1842.

Resolved 42. That 8 kegs spirits be furnished Lac la Pluie for the Current Outfit, to be given as gratuities to the Indians of Fort Frances, Rat Portage and Lac la bois Blanc.

Summer Arrangements.

Resolved 43. Lac la Pluie

Fort Frances	3 men including Interpreter
Fort Alexander	2 men including Interpreter
Rat Portage	2 men including Interpreter

Resolved 44. That it be discretionary with C. T. Finlayson to make the necessary Summer appointments of the Clerks and Postmasters remaining inland.

Winter Arrangements.

Resolved 45. Norway House

Norway House,	Donald Ross, C. F.
	Bernard Ross, App. Clerk and 7 men
Berens River	R. Cummings, P. M. & 1 man
Nelson River,	John Isbister, P. M. & 2 men

Resolved 46. That 3 voyaging servants belonging to this District assisted by 26 Indians to be engaged for that purpose be employed to make 2 trips to York Factory with 4 boats, carrying 70 pieces each per trip upwards; and that 110 pieces Goods, constitute the Outfit for the District.

Resolved 47. That the 6 servants intended for McKenzie River be stationed at Norway House, together with 6 supernumeraries there to pass the winter, for distribution next year.

Summer Arrangements.

Resolved 48. Norway House

Norway House,	Donald Ross, C. F.
	Bernard Ross, App. Clerk. & 7 men.
Berens River	R. Cummings, P. M. & 1 man
Nelson River,	J. Isbister, P. M. & 1 man

Winter Arrangements.

Resolved 49. York.

York Factory	James Hargrave, C. F.
	Wm. McTavish, clk.
	Wm. D. Gillespie, Surgeon
	Robt. Ballantyne App. Clk
	Thomas Charles, App. clk.
	Robert Wilson, P. M.
	Robert Harding, clk.
	An Interpreter
Churchill	Wm. McKay, P. M.
Severn	George Gladman, C. T.
Trout Lake	James Harrold, Interp.
Oxford House	
Island Lake	

Resolved 50. That notwithstanding the appointment of Chief Trader Gladman to Oxford House it is understood that he shall pass the Summer at York Factory for the purpose of attending to the Fur Stores.

Resolved 51. That 30 men, including the mechanics and the crew of the Frances Schooner, constitute the Summer and Winter Establishments of York Factory.

Resolved 52. That 6 men constitute the Summer and winter Establishment of Churchill with an outfit amounting to about 90 Ps of goods and provisions, to be transported from York Factory during the summer in the Frances Schooner.

Resolved 53. That not exceeding 50 ps. Goods with the necessary quantity of provisions and a complement of 9 servants, besides the persons in charge, constitute the Current outfit for Severn and Trout Lake, to be conveyed in 2 boats manned by the servants of the Post and Indians.

Resolved 54. That Chief Trader Hargrave be authorized to employ 2 additional boats manned by 16 York Factory Indians in transport between York Factory and Norway House; that the Norway House, Oxford House, and the York Factory freight boats be laden with 70 ps of Goods for Norway House; these Goods to consist of the usual outfits and other Goods to be deposited at Norway House for distribution.

Resolved 55. That Mr. Gladman be directed to employ 4 boats, manned by 32 Indians and a guide in performing a double trip between the Depot and Norway House in the transport of the Goods and returns; the lading of each boat upwards to be 70 ps and Downwards to be 65 pieces, 5 of which to be left at Oxford and the remaining 60 pieces per boat to be delivered at York Factory.

In consequence of the loss sustained last year by the destruction by fire of the usual place of the deposit of the Island Lake Outfit and Returns and to prevent a recurrence of this in future It is

Resolved 56. That the practice of leaving such Outfits and returns in deposit be discontinued, and that they be conveyed to Oxford House, from thence either be forwarded to York Factory or the Post.

Summer Arrangements.

Resolved 57. Island Lake.

Oxford House.

Island Lake.

J. Harriott and 6 men

A Labourer.

Columbia Arrangements.

Resolved 58.

Fort Vancouver

John McLoughlin, C. F.

Dugald McTavish, clk

Forbes Barclay, Surgeon

A. L. Lewes, clk.

David McLoughlin, App. clk.

Thomas Lowe, app. clk.

Fort George	D. Harvey, Miller
Nisqually	James Birnie, clk.
Cowlitz	Angus McDonald, clk.
Fort Langley	Charles Forrest, P. M.
Fort Simpson.	James M. Yale clk.
	John Work, C. T.
	John Kennedy, clk.
Umpqua	Paul Fraser, clk.
Buena Ventura Expdn	Mich. Laframboise, P. M.
Snake Expedition	
Fort Hall	Richard Grant, C. T.
	Angus McDonald, P. M.
Fort Boisse	Frances Payette, P. M.
Fort Colville	Arch. McDonald, C. F.
Flat Heads	John McPherson, P. M.
Coutenais	Patrick McKenzie, App. P. M.
Thompsons River	John Todd, C. T.
	Duncan Cameron, P. M.
Okanagan	An Interpreter
Nez Percez.	Arch. McKinlay, clk.
	Wm. Todd, P. M.
Stikine	Charles Dodd, clk.
	G. Bleakinsop, P. M.
Straits of De Fuca	James Douglas, C. F.
	Charles Ross, C. T.
	Roderick Finlayson, clk.
Sandwich Islands	George Pelly, agent
	George T. Allan, Clk.
Disposable	Wm. Glen Rae, C. T.
	Frances Ermatinger, C. T.
	Wm. F. Tolmie, Surgeon
	H. N. Peers, App. Clk.
"Beaver" Steamer	Wm. Brochie, master
	J. Carless, Engineer
	Wm. Mitchell, first mate
"Vancouver"	— Duncan, Master
	James Sangster, 1st mate
	— Oxley, 2nd mate
"Columbia"	J. Humphreys, master
	1st mate
	2nd mate
"Cadboro"	J. Scarboro, Master
	Alex Lattie
"Cowlitz"	W. H. McNeil, C. T.
	Wm. Heath, 1st mate
	J. Heald, 2nd mate

New Caledonia.

Stuart's Lake

P. S. Ogden, C. F.

McLeods Lake

Henry Maxwell, Clk.

Fraser's Lake

A. C. Anderson, Clk.

Alexandria

Wm. F. Lane, Clk.

Fluz-cuz

Donald Manson, C. T.

Conolly's Lake

Donald McLean, Clk.

Fort George.

William McBean, Clk.

Babines

Wm. Porteous, Clk.

Wm. McIntosh, Clk.

Resolved 59. That Chief Factor McLoughlin for the Columbia and Chief Factor Ogden for New Caledonia be instructed to follow up without deviation the foregoing appointments as far as circumstances may admit.

Resolved 60. That H. N. Peers, App. Clk, with the guide and 10 Servants as many of them boutes as possible to be selected by C. T. Hargrave be forwarded to the Columbia District and accompany the Saskatchewan Brigade under the charge of C. T. Harriott from the depot to Edmonton, from thence proceed under the charge of Mr. Peers to Vancouver, unless he may receive further instructions from Mr. McLoughlin en route by which he will regulate his movements. Of these servants, 2 to be blacksmiths, & 2 coopers, if any such be disposable, if not those tradesmen coming out by the ship this season to be forwarded next season to the Columbia.

Resolved 61. That the Gentlemen in charge of the Columbia be instructed to send to York Factory in the Spring of every year with the accounts an intelligent Officer Conversant with them, qualified to enter into explanations, and to give information on such Points as may not be sufficiently reported in the Public Correspondence, that Mr. Dugald McTavish be sent out with the accounts next year, and be relieved in the office department by Mr. Thomas Lowe, who will be required to come out, with the accounts in the year 1845.

Resolved 62. That Chief Factor Ogden having expressed a desire to obtain leave of absence or exchange of Furlough next year it is resolved that the same be afforded him but this cannot be assured him beyond the ensuing year.

Resolved 63. That the new establishment to be formed on the Strait of Fuca, to be named Fort Victoria, be erected on a scale sufficiently extensive to answer the purposes of a depot; the square of the Fort to be not less than 150 yards; the buildings to be substantial and erected as far apart as the ground may admit with a view to guarding against fire.

Resolved 64. That Chief Factor Ross be directed to take the necessary steps to provide and forward 3000 prime otters by

the Columbia Brigade, this season, for the purpose of meeting our contract with the Russian American Company; and that Chief Trader Harriott and Mr. Peers be particularly enjoined to use their uttermost endeavours to guard against soil and damage of any kind during the voyage.

Resolved 65. That C. T. Hargrave take measures to get conveyed to York Factory next spring all the Prime Otter skins procured at Severn during the Current Outfit, for the Purpose of being sent to the Columbia by the Saskatchewan Brigade.

Resolved 66. That an allowance of £100 be made to Mr. John MacCallum, in aid of the Boarding School under his management for the Current Outfit.

Resolved 67. That an allowance of £100 be made to Dr. Bunn for medical Attendance at the Company's Establishments at Red River, and on the retired servants who cannot afford to pay for such, as well as for other Pauper Settlers for the Current Outfit.

Resolved 68. That an allowance of £100 with the usual supplies of tea, sugar, etc. be made to the Catholic Mission at Red River Settlement for the Current Outfit.

Resolved 69. That an allowance of £100 be made to the Catholic Mission under the superintendence of Mr. Blanchard in the Columbia District, for the Current Outfit.

Resolved 70. That no other than full sized Spring Rats be traded and that 10 be considered equal to a made-beaver at all the Districts and Posts in the Northern Department.

Resolved 71. That the amount of requisition from England for shipment 1844 do not exceed £11,000 for the Northern Department and £4,000 for the Red River Settlement, the latter to be packed up separately.

Resolved 72. That the annexed scale of freight and passage money be adopted and considered a standing regulation until altered or rescinded.

It being observed that the Company's Craft are frequently made the means of conveying Strangers totally unconnected with the business. It is

Resolved 73. That Chief Factor McLoughlin be instructed not to permit passages to be taken in any of the Company's Craft to any Stranger, of what ever rank or profession he may be, to, or from any part of the Country or Coast.¹

Resolved 74. That the following servants be engaged for the Northern Dept.

1. For fuller statement of passenger and freight rates, see appendix No. 5, p. 861.

From Europe on five years contracts.

1 Blacksmith at £25 to £30

1 Boatbuilder at £25 to £30

18 Labourers at £16 to £17

From Canada on three Years Contracts.

20 Labourers at £16 to £17

From Red River.

20 Labourers at £16 to £17

In order to remove any misapprehension that may exist as to the footing on which the Gentlemen connected with the Wesleyan Missionary Society are intended to be placed at the Company's Establishments, It is

Resolved 75. That Board and lodging be afforded to the different Wesleyan Missionaries at the establishments at which they are stationed in like manner as provided for Commissioned Gentlemen: If single to eat at the Public Mess Table, but family men to live apart in houses to be provided especially for their accommodation. Each missionary to be provided with the like allowance of luxuries as given to Commissioned Gentlemen in the service. That passages be afforded the missionaries in the Company's Craft from one part of the country to another. In cases where the company have no craft a special conveyance be provided for their use, but not otherwise, such conveyance to be a canoe manned by 3 persons the superintendent only to be provided with means of conveyance by winter traveling to be attended by not more than 2 men.

Resolved 76. That all purchases made by the Wesleyan Missionaries at the Company's Stores be charged them at the servants tariff when such purchases are made.

Resolved 77. That a Commissioned Gentleman's allowance be forwarded from York Factory to each of the undermentioned Gentlemen.

Mr. Evans, Mr. Mason, Mr. Rundle, Mr. Jacobs

Resolved 78. That the following Clerks and Postmasters be engaged for the terms and salaries affixed to their names respectively.

Campbell, Robert at £100 for 3 years from June 1842.

Christie, Alexr. Jr. at £100 for 3 years from June 1842.

Clouston, Robert at £75 for 3 years from June 1842.

Deschambeault, George at £100 for 3 years from June 1842.

Fraser, Paul at £100 for 3 years from June 1842.

Finlayson, Roderick at £75 for 3 years from June 1842.

Lane, Richard at £75 for 3 years from June 1842.

McBean, William at £75 for 3 years from June 1842

McKenzie, Donald at £100 for 3 years from June 1842

McKinlay, Arch. at £100 for 3 years from June 1842.

Ogden, Peter at £50 for 3 years from June 1842.

Rowand, John, Jr. at £100 for 3 years from June 1842.

Sinclair, William at £100 for 3 years from June 1842.

Post masters.

Hodgson, Thomas at £40 for 3 years from June 1842.

Isbister, John at £40 for 3 years from June 1842.

Shaw, William at £40 for 3 years from June 1842.

Resolved 79. That the following Clerks and Postmasters be allowed to retire from the service the present outfit.

Henry Fisher, Clerk,

William Thew, do

John O'Brien, do

Hector McKenzie, app. P. M.

and that A. E. Pelly, clerk, be permitted to retire next year, 1844.

The impoverished state of the country in the article of Beaver is increasing to such an alarming extent, that it becomes necessary to take effectual measures for providing immediate remedy to that end. it is

Resolved 80. That the Gentlemen in charge of districts and posts be strictly enjoined to discourage the hunting of beaver by every means in their power, and that not more than half the number collected outfit 1839 be hunted during the current and succeeding Outfits at the undermentioned districts and posts.

Northern Dept.

Athabasca

Fort Chippewyan

Dunvegan

Vermilion

Great Slave Lake

McKenzie River

Fort Simpson

Riviere au Liard

Fort Good Hope

English River

Fort Norman

Ile a la Crosse

Green Lake

Deer's Lake

Rapid River

Saskatchewan

Fort Assineboine

Jasper's House

Lesser Slave Lake

Cumberland

Swan River

Shoal River

Norway House

Norway House

Nelson River

York

York Factory

Churchill

Southern Department.
Albany

Moose

Severn
Oxford House
Island Lake

Albany Factory
Martin's Falls
Osnaburg
Lac Seul
Moose Factory
Rupert's House
Big River

In order to encourage the Indians to greater exertions in hunting other furs and that they may not suffer privation in consequence of the proposed restriction, It is

Resolved 81. That all Indians at Posts where the restrictions exist, and who do not kill beaver, be paid in goods the value of 10 skins of made-beaver for every nine skins in small furs they trade in course of the year.

Resolved 82. That Gentlemen in charge of districts be directed to furnish next season for the information of the Governor and Council, comparative statements of the number of beaver procured at each post in their respective districts for outfits, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842, 1843.

Resolved 83. That the following dressed leather etc. be supplied the Southern Dept. to be packed and invoiced separately at York Factory and shipped for England.

1000 large dressed Moose Skins at 7/6d

200 large parchment skins at 3/6d

800 large Rein deer skins at 2/—

20 cwt grease or tallow in kegs of $\frac{3}{4}$ or 1 cwt each.

Resolved 84. That the annexed standing rules and Regulations numbered one to sixty, and dated Red River Settlement 17th June 1843 be considered in full force until altered or rescinded; and that the former standing rules be hereby annulled.

Resolved 85. That the Council do now adjourn.

SIGNED

GEORGE SIMPSON
JOHN ROWAND, C. F.
DUNCAN FINLAYSON, C. F.
DONALD ROSS, C. F.
WILLIAM TODD, C. T.
NICOL FINLAYSON, C. T.

RED RIVER SETTLEMENT,
19th June 1843.

APPENDIX



Standing Rules and Regulations.

Resolved. That the following be the Tariff for advances throughout the Northern and Southern Department.

Resolved 1. Commissioned Gentlemen. The Depot Inventory Tariff for all Goods supplied them during the Summer and 25 P. Cent thereon for all subsequent advances without distinction whether taken at the Depot or inland, Wines and Spirits except to be 100 p. cent on the Depot Inventory Tariff but leather and all other country produce to be at the Depot Inventory Tariff or actual cost throughout the year.

Resolved 2. Clerks and Servants. Tariff 50 p. Cent on the Prime Cost of all imported Goods and 12½ p. Cent on the Depot cost of all country made articles supplied during the Summer at the Depot, Wines and Spirits excepted, to be continued at fixed prices Viz, Maderia Wine 20/— Port and all other wines 16/— Shrub, Gin and Brandy 16/— Spirits reduced to Proof Strength 12/— p. Gallon; and all subsequent advances without distinction of articles, whether taken at the Depot or inland to be charged 50 per Cent on the York or Moose Inventory Tariff with the exception of Wines & Spirits to be sold at 50 p. Cent on the Depot Summer Sale Tariff to Servants; and all country produce consisting of dressed and parchment Leather, Buffalo Robes, Provisions &c. &c. will be sold throughout the year at 50 p. Cent on Depot Inventory Prices: It is however understood that in consideration of the peculiar living and mode of journeying at the Bay side Settlements, Wines and Spirits will be allowed to continue at the Depot Summer Sale Tariff throughout the year.

Resolved 3. That it is however understood that the foregoing Tariffs are intended for the ordinary saleable articles, as those classed unsaleable or considered as such, it is left discretionary with those superintending Districts or Posts to dispose of at a price corresponding with their estimated value.

Resolved 4. That all Commissioned Gentlemen Clerks and Servants be charged 10 pr. Cent on the average net Sales, for any Furs supplied from the Stores during the Current Outfit for personal or family use in the Country and 20 p. Cent if supplied for any other purpose.

Resolved 5. That all Freemen, Halfbreed and Iroquois Trappers having no other means of paying for their supplies than with their Hunts be treated on the footing of Indians unless when specially provided for by Council; and that Freemen Trappers having funds in the Company's hands and are unable to pay their supplies with Furs be charged 200 p. Cent on the District Inventory prices and that no money in payment of Furs or other articles be allowed either class without directions

from Council; but the Furs of those owing balances in money to the Company will be taken in payment thereof at the rate of 4/6 Sterling p. each made Beaver.

Resolved 6. That all Furs killed by, or in possession, of the Company's Officers and Servants be considered the Company's property and paid for in Goods at the Indian Standard of the place, except to those on special agreements, Fort Hunters &c.

Resolved 7. That no Commissioned Gentleman be allowed to purchase or dispose of Horses, Cattle or Dogs on private Account, but that all such dealings be for and on account of the Company, each Commissioned Gentleman to be permitted however to keep a Saddle Horse or a train of Dogs for his own use when considered necessary on paying the surplus cost thereof over and above the established Indian or Inventory prices of the District; and that Clerks and Servants be permitted to purchase such Horses as may be absolutely necessary to enable them to do their duty from the Company only at Inventory prices; it being understood in the event of removal or Retirement of the Individuals that the Company will assume such Horses at the Cost price.

Resolved 8. That all Country produce &c. subject to valuation or Inventory or in Transfers be priced as follows:—Viz

Birch Bark p. Bottom Fath: 1/6

Birch Bark Side Fath: 9d

Barley rough bus. 3/—

Barley hulled bus. 4/—

Boats no less than 24 ft. Keel ea. 300/—

Canoes large North ea. 100/—

Canoes small Fishing ea. 20/—

Corn Indian rough Bus. 3/—

Corn Indian hulled Bus. 4/—

Fat or Grease Lb. 3d

Flour Cwt.

Geese fresh or salted ea. 4d

Gum or pitch lb. 2d

Meat pounded lb 3d

Meat dried or piece lb 2d

Meat fresh lb 1d

Meat salted lb. 2d

Oil Sturgeon Gall. 2/—

Pemican fine or common lb. 3d

Pemican p. Bag of 90 lbs. ea. 22/6

Rice Indian Bus. 4/—

Robes Buffalo prime ea. 5/—

Robes Buffalo Common ea. 2/6

Salt Bus. 8/—

Shagganapie p. Pack cords lb. 2d

Shagganapie p. Snow Shoes lb. 4d
 Shoes Indian pair 6d
 Sinews lb. 2d
 Skins dressed Buffalo ea. 2/6
 Skins dressed red deer large ea. 3/—
 Skins dressed red deer small ea. 1/6
 Skins dressed reindeer large ea. 2/—
 Skins dressed reindeer small ea. 1/—
 Skins dressed Moose large ea. 4/—
 Skins dressed Moose small ea. 1/—
 Skins dressed Red Deer large ea. 2/—
 Skins dressed Red Deer small ea. 1/—
 Skins dressed reindeer prime ea. 1/—
 Sugar Maple lb. 4d
 Tents Mooseskin not used on voyage)
 but brought out in bales) ea. 25/—
 Tongues Buffalo ea. 9d
 Tongues Red Deer or Moose ea. 9d
 Tongues Reindeer prime ea. 6d
 Wheat Bus. 4/—
 Dogs when transferred ea. 10/—
 Horses when transferred ea. 40/—
 Horned cattle full grown male or)
 female when transferred) ea. 60/—
 Calves or Pigs whether male or)
 female when transferred) ea. 20/—
 Sheep, ewes when transferred ea. 40/—
 Sheep, lambs when transferred ea. 10/—
 Sheep, rams when transferred ea. 40/—

Resolved 9. That Buffalo Robes dressed, and parchment Leather brought out to Norway House and the Depot or transferred to other Districts be charged at Inventory prices; and that the articles when sold to Settlers at Red River be charged at 100 p. Cent on Inventory prices, to cover the risk and freight of their transport thither and that no provisions excepting at the Depot or required for transfers be valued at Inventory.

Resolved 10. That all imported Goods returned to the Depot be considered on the account and risk of the District transferring the same.

Serious inconvenience having been experienced of late years from the circumstance of Gentlemen in charge of Brigades leaving the Factory with Craft not fully laden thereby occasioning a loss of Freight, It is

Resolved 11. That lading of Boats belonging to all Districts in the Northern Department leaving the Depot be 70 pieces Goods of full weight or measurement; exclusive of the usual allowance for passengers Viz 10 pieces for each Commissioned Gen-

tleman, 5 pieces for first class Clerks, 3 pieces for Junior Clerks, and Postmasters. That one-half of the above allowances be made to cover the freight or private orders for the same classes remaining inland and that each Servant remaining inland be allowed the freight of $1\frac{1}{2}$ pieces to cover his private order which shall be considered Cargo; but that the private luggage of the Crew be over and above the Cargo; and that in all cases where a loss of freight is occasioned by neglect of this Resolve, the same be chargeable to the private account of the Commissioned Gentlemen conducting the Brigade.

And with reference to the foregoing Resolutions in order to regulate the charges for freight of private property conveyed inland exceeding the fixed allowance It is

Resolved 12. That the same be charged to private account of the parties as follows Viz

From York Factory to	McKenzies River Dist.	50/— p. piece
" "	Athabasca Dist.	40/— p. piece
" "	Saskatchewan, Eng. River.)	
" "	Lac la Pluie, Up. R. River)	
" "	& Swan Riv' es)	30/— p. piece
" "	Red River Sett &)	
" "	the Winipeg Posts)	18/— p. piece
" "	Norway House	14/— per piece
" "	Oxford Ho. & Nelson	
" "	River	10/— p. piece
" "	Churchill & Severn	2/— p. piece
From Norway House to	McKenzies Riv. Dist.	36/— p. piece
" "	Athabasca	26/— p. piece
" "	Saskn. Engh. River, Lac)	
" "	la Pluie, Upper R. River)	
" "	& Swan River)	16/— p. piece
" "	Red River Settlement)	
" "	& the Winipeg Posts)	4/— p. piece
" "	Oxford & Nelson River	2/— p. piece
" "	York Factory	5/— p. piece
From Moose Factory to	New Brunswick	10/— p. piece
" "	Lake Superior Dist.	17/— p. piece
" "	Lake Huron Dist.	20/— p. piece
" "	Old Albany Factory	3/— p. piece
" "	Ruperts river & East	
" "	Main	3/— p. piece
" "	Albany Island	20/— p. piece
" "	Ruperts River Island	20/— p. piece
" "	Abbetibe	15/— p. piece
" "	Tamiscamingue & Grand)	
" "	Lac)	20/— p. piece
" "	to Kenogamissie District	15/— p. piece

Resolved 13. That the freight to be allowed to Districts for the transport of pieces be as follows Viz

From York Factory to Red River 18/— p. piece

From York Factory to Norway House 14/— p. piece

From York Factory to Oxford Ho. 10/— p. piece

From Oxford House to Norway House 4/— p. piece

From Norway House to Red River 4/— per piece

From Red River to Norway Ho. 1/— p. piece

From Norway House to Oxford House 2/— p. piece

From Oxford House to Y. Factory 3/— p. piece

Resolved 14. That all Chief Factors and Chief Traders for whom no special mode of conveyance is provided accompany their loaded Craft to and from the Depot; and the better to prevent loss of Freight that those in charge of loaded Craft from the Depot previous to their departure give in to the person appointed for that purpose correct Bills of Lading thereof which must be conformable to the provisions of the 11th Resolve.

The better to insure co-operation and efficiency between those superintending and those co-operating in Districts to which two or more Commissioned Gentlemen are appointed It is

Resolved 15. That the person appointed as superintendent thereof by Council be authorized to assume the direction of affairs and to issue such orders and instructions for the good government and successful management of the Posts and trade thereof as to him from time to time appear expedient; to which every attention and conformity are required from those to whom such orders and instructions are addressed or have reference.

Serious inconvenience to the Service having in many instances arisen of late from the circumstances of Clerks in distant parts of the Country applying to the Governor and Council for permission to visit the Depot or withdraw from the District without having previously consulted the Commissioned Gentleman superintending the District and to guard against a recurrence of such inconvenience It is

Resolved 16. That no such permission be granted in future unless the applicant first submit his request in writing to the Gentleman superintending the District to which he belongs; who is hereby directed to report on the same for the information of the Governor and Council, and that any Clerk coming to the Depot without such permission be considered as retiring from the Service.

In order to guard against irregularities and expenses arising from little favoritisms and partialities which occasionally discover themselves It is

Resolved 17. That all appointments to the offices of Postmaster, Interpreters, Apprentice Tradesmen, or Sailors in the Service

be made by the Governor and Council by whom also the wages of the parties are to be regulated and that no Individual be permitted to make such appointments or to increase, reduce or determine such wages, And that the wages of Postmasters shall not hereafter exceed £50 per annum except in cases where parties are at present in the employment of higher Wages.

Resolved 18. That no Guide or Interpreter whether at the Factory Depot, or Inland be permitted to mess with Commissioned Gentlemen or Clerks in charge of Posts; but while at the Depot they will be allowed per Week 4 days ordinary rations as issued to Engagees besides 2 Loaves of Bread, 3 lb. Pork $\frac{1}{4}$ lb. Tea 2 lbs. Sugar and 1 Pint Rum; and have an allowance delivered to them on departure for the voyage inland or 1 lb. Tea 6 lb. Sugar, 10 lb. Biscuit and 10 lb. Beef or Pork besides an extra allowance for the Wintering grounds of 25 lb. Flour 20 lbs. Sugar and 10 lb. Grease in addition to the ordinary rations of Engagees at the place where they Winter.

In looking over the list of Servants in each District it is much to be regretted that the number and classification determined on by the Resolutions of Council are not generally adhered to which is productive of irregularity and unnecessary expense It is therefore

Resolved 19. That no Gentleman be permitted in future to deviate from the number and classification of people determined on in Council to be employed in the business of the District.

As it appears by the accounts from several Districts that the established scale of Wages is not duly observed It is

Resolved 20. That in order to prevent all misapprehension on that subject in future the existing scale of Wages be attended to as follows Viz

For all Districts in the H. B. Territories

Steersmen £22

Bowsmen £20

Middlemen £17

For Athabasca and McKenzies River

Steersman £24

Bowsmen £22

Middlemen £19

For the Columbia

Boutes £22

Middlemen £17

For New Caledonia, Millbank, Nass, & Stikine

Boutes £24

Middlemen £19

together with an augmentation of £3 to those who may be employed on the voyage from the West side the Mountains to York Factory and back again Guides never to exceed £5 in addition to the wages of Steersmen of the District and not to be exempted from the ordinary duties of a Steersman, nor allowed an extra man in their Boats with the exception of the Athabasca Guide and the Guides of the hired transport Brigades; no more Bowsmen or Steersmen to be employed in any District than absolutely required for the management of the Craft belonging thereto.

Boat builders not to exceed £30 p. annum Wages
Interpreters not to exceed £25 p. annum Wages

Wages of Mechanics at the Depot to be regulated and varied according to circumstances; and those of Blacksmiths inland not to exceed the Wages of Steersmen of the District.

In order to guard against misapprehension and to check irregularities in regard to Servants It is

Resolved 21. That all Servants engaged in England, Canada, or in the Country be considered for the term of their first Contracts as being disposable for general service at the Wages stated in their Engagements unless "Prix du Poste" be distinctly specified, in which case, the wages of the District to which the party is attached to be allowed; But in all cases where the Engagements are renewed in the Country; the wages of the District for which the Servant is engaged to be allowed accordingly.

The items of Gratuities and Extra Service money having increased to such a degree as to render it necessary to check them It is therefore

Resolved 22. That no gratuity or extra Service money be allowed to any Servant or person whatsoever; except the usual gratuities to Indians in consideration of Goods &c. &c. unless such gratuities or extra service monies be authorized by a former Resolve in Council.

To prevent misapprehension and abuse It is

Resolved 23. That all Commissioned Gentlemen having distinct charges be permitted to employ on the Voyage or inland one of the people appointed to the District in the capacity of Cook or Servant in addition to his ordinary duties and that for such extra Service he be allowed the sum of £3 in addition to his regular Wages, to be put to the credit of his Account at the end of the year, provided the Contract wages of such servant do not exceed those of a common Labourer of the District.

And in order to insure due respect and attention to the foregoing Resolution It is

Resolved 24. That parties deviating from the instructions contained in the Resolution on the subject of Servants, Wages,

Gratuities &c. &c. be held liable for the amount of expenses incurred by such irregularities which the Accountants of the several Depots are hereby authorized to charge to their Accounts immediately from whence it cannot be withdrawn, nor can the charge be remitted without special authority from the Governor and Council first duly asked and obtained.

Resolved 25. That in renewing all Contracts it be distinctly specified that the person hired be at the rate of so much per annum; Wages and duty to commence and be computed from the 1st June, if hired in the Country and if hired in Britain or in Canada the same to commence and be computed from the date of his embarkation thence, and in either case both to be continued to his re-embarkation and departure from the Depot, subject however if under the rank of Clerk to work his passage if required from thence; in any of the Company's Craft or Vessels whether light or laden without any compensation till his arrival in England or in Montreal where his engagement will cease; also that a clause be inserted therein requiring the person hired to give a year's notice of his intention of retiring at the expiration of his agreement, otherwise he will be retained and considered disposable for the Current at the salary of the preceding year's Outfit.

Resolved 26. That the originals of all Contracts with Clerks and Servants, together with notices of retirement be deposited with the Accountant at the Depot for the purpose of being registered.

Resolved 27. That no indebted Servant be permitted to have advances in the course of the year exceeding three fourths of his Current wages Viz: about half at the Depot and one-fourth inland.

Resolved 28. That no Servant be sent from one District to another without he be accompanied with a satisfactory statement of his account; and that no advances except bare essentials be made such Servant while absent from his District without a special order: and that no Servant be transferred from one District to another except at the Depot, and with the knowledge of the principal Account.

Resolved 29. That no transfers of money from one account to another be allowed in the general accounts, but that such be permitted in the Sale Shops.

Much irregularity and in many cases considerable loss having arisen from the circumstance of the Account of retiring Servants not being transmitted to the Depot the year of their retirement It is

Resolved 30. That all Gentlemen in charge of Districts be directed to deliver or forward every Summer to the Gentleman

in charge of the Depot, complete list of all Servants, Freemen or their families retiring from their respective Districts whether to England, Canada or Red River Settlement; together with complete statements of the Inland accounts of these people, in order that the accountant may transmit correct and final pay lists with them to their several destinations. That no Servants be allowed to retire without going to the Depot, except under particular circumstances; and the Gentlemen in charge of Districts be liable for any loss arising from neglect of this Resolution.

Resolved 31. That persons retiring from the Service, likewise "Goers and Comers" be permitted to take with them not exceeding 20 pairs Indian Shoes, or 2 Skins dressed Leather that the baggage of Craft going to Canada be examined at Norway House and Michipicoton, and the baggage of all persons going to Europe be examined at the Depot on the Coast, and in the event of any articles or Furs which have not been regularly purchased and paid for agreeably to the 4th Resolve or in the event of any Shoes or Leather being found among such Baggage exceeding the quantities allowed the same to be forfeited.

To prevent misapprehension on the part of Clerks or Servants in regard to pecuniary matters It is

Resolved 32. That those having funds or balances due to them by the Fur trade, and who may be desirous of making payments in England or Canada be directed to authorize the Governor officially, in writing, to take the necessary steps for that purpose; as no other mode of application will be attended to.

Resolved 33. That all supplies and advances furnished by one District or Post for account of Officers, Servants and others attached to another District or Post be charged at the established sale prices detailed among the other Book Debts of the place, and the amount thereof entered in the statement of advances and Book Debts of the District supplying the same, and by which District alone they are to be charged and taken notice of.

Resolved 34. That in Districts to which only one Commissioned Gentleman is appointed he be directed to furnish annually complete accounts of the business thereof to the Accountant at the Depot; and in Districts to which two or more Commissioned Gentlemen are appointed; that each be directed to furnish accounts of the business under their respective managements, the same to be annually transmitted to the person superintending such District and through him to the Accountant at the Depot, likewise a Journal of occurrences with correct copies of all official correspondence and a report conveying every requisite information in regard to the state and mode of con-

ducting the Trade; exhibiting a comparative statement of the closing and immediately preceding Outfits, together with such suggestions in regard to the improvement of the Trade as may occur; such report also to contain an abstract of the Indian population, exhibiting the number of men, women and children of both sexes; and that all Clerks in charge of Posts be directed to furnish similar accounts and statements.

With a view to save Interest on Inventories.

Resolved 35. That they be hereafter classed, commencing with those of June 1835, under three principal and distinct heads and prices as follows Viz

1st Trading Goods to comprise all those not damaged intended for trade or Sale to Servants to be priced at the established schedule of advances of the District.

2nd Damaged and unsaleable to comprise all of that description, to be priced as heretofore at a fixed Value.

3rd Country produce to comprise Leather and such other produce as the Minutes of Council authorize being valued to be at fixed prices.

No stores or unproductive property of any description whether new or in use such as utensils (Fort Culinary) allowances, Stationery, Medicines to be valued; of all which property every Commissioned Gentleman is directed to take on from the Depot merely what is required for the use of the District.

Resolved 36. That Gentlemen in charge of Districts and Posts be directed to furnish annually with the Inventories a list of the articles in use at each Post, distinguishing them according to their condition as Good, Half worn, much worn, also a list of Cattle or other live stock and the number of Acres in cultivation, and quantity of seed sown for the next crop with quantity reaped the preceding Summer. The Cattle should be distinguished, Bulls, Cows, of the several ages, Calves one year old, 2 year old, 3 years old and upwards without any valuation affixed.

Resolved 37. That regular and correct accounts of all supplies furnished along the communication or of property transferred from one Post or District to another delivered or forwarded accompanying such supplies or transfers of property, otherwise no charge thereof can afterwards be brought by the District furnishing against the District receiving the same.

Resolved 38. That a list of the Indian and Half breed and Freeman Trappers considered as appertaining to each District be made out and settled on annually by the Gentlemen in charge of neighboring Districts; and that no hunts in payment of supplies advanced by one Post or District, excepting for account or on behalf of the place furnishing, such supplies, and in all

doubtful, cases that such matters be determined and settled on by the parties concerned on a fair & liberal principal.

Resolved 39. That the Indians be treated with kindness and indulgence, and mild and conciliatory means resorted to in order to encourage industry, repress vice and inculcate morality; that the use of spirituous Liquors be gradually discontinued in the few Districts in which it is yet indispensable, and that the Indians be liberally supplied with requisite necessities particularly with articles of ammunition whether they have the means of paying for it or not, and that no Gentlemen in charge of Districts or Posts be at liberty to alter or vary the Standard or usual mode of trade with the Indians except by special permission of Council.

In order gradually to wean the Indians all over the Country from the use of spirituous Liquors to which they are so much addicted It is

Resolved 40. That none of that article either for trade Sales or gratuitous indulgence to Servants or allowances to Officers be imported to English River, Athabasca or McKenzies River Districts; and that such deficiency on the Outfit be made up by a proportionate increase in the supplies of ammunition and Tobacco.

The subject of nursing the Country with a view to the preservation of Beaver not being sufficiently understood It is

Resolved 41. That all Gentlemen in charge of Districts and Posts except such as are exposed to opposition exert their utmost influence in discouraging the hunting of Cub Beaver and of Beaver out of season; and that no Beaver traps or Springs be issued from the Depot of York, except for sale to the Piegan Indians or those hunting foxes on the Coast; and from the Depot of Moose only for Lake Huron District, the Posts along Lake Superior and to the Indians who hunt Foxes on the Bay side, and that in any case where an unusual proportion of Cub or unseasoned Beaver appears, the same to be particularly represented to the Gentleman superintending the Fur Stores, to the Governor and Council for the information of the Honble Committee.

Resolved 42. That all Officers and Servants of the Company having women or Children and wishing to leave the same in the Country on their retirement therefrom be required to make such provision for their future maintenance, more particularly for that of the Children as circumstances may reasonably warrant and the means of the Individual permit; that all those desirous of withdrawing the same from the Country be allowed every facility for that purpose and that none hereafter be allowed to take a woman without binding himself down to

such reasonable provision and maintenance of her & Children in the event of issue, as on a fair and equitable principle may be considered necessary not only during his residence in the Country but after his departure therefrom.

Regulations for Promoting Moral and Religious Improvement

Resolved 1. That for the moral and religious improvement of the Servants, and more effectual civilization and instruction of the families attached to the different Establishments, and of the Indians, that every Sunday divine service be publicly read with becoming solemnity once or twice, a day, to be regulated by the number of people and other circumstances at which every man, woman and child resident will be required to attend together with any of the Indians who may be at hand and whose it may be proper to invite.

Resolved 2. That in course of the week due attention be bestowed to furnish the women and children such regular and useful occupation as is suited to their age and capacities and best calculated to suppress vicious and promote virtuous habits.

Resolved 3. As a preparative to education, that the mother and children be always addressed and habituated to converse in the vernacular dialect (whether English or French) of the Father and that he be encouraged to devote part of his leisure hours to teach the children their A, B, C, Catechism together with such further elementary instruction as time and circumstances may permit.

That Chief Factors, Chief Traders and Clerks in charge of Districts or Posts be directed to take the proper measures for carrying these Regulations into effect among the Company's Servants families and Indians attached to their respective charges.

With reference to the 20th Resolution of the foregoing Rules and Regulations It is

Resolved 1. That the Wages of Fishermen employed at such Posts as are entirely or primarily dependent on Fish be £19 instead of £17 p. annum wages; but that no more than one person at each Post so maintained will be allowed such extra pay and that the Blacksmiths employed at inland Posts be allowed £25 p. annum instead of the wages of the Steersman of the District.

With reference to the 23rd Resolution of the foregoing Rules and Regulations It is

Resolved 2. That the wages of Servants acting in the capacity of Cook or Gentleman's waiting man shall in no case be al-

lowed to exceed £17 p. annum, and that the additional gratuity heretofore given to persons acting in that capacity shall in future be allowed only to such Servants as on the Summer Voyage to and from the Wintering Grounds act in the capacity of Cook or waiting man independent of his duty as one of the regular crew of the Craft in which he may be employed except the Cooks employed at the Depots of York, Vancouver, Moose, Norway House & Ft. Garry Red River Settlement.

With reference to the 24th Article of the foregoing Rules and Regulations It is

Resolved 3. That the Accountant at the different Depots instead of debiting the private accounts of the Gentlemen deviating from the instructions contained in the Resolutions on the subject of Servants, Wages, Gratuities &c. with extra wages or gratuities be instructed to forward to the Governor and Council annually a list of such extra wages of Gratuities to be considered and determined on by the Council previous to being charged to private account.

(Signed)	George Simpson	Governor
	John Charles	C. F.
	John Rowand	"
	Peter W. Dease	"
	Allan McDonell	"
	Donald Ross	C. T.
	William Todd	"
	Richard Grant	"

Norway House)
23rd June 1836)

Russian Agreement.

Agreement between the Hudson's Bay Company and the Russian American Company respecting certain commercial arrangements herein after noticed, signed at Hamburgh sixth day of February 1839.

The Governor, Deputy Governor & Committee of the Hudsons Bay Company London and the directors of the Russian American Company of St. Petersburg being desirous of drawing still closer the ties of good understanding and friendship which unite them by means of an agreement which may settle on the basis of reciprocal convenience and advantage (different points connected with the Commerce of the said Hudsons Bay Company and the Russian American Company have named agents to conclude an Agreement for this purpose, that is to say—The Hudsons Bay Company of London have appointed Mr. George Simpson Governor of their Territories of Ruperts Land to act in their be-

half; and the Russian American Company have appointed his excellency Baron Wrangell, Rear Admiral in the service of his Majesty, The Emperor of Russia to act in their behalf; who after having communicated to each other their respective full powers found in good and due form have agreed upon & signed the following Articles.—

Article 1st. It is agreed that the Russian American Company having the sanction of the Russian Government to that effect shall cede or lease to the Hudsons Bay Company for a term of 10 years commencing from the 1st June 1840 for commercial purposes the Coast (exclusive of the Islands) and the interior country belonging to his Majesty the Emperor of Russia, situated between Cape Spencer, forming the Northwest headland of the entrance of Cross Sound and Latitude 50° 40' or thereabouts say the Mainland Coast and Interior Country belonging to his Majesty, the Emperor of Russia together with the free navigation and trade of the waters of that Coast and Interior Country, situated to the Southward and Eastward of a supposed line to be drawn from the said Cape Spencer to Mount Fair-Weather, with the sole or entire Trade or Commerce thereof; and the Russian American Company shall abandon all and every station and trading Establishment they now occupy on that Coast and in the Interior Country already described, and shall not form any station or trading Establishment during the said term of ten years, nor send their Officers, Servants, Vessels or Craft of any description for the purpose of trade into any of the Bays, Inlets, Estuaries, Rivers or Lakes in that line of Coast and in that interior Country; and shall not have any communication for the purpose of trade with any of the Tribes of Indians occupying or inhabiting that Coast or interior Country, and shall not receive in Trade, Barter or otherwise any of the Furs, Peltries or Produce whatsoever of the Mainland Coast or Interior Country already described. And shall in good faith & in spirit to the letter relinquish in favor of, and cede and assign to the Hudsons Bay Company the entire Trade and Commerce of the said Coast and Country, and by every means in their power protect the Hudsons Bay Company from all interference, encroachment or competition in their trade on the part of other Russian subjects, strangers and Foreigners whatsoever during the said term of Ten years as effectually as if the said Coast and Interior Country had not been ceded and had been virtually occupied by themselves. And that the Russian American Company shall permit and afford facilities to the Hudsons Bay Company to take and retain possession of the Russian Establishment of Point Highfield at the mouth of the Stikine river and to occupy by the formation of other Establishments, Stations or otherwise for the purposes of trade such other Posts of the said Coast and Interior Country as they may consider it

desirable so to occupy. And in the event of this Agreement not being renewed after the expiration of the said term of Ten Years it is agreed that the Hudsons Bay Company shall relinquish in favor of the Russian American Company the said Establishment situated at Point Highfield and any other stations or Posts they may in the meantime form on the Russian Territory already described. And in consideration of such cession & protection and of the Commercial and other advantages The Hudsons Bay Company may derive from such cession and protection it is agreed that the Hudsons Bay Company shall pay or deliver to the Russian American Company an annual rent 2000 seasoned Land Otter Skins (excluding Cub and damaged Skins) taken or hunted on the west side of the Rocky Mountains during the said term of Ten years; the first payment of the said rent to be by the delivery of the said 2000 Otter Skins on or before the 1st June 1841 to the Agents of the Russian American Company on the Northwest Coast.

Article 2nd. It is further agreed that the Hudsons Bay Company shall not trade with Indians nor receive in trade or Barter nor hunt any Furs or Peltries on any other part of the Russian Territory on the Northwest Coast or Islands than that ceded to them under the provisions of the foregoing Articles.—

Article 3rd. It is further agreed that the Hudsons Bay Company do sell to the Russian American Company all the seasoned Land Otter Skins they may collect on the West side of the Rocky Mountains not exceeding 2000 skins over and above the 2000 skins agreed to be paid as rent under provisions of the first Article for the said term of Ten Years at the price of 23/ Sterling per skin deliverable annually to their Agent on the Northwest Coast. And that the Hudsons Bay Company do further sell to the Russian American Company 3000-seasoned Land Otter Skins taken or hunted on the East side the Rocky Mountains for the said term of Ten Years at the price of thirty two shillings sterling per skin deliverable annually in like manner to the Agent of the Russian American Company on the Northwest Coast, the first delivery of Skins under this Article likewise to be on or before the 1st June 1841; and the following delivery of Skins to be on or before the first of June in every year.

Article 4th. It is further agreed that the Hudsons Bay Company shall supply the Russian American Company annually for a term of Ten Years with Wheat to the extent of 4000 Fenagos of 126 pounds per Fenago in 1840 and to the extent of 4000 Fenagos per annum afterwards at the price of Ten Shillings and Nine Pence Sterling per Fenago, and the whole or as much of the undermentioned Articles as convenient in 1840 and the full quantities annually for a term of 9 years afterwards at the prices affixed to those articles respectively. Viz.

160 cwt. Wheat Flour @ 18/5 per cwt.
130 cwt. Pease @ 13/— Do
130 cwt. Grits & hulled Pot Barley, if it
can be annually provided @ 13/— Do
300 cwt. Salted Beef @ 20/— Do
160 cwt. Salted Butter @ 56/— Do
30 cwt. Pork Hams @ 6d per lb.

Provided nevertheless that if through any unforeseen cause it may not be possible for the Hudsons Bay Company to fulfill their part of the Agreement, then and in that case it is agreed that the Russian American Company shall send one of their Vessels to the Southern course for the purpose of receiving the like supplies through the agency of the Hudsons Bay Company any extra charge that may be incurred through such contingency to be defrayed by the Hudsons Bay Company.

Article 5th. It being desirable for the Hudsons Bay Company to increase their Shipping or Tonnage from England to the North West Coast as a means of facilitating the transport of the Wheat & other supplies they have, under the foregoing Article of this Agreement undertaken to deliver to the Russian American Company, it is further agreed that whenever the Russian American Company may have occasion to forward to their Settlements on the Northwest Coast British manufactured Goods and other supplies of the like description as they have been usually in the habit of receiving from England & the United States of America they will forward the same on Freight by the Hudsons Bay Company's annual ship from England at a freight of £13 Sterling per Ton, the freight to be computed either by weight or measurement according to custom. It being provided nevertheless that when the Russian American Company may have occasion to send any of their own Ships from St. Petersburg to the North West Coast, they will in such cases forward their supplies by their own Ships instead of by the Hudsons Bay Company's Ships.

Article 6th. It is further agreed that the purchase money for Otter Skins under the 3rd Article; the purchase money of wheat and other Agricultural produce under the 4th Article; the Freight of Goods under the 5th Article of this Agreement; and the purchase money for any other Article that may be supplied to the Russian American Company by the Hudsons Bay Company from time to time shall be paid from time to time on the delivery respectively of the said Skins, Wheat and other Agricultural produce, Goods on Freight and other articles to the Agent of the Russian American Company at Fort Simpson, Stihine or any other Point more convenient to the Hudsons Bay Company on the Northwest Coast, North of the Latitude of Fort Simpson by Bills of Exchange in Triplicate to be drawn by the said Agent of the Russian American Company on the Directors of the Russian American Company

at St. Petersburg in favor of the Governor, Deputy Governor and Committee of the Hudsons Bay Company or order at sixty days after sight which the said Directors of the Russian American Company shall duly honour by acceptance and payment.

Article 7th. It is further agreed that should a declaration of War or hostilities unfortunately break out between Great Britain and Russia hereafter during the existence of this agreement, then and in that case such national hostilities shall not become a pretext for the non-payment on the part of the Russian American Company of the Drafts of their Agent on the North West Coast of America in favor of the Hudsons Bay Company but that all pecuniary matters of Account between the Contracting parties shall be liquidated and discharged honourably and in good faith as if their respective nations were in the most perfect amity.

Article 8th. It is further agreed that should a declaration of war or hostilities unfortunately break out between Great Britain and Russia hereafter during the existence of this agreement, the Russian American Company shall guarantee and hold harmless the Hudsons Bay Company from all loss and damage arising from such hostilities in so far as to enable the Hudsons Bay Company to evacuate and abandon their possessions and Trading Posts within the Russian Territory quietly and peaceably and to remove their Goods, Furs and other property within 3 months after receiving information of such hostility or declaration of war.

Article 9th. It is further agreed by the Hudsons Bay Company in consideration of the arrangements entered into under the provision of this agreement that they shall relinquish their claim now pending on the Russian Government, the Russian American Company or whoever else it may concern for injury or damage said to be sustained by the Hudsons Bay Company arising from the obstruction presented by the Russian authorities on the North West Coast of America to an Expedition belonging to the Hudsons Bay Company at the mouth of the river Stihine on the North West Coast of America in the year 1834 outfitted and equipped by the said Hudsons Bay Company for the purpose of forming a commercial station in the interior British Territory on the Banks of the said Stihine River.

In witness whereof we, the respective Agents sign, seal and execute this Agreement at Hamburgh this sixth day of February Eighteen Hundred and Thirty Nine.

(Signed) George Simpson
(") Baron Ferdinand Wrangell

Attested by Thomas Malis the Russian Vice Consul at Hamburgh 25th January 1839.

6th February

Hamburgh 6th February 1839.

Baron Wrangell

&c, &c, &c,

Sir

With reference to the agreement we have this day concluded between the Hudsons Bay Company and the Russian American Company, I beg to intimate for the information of all whom it may concern, that notice will be sent to Lord Palmerston by the Hudsons Bay Company soon after my arrival in England that the claim made by the Hudsons Bay Company on the Russian Government founded on certain proceedings that took place at the mouth of the Stihine river on the North West Coast of America in the year 1834 has this day been compromised and satisfactorily adjusted by us acting respectively on behalf of the Hudsons Bay Company and the Russian American Company.

I have the honor to be

&c, &c, &c,

(signed) George Simpson

George Simpson, Esquire,

&c, &c, &c,

Sir

With reference to the agreement we have this day entered into between the Russian American and Hudsons Bay Companies, I do hereby agree that during the Term of ten years from the 1st June 1840, the Russian American Company shall not encourage the visits to the North West Coast of Strangers and Foreigners by purchasing from them different Goods except such as may be required in cases of great emergency or to realize payment for operations of the Dock Yard of the Russian American Company on the North West Coast or, if it is necessary to buy a whole Ship for the service of the Russian American Company. But it is distinctly understood that in the event of any strange Vessel happening to visit through severe weather or for the purposes of illicit trade the Russian Territory on the North West Coast and that the Russian American Company have not the power or right of compelling the departure of such Vessel; such contingency is not to be made a pretext by the Hudsons Bay Company for withholding the rent agreed to be paid to the Russian American Company for the lease of the Coast.

I have the honor to be

&c, &c, &c,

(signed) Baron Wrangell

Hamburg 6th. February 1839.

Baron Wrangell

&c, &c, &c,

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge your letter of this date in reference to the agreement we have concluded between the Hudsons Bay Company and the Russian American Company under date 6th February 1839 and in reply I have to say that I am perfectly satisfied with the assurance you have given that the Russian American Company will not during the existence of that agreement encourage the visits of Strangers or Foreigners whatsoever for the purposes of trade, and further that the Hudsons Bay Company will not withhold or evade payment of the rent agreed to be paid to the Russian American Company under the circumstances or possible contingencies referred to in that Letter.

I have the honor to be

&c, &c, &c,

(signed) George Simpson.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING CAVIARE

Immediately after the Sturgeon is cut open, take out the Roe, remove the film or skin surrounding it, let the particles of Roe be separated by hand and the little film or pieces of skin be picked out; put the Roes into a sieve or perforated Tub so that the blood and Oil may drain off for two or three hours, in a house of moderate temperature, afterwards mix it well up by hand with Salt in the proportion of one Salt to 7, 8 or 10 Roe according to the time it is intended to be kept, let it then be put into a Bag of Cotton or Linen or clean bale cloth, tightly compressed and tied at the neck and hung up for 4 to 8 days in the house (moderate temperature) so as to allow the Oil or Moisture to drain off, and afterwards let it be packed up and pressed tight in clean Kegs or Casks either with or without the Bags and carried to Market in as cool a temperature as possible. Caviare is made of the Roe of any Fish. The Beluga, a very large Fish of the Sturgeon kind caught in the Volga Ladoga and Onega produces the best; but it is supposed that none can be preferable to the Hudsons Bay or Columbia Sturgeon. Caviare is worth in St. Petersburg about 60 Rubles or 2/10 the Pood of 36 lb. or 1/4 to 1/5 per lb. and is sold in the shops in London at from 2/— to 2/6 per lb.

Average Price list for valuing Returns of Trade, for the Northern, Southern and Montreal Departments, adopted by Resolution No. 98 of Council 1841. (In English shillings and pence. 1/ stands for a shilling, and 6d for a sixpence etc.)

Badgers	Skin	1/7
Bears, Black		25/3
Brown		71/—
Grey		35/6
White		20/—
Beaver, large		32/—
small		15/8
coating	lb.	13/—
Castoreum	lb.	22/3
Feathers, Goose	lb.	1/2
Partridge	lb.	—/10
Fishers	Skin	10/6
Foxes, Silver		98/—
Cross		19/—
Red		5/6
White		7/3
Blue		9/6
Kitt		2/3
Isinglass	lb.	6/—
Ivory	lb.	1/9
Lynx	Skins	9/6
Martens		10/4
Minks		2/3
Musquash		—/6
Oil, Train	Ton	567/—
Otters, Land	Skin	20/—
Sea		144/4
Quills, Goose per 1000		35/—
Swan per 1000		90/—
Raccoons	Skin	2/4
Swans,	Skin	4/8
Wolves		5/6
Wolverines		5/9
Bear's Grease	lb.	—/9
Buffalo, Robes	Each	10/—
Buffalo, Skins dressed	Each	5/—
Buffalo, Skins Parchment	Each	5/—
Deerskins, Elk & Red dressed		7/6
Deerskins, Do parchment		5/—
Deerskins, Rein—, dressed		2/—
Deerskins, Rein—, parchment		2/—
Ermines	Skin	—/3
Hares	Skin	—/3
Otter Tails (Sea Otter)	each	3/—
Panther	Skin	2/6
Seal (Fur)	Skin	4/—
Squirrels	Skin	—/1

Swan Pinons	each	—/3
Tallow	lb.	—/4 1/2
Tongues, Buffalo	each	—/9
Tongues, Reindeer	each	—/6
Whalebone	lb.	—/6
Wool	lb.	—/6

The freight and passenger rates referred to in Resolution No. 72 and 73 of the Minutes of Council of 1843.

SCALE of FREIGHT on PASSENGERS and GOODS per HUDSON'S BAY COMPANY'S VESSELS.

Per Hudson's Bay vessels:—

Freight on Goods to Officers and Servants £8 stg. per Ton

Do Red River Settlers, payable before shipment £8 “ “ “

Passengers Out £8, Home £6

under 15 Out £6, Home £3

under 10 Out £4, Home £2

20/— (shillings) less if landed at Stromness

10/— (shillings) less if landed at Stromness

Per Columbia vessels:—

Freight on Goods to Russian American Company,

payable by Bill on St. Petersburg

burgh sixty days after sight, on

delivery of Goods at Stikine £10 per Ton

Do to Officers and Servants £8 per Ton

Do to the Puget Sound Company,

(including water casks & prov-

ender) £6 per Ton

Cabin Passengers above 12 £40

Cabin Passengers under 12 £20

One half (of which) to Captain for extra

Cabin allowances to be furnished by him.

Steerage Passengers above 12 £20

Steerage Passengers under 12 £10

TO ALL OTHER PERSONS:—

Freight on Goods £10 per Ton

Passengers in Cabin above 12 years £50

Passengers in Cabin under 12 years £25

Passengers in Steerage above 12 years £25

Passengers in Steerage under 12 years £12.10

These rates apply to persons landed or embarked at the Columbia River, as well as those landed or embarked at the Sandwich Islands.

Freight on Goods landed at the Sandwich Islands £9 per Ton
 Scale of Passage Money by the Hudson's Bay Company's ves-
 sels Between the Sandwich Islands and the Columbia River.

	Per Day
Cabin. Missionaries, male or female, to or from Oaku or elsewhere	\$2.50
Children between the ages of 8 & 12 years	2.00
Children between the ages of 5 & 8 years	1.50
Children under 5 years	1.00
Cabin. All Other Passengers, between above places	3.00
Children 8 to 12 years	2.50
Children 5 to 8 years	2.00
Children under 5 years	1.00
Steerage for above classes \$2—\$1.50—\$1.25, and \$1 per diem	
Between Decks—All passengers—Missionaries and others for above classes \$1.50, \$1.25, \$1.00, and \$.75 per diem.	

NO AGENT SHALL BE AT LIBERTY TO GRANT PASSAGES IN
 ANY OF THE COMPANY'S VESSELS UNDER ANY CONSIDERATION,
 WITHOUT SPECIAL AUTHORITY.

Freight on Goods between Sandwich Islands and Fort Vancouver	\$20 per Ton
Freight on Goods between California and Fort Vancouver	\$15 per Ton
Freight on Goods between California and Sandwich Islands	\$15 per Ton

FOR NORWAY HOUSE.

ESTIMATED REQUISITION OF COUNTRY PRODUCE FOR OUTFIT, 1845.

From Sask'n	From S. R.	From R. R.	From L.L.P.	Total		For N. H.	For O. H.	For Y. F.	Total
.....	10	10	Bark, birch (canoe) bottom rolls	10	.....	.....	10
.....	3	.....	3	Beans, French	.....	.....	3	3
12	12	Boats, Inland	10	2	.....	12
.....	12	.....	12	Beef, Corried	2	.....	10	12
.....	3	.....	3	Beef, smoked	1	2	.....	3
.....	30	.....	30	Barley, rough	30	.....	.....	30
.....	50	.....	50	Biscuit, fine	50	.....	.....	50
.....	60	.....	60	Boards, Oak 12½ft. 7x¾ in.	44	.....	16	60
.....	10	.....	10	Boards, Oak 15ft. 8x¾ in.	6	.....	4	10
.....	(for sleds)	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	70	.....	70	Butter, salt, 56 lb.	33	2	35	70
.....	10	.....	10	Butter, salt, 28 lb.	10	.....	.....	10
.....	6	.....	6	" " salt 10 lb. Tinnets or Maccaroons	6	.....	.....	6
.....	220	.....	220	Cheese, sweet milk, 6 lbs.	70	.....	150	220
.....	10	.....	10	Corn, Indian, hulled	10	.....	.....	10
.....	15	.....	15	Eggs	10	.....	5	15
.....	200	.....	200	Flour, 1st Quality	150	.....	50	200
.....	550	.....	550	Flour, 1st and 2nd Quality	200	50	300	550
.....	Grease, Soft	3	.....	3	6
3	3	.....	.....	6	Hams	35	.....	15	50
.....	50	.....	50	Meat, dried	100	5	5	110
40	20	50	.....	110	Pemmican, common 90 lb.	230	70	270	570
100	70	400	.....	570	Pemmican, fine 45 lb.	38	2	20	60
50	10	.....	.....	60	Pork, salted	30	.....	40	70
.....	70	.....	70	Pork, salted	.....	.....	6	8
.....	8	.....	8	Onions	2	.....	.....	8
.....	Salt (Winipegosis)	30	2	.....	32
.....	32	.....	.....	32		.....	.....	.....	.....

	2500	2500	2500	2500	Shoes, Tracking	Pra.	500	.....	2000	2500
.....	Straps, portage	Ea.	100	30	120	250
.....	250	.....	.....	Shaganapi (pack cord)	Bales	2	.....	4	6
.....	1	.....	.....	Suet, salted, Keg	Cwt.	.....	.....	1	1
.....	1	.....	.....	Spinniers, cedar canoe	Case	1	.....	.....	1
.....	12	.....	.....	Seeds, garden	Assortments	.....	.....	12	12
.....	2	.....	.....	Timbers, cedar canoe	Bdle	2	.....	.....	2
.....	2	.....	.....	Tents, leather	Ea.	30	5	5	40
.....	40	.....	.....				

The contractions in the foregoing headings stand for the following places:—

"Sask'n" for Saskatchewan District.

"S. R." for Swan River District.

“R. R.” for Red River District.

"L. L. P." for Lac La Pluie District.

“N. H.” for Norway House.

“O. H.” for Oxford House,

"Y. F." for

to President Lincoln

The articles were received at and distributed from Norway House, which made the requisitions on the districts supplying them, founded upon the requisitions of the districts requiring them. (I. C.)